

Camera Product Comparison - ARRI Camera Models - part I



Configuration Overview | 1.0.0 / 2025.02

Model / Weight	Sensor Type	Sensor Size	Dynamic Range		Frame Rate	Codecs				
 ALEXA 35 Premium Model 2,9 kg / 6,4 lbs (1)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 4 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	4608 x 3164 27.99 x 19.22 mm 1.102x 0.757" Ø 33.96 mm / 1.337"	17 stops	EI 160 to EI 6400	0,75 - 120 fps	MXF/ARRIRAW	MXF/apple ProRes 4444			
				EI 2560 ES to EI 6400 ES		MXF/apple ProRes 4444 XQ	MXF/apple ProRes 422 HQ			
 ALEXA 35 Base Model 2,9 kg / 6,4 lbs (1)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 4 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	4608 x 3164 27.99 x 19.22 mm 1.102x 0.757" Ø 33.96 mm / 1.337"	17 stops	EI 160 to EI 6400	0,75 - 60 fps		MXF/apple ProRes 4444			
				EI 2560 ES to EI 6400 ES		MXF/apple ProRes 4444 XQ	MXF/apple ProRes 422 HQ			
 ALEXA 35 Live 2,9 kg / 6,4 lbs (1)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 4 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	4608 x 3164 27.99 x 19.22 mm 1.102x 0.757" Ø 33.96 mm / 1.337"	17 stops	EI 160 to EI 6400	0,75 - 60 fps		MXF/apple ProRes 4444			
				EI 2560 ES to EI 6400 ES		MXF/apple ProRes 4444 XQ	MXF/apple ProRes 422 HQ			
 ALEXA Mini LF 2,6 kg / 5,7 lbs (2)	Large Format ARRI ALEV 3 (A2X) CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	4448 x 3096 36.70 x 25.54 mm 1.444 x 1.005" Ø 44.71 mm / 1.760"	14+ stops	EI 160 to EI 3200	0,75 - 90 fps	MXF/ARRIRAW	MFx/apple ProRes 4444			
						MFx/apple ProRes 4444 XQ	MFx/apple ProRes 422 HQ			
 ALEXA LF 7,8 kg / 17,2 lbs (3)	Large Format ARRI ALEV 3 (A2X) CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	4448 x 3096 36.70 x 25.54 mm 1.444 x 1.005" Ø 44.71 mm / 1.760"	14+ stops	EI 160 to EI 3200	0,75 - 150 fps	ARRIRAW	Apple ProRes 422 HQ			
						Apple ProRes 4444 XQ	Apple ProRes 422			
						Apple ProRes 4444				
 AMIRA 4,1 kg / 9,2 lbs (1)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 3 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	3200 x 1800 26.40 x 14.85 mm 1.039 x 0.585" Ø 30.29 mm / 1.193"	14+ stops	EI 160 to EI 3200	0,75 - 200 fps	MFx/ARRIRAW	Apple ProRes 422			
						Apple ProRes 4444 XQ	Apple ProRes 422 LT			
						Apple ProRes 4444	MPEG-2 HD			
						Apple ProRes 422 HQ				
 AMIRA Live 5,2 kg / 11,5 lbs (4)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 3 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	3200 x 1800 26.40 x 14.85 mm 1.039 x 0.585" Ø 30.29 mm / 1.193"	14+ stops	EI 160 to EI 3200	0,75 - 200 fps	MFx/ARRIRAW	Apple ProRes 422			
						Apple ProRes 4444 XQ	Apple ProRes 422 LT			
						Apple ProRes 4444	MPEG-2 HD			
						Apple ProRes 422 HQ				

(1) camera body with PL lens mount (2) camera body with LPL Mount (3) camera body & recording module & lens mount (4) camera body with AMIRA Live Fiber Adapter and PL lens mount

Camera Product Comparison - ARRI Camera Models - part II



Configuration Overview | 1.0.1 / 2025.02

Model / Weight	Viewfinder/Monitor	Recording Media	Power Input	Lens Mounts	
 ALEXA 35 Premium Model 2,9 kg / 6,4 lbs (1)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-2 with 4" flip-out monitor	CODEX Compact Drive 1TB	1x PWR (LEMO 8-pin) (20.5 - 33.6 V DC)	ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)	ARRI PL (Hirose)
	Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 7" high-bright touchscreen monitor	CODEX Compact Drive 2TB	1x BAT (camera rear interface) (20.5 - 33.6 V DC)	ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter	ARRI EF Mount (LBUS)
		CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB (5)		ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)	Leitz M Mount for ARRI
 ALEXA 35 Base Model 2,9 kg / 6,4 lbs (1)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-2 with 4" flip-out monitor	CODEX Compact Drive 1TB	1x PWR (LEMO 8-pin) (20.5 - 33.6 V DC)	ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)	ARRI PL (Hirose)
	Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 7" high-bright touchscreen monitor	CODEX Compact Drive 2TB	1x BAT (camera rear interface) (20.5 - 33.6 V DC)	ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter	ARRI EF Mount (LBUS)
		CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB (5)		ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)	Leitz M Mount for ARRI
 ALEXA 35 Live 2,9 kg / 6,4 lbs (1)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-2 with 4" flip-out monitor	CODEX Compact Drive 1TB	1x PWR (LEMO 8-pin) (20.5 - 33.6 V DC)	ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)	ARRI PL (Hirose)
	Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 7" high-bright touchscreen monitor	CODEX Compact Drive 2TB	1x BAT (camera rear interface) (20.5 - 33.6 V DC)	ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter	ARRI EF Mount (LBUS)
		CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB (5)		ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)	Leitz M Mount for ARRI
 ALEXA Mini LF 2,6 kg / 5,7 lbs (2)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-2 with 4" flip-out monitor	CODEX Compact Drive 1TB	1x LEMO 8pin (11-34 V DC)	ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)	ARRI EF Mount (LBUS)
	Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 7" high-bright touchscreen monitor	CODEX Compact Drive 2TB		ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter	Leitz M Mount for ARRI
 ALEXA LF 7,8 kg / 17,2 lbs (3)	Electronic Viewfinder EVF-1 with 235 eyepiece	SXR Capture Drives	1x Fischer 2pin BAT connector (18.5-34 V DC)	LPL lens mount	PL lens mount
	Electronic Viewfinder EVF-2 with ARRICAM eyepiece	SxS PRO+ Cards	1x On-board battery interface (19.5-34 V DC)	ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter	
 AMIRA 4,1 kg / 9,2 lbs (1)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-1 with 3,2" flip-out monitor	CFast 2.0 Cards	1x Fischer 2pin BAT connector (10.5-34 V DC)	ARRI PL (Hirose)	ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)
	Camera Control Panel (CCP-1) with option to daisy-chain MVF-1		1x On-board battery interface (10.5-34 V DC)	EF lens mount	Leitz M Mount for ARRI
				B4 (Hirose)	ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 AMIRA Live 5,2 kg / 11,5 lbs (4)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-1 with 3,2" flip-out monitor	CFast 2.0 Cards	1x LEMO 8pin (10.5-34 V DC)	ARRI PL (Hirose)	ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)
	Camera Control Panel (CCP-1) with option to daisy-chain MVF-1		12.0 V to 17.0 V DC via Lemo 2-pin on FCA	EF lens mount	Leitz M Mount for ARRI
				B4 (Hirose)	ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter

(1) camera body with PL lens mount (2) camera body with LPL Mount (3) camera body & recording module & lens mount (4) camera body with AMIRA Live Fiber Adapter and PL lens mount (5) ProRes only

ALEXA 35 - Feature Licenses



Configuration Overview | 1.1.0 / 2025.01

	pre-installed licenses when ordering an ALEXA 35		Licences for individual purchase					
	Premium License	Basic License	Premium	120 fps	ARRIRAW	Open Gate / Anamorphic	Pre-record	Look
Permanent	pre-installed	pre-installed	10.0053851	10.0052056	10.0052061	10.0052065	10.0052069	10.0052073
Temporary - 1 Year	-	-	10.0053853	10.0052058	10.0052062	10.0052066	10.0052070	10.0052074
Temporary - 30 days	-	-	10.0053854	10.0052059	10.0052063	10.0052067	10.0052071	10.0052075
Temporary - 7 days	-	-	10.0053855	10.0052060	10.0052064	10.0052068	10.0052072	10.0052076
0.75 - 60 fps	✓	✓						
ProRes Recording	✓	✓						
Enhanced Sensitivity	✓	✓						
ARRI Color Management (in-camera SDR & HDR DRTs)	✓	✓						
Basic 16:9 & 2:1 Spherical Recording Formats	✓	✓						
ARRI Look File (CDL & 3D LUTs)	✓	✓						
60 - 120 fps (for selected formats)	✓		✓	✓				
ARRIRAW	✓		✓		✓			
Open Gate Recording Formats	✓		✓			✓		
Anamorphic Recording Formats	✓		✓			✓		
Anamorphic De-squeeze in Monitor Path	✓		✓			✓		
Pre-recording	✓		✓				✓	
ARRI Textures	✓		✓					✓
Look Library	✓		✓					✓
Custom Color Management	✓		✓					✓

ALEXA 35 - Camera Set Options



Configuration Overview | 1.1.1 / 2025.01

Premium Sets



ALEXA 35 Premium Production Set (19mm), K0.0053857
includes:

- K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body with Base License
- 10.0053851 1x Premium License- Permantent
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
- K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
- KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
- KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
- KK.0041535 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm)



ALEXA 35 Premium Production Set (15mm), K0.0053858
includes:

- K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body with Base License
- 10.0053851 1x Premium License- Permantent
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
- K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
- KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
- KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
- KK.0041536 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm)



ALEXA 35 Premium Operator Set, K0.0053859
includes:

- K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body with Base License
- 10.0053851 1x Premium License- Permantent
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
- KK.0051696 1x Operator Set

Basic Sets



ALEXA 35 Base Entry Set (LPL, CCM), K0.0053860
includes:

- KK.0053845 1x ALEXA 35 with Base Licence Camera Body
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- KK.0048851 1x Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set
- K2.0024745 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
- K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
- K2.0034179 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3



ALEXA 35 Base Entry Set (LPL, CCM, CDX), K0.0053861
includes:

- KK.0053845 1x ALEXA 35 with Base Licence Camera Body
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- KK.0048851 1x Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set
- K2.0024745 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
- K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
- K2.0034179 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3
- K2.0053843 3x CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB
- K2.0024134 1x CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C)



ALEXA 35 Base Op. Set (PL, MVF),
K0.0053862, includes:

- KK.0053845 1x ALEXA 35 with Base Licence Camera Body
- K2.0042652 1x ARRI PL Mount (Hirose)
- K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
- KK.0051696 1x Operator Set



ALEXA 35 Base Op. Set (PL, MVF-2, CDX),
K0.0053863, includes:

- KK.0053845 1x ALEXA 35 with Base Licence Camera Body
- K2.0042652 1x ARRI PL Mount (Hirose)
- K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K2.0053843 3x CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB
- K2.0024134 1x CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C)
- KK.0051696 1x Operator Set



ALEXA 35 Base Op. Set (LPL, MVF-2),
K0.0053864, includes:

- KK.0053845 1x ALEXA 35 with Base Licence Camera Body
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
- KK.0051696 1x Operator Set



ALEXA 35 Base Op. Set (LPL, MVF-2, CDX),
K0.0053865, includes:

- KK.0053845 1x ALEXA 35 with Base Licence Camera Body
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K2.0053843 3x CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB
- K2.0024134 1x CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C)
- KK.0051696 1x Operator Set



ALEXA 35 Base Prod. Set (LPL, MVF, 19mm), K0.0053866
includes:

- KK.0053845 1x ALEXA 35 with Base Licence Camera Body
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
- K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
- KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
- KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
- KK.0041535 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm)



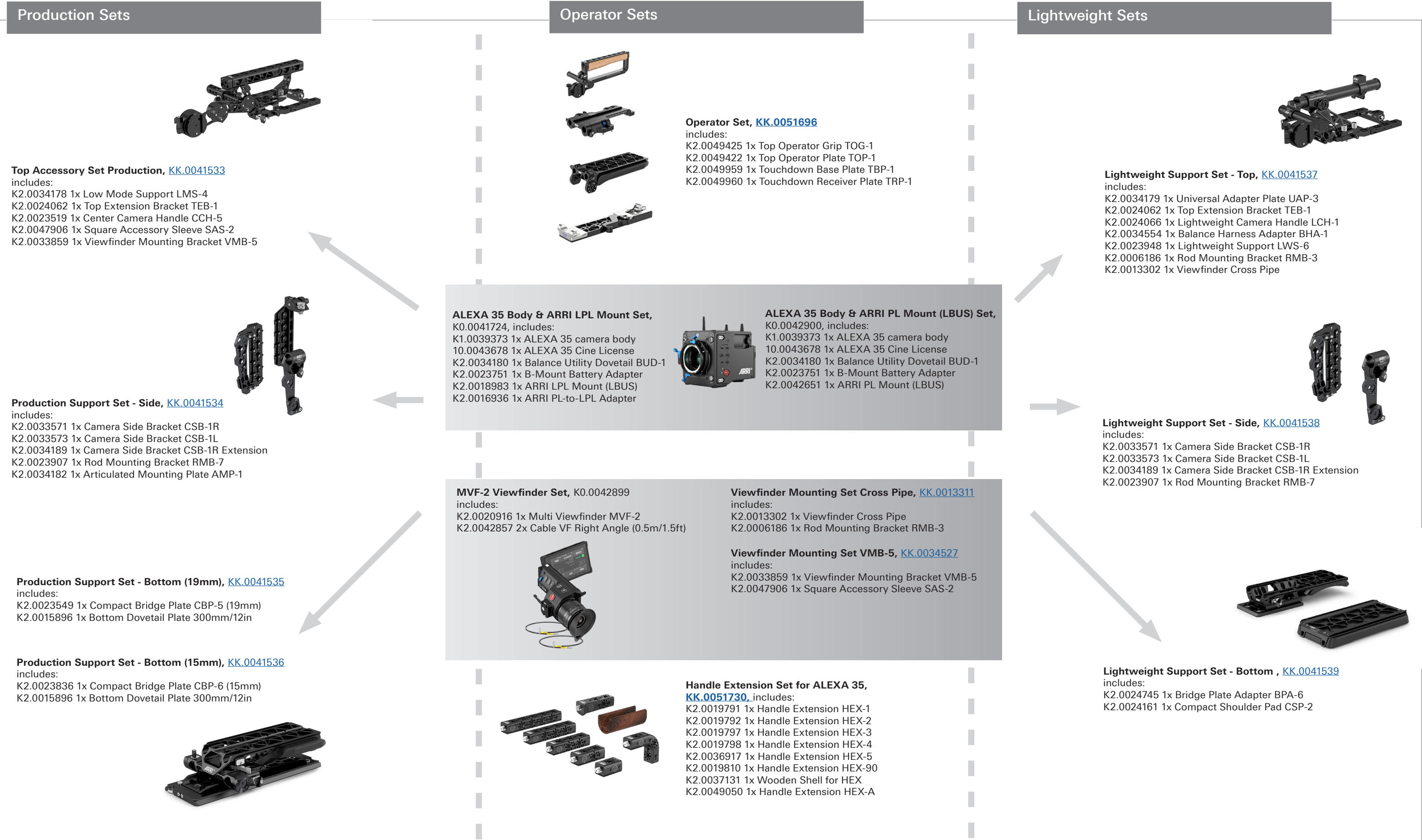
ALEXA 35 Base Prod. Set (LPL, MVF, 15mm), K0.0053867
includes:

- KK.0053845 1x ALEXA 35 with Base Licence Camera Body
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
- K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
- KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
- KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
- KK.0041536 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm)

ALEXA 35 Sets - Support Set Options



Configuration Overview | 1.1.2 / 2025.04



ALEXA 35 & ALEXA 265 - Single Component Options



Configuration Overview | 1.1.3 / 2025.01

Camera & Electronic Components



ALEXA 35 camera body,
[K1.0039373](#)



Multi Viewfinder MVF-2,
[K2.0020916](#)



ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS),
[K2.0018983](#)



ARRI PL Mount (LBUS),
[K2.0042651](#)



ARRI PL Mount (Hirose),
[K2.0042652](#)



ARRI EF Mount (LBUS),
[K2.0019965](#)



ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
[K2.0016936](#)



Audio Extension Module
AEM-1, [K2.0023750](#)



External Power Adapter
EPA-1, [K2.0034205](#)



Power Distribution Module
PDM-1, [K2.0024101](#)



B-Mount Battery Adapter,
[K2.0023751](#)



Battery Adapter Back BAB-
LF, [K2.0034204](#)



Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft), [K2.0042857](#)
Cable VF (2m/6.5ft), [K2.0023944](#)
Cable VF (10m/33ft), [K2.0023945](#)



Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set,
[KK.0048851](#), includes
K2.0048523 1x CCM-1 with Foldable Sunhood,
Screen Protector
K2.0048394 1x Monitor Arm for Camera MAC-1
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0001637 1x Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft)



CCM-1 Ethernet Adapter
[K2.0048980](#)

Components Top



Center Camera Handle
CCH-5, [K2.0023519](#)



Lightweight Camera
Handle LCH-1, [K2.0024066](#)



Universal Adapter Plate
UAP-3, [K2.0034179](#)



Top Extension Bracket
TEB-1, [K2.0024062](#)



Low Mode Support
LMS-4, [K2.0034178](#)



Adjustable Top Plate
for MöVi, [K2.0024181](#)



Balance Harness Adapter
BHA-1, [K2.0034554](#)



Lightweight Support
LWS-6, [K2.0023948](#)



Lightweight Support
LWS-7, [K2.0050467](#)



Viewfinder Mounting
Bracket VMB-5,
[K2.0033859](#)



Viewfinder Cross Pipe,
[K2.0013302](#)



Vertical Top Plate,
[K2.0043666](#) **



Square Acc. Sleeve
SAS-2, [K2.0047906](#)



Monitor Arm for Camera
MAC-1, [K2.0048394](#)



Viewfinder Adapter
VFA-3, [K2.0048079](#)



Viewfinder Adapter
VFA-4, [K2.0048510](#)



Top Operator Grip
TOG-1, [K2.0049425](#)



Top Operator Plate
TOP-1, [K2.0049422](#)

** not compatible
with ALEXA 265

Components Side & Rear



Camera Side Bracket CSB-
1R Extension, [K2.0034189](#) **



Camera Side Bracket CSB-
1L, [K2.0033573](#)



Camera Side Bracket CSB-
1R, [K2.0033571](#) **



Rear Accessory Bracket
RAB-2, [K2.0034183](#)

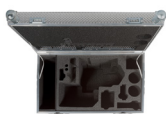


Rod Mounting Bracket
RMB-7, [K2.0023907](#)



Articulated Mounting Plate
AMP-1, [K2.0034182](#)

Case



Case for ALEXA 35,
[K2.0040234](#)

Storage Media



CODEX Compact Drive 2TB
[K2.0023447](#)
CODEX Compact Drive
set 3x2TB, [K0.0040251](#)
CODEX Compact Drive
set 6x2TB, [KK.0040353](#)



CODEX Compact Drive 1TB
[K2.0024130](#)
CODEX Compact Drive
set 3x1TB, [K0.0024596](#)
CODEX Compact Drive
set 6x1TB, [KK.0024370](#)
CODEX Compact Drive
set 12x1TB, [K0.0048298](#)



CODEX Compact
Drive Express 1TB,
[K2.0053843](#)
CODEX Compact Dr Exp
1TB+Reader Bundle,
[K0.0053933](#)



CODEX Compact Drive
Dock (TB3), [K2.0034320](#)
(CODEX# CDX.0001007)



CODEX Compact Drive
Reader (USB-C), [K2.0024134](#)
(CODEX# CDX.0001005)



Transcend JF890S
USB Flash Drive 64GB,
[K2.0043663](#)

Components Bottom



Balance Utility Dovetail
BUD-1, [K2.0034180](#)



Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-
2, [K2.0024161](#)



Compact Bridge Plate CBP-
5LW (19mm), [K2.0049300](#)



Compact Bridge Plate CBP-
6LW (15mm), [K2.0049301](#)



Compact Bridge Plate
CBP-5 (19mm), [K2.0023549](#)



Compact Bridge Plate
CBP-6 (15mm), [K2.0023836](#)



Bridge Plate Adapter
BPA-6, [K2.0024745](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-5, [K2.0024572](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 250mm/10",
[K2.0024508](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 355mm/14in,
[K2.0048425](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-7, [K2.0024511](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 450mm/18in,
[K2.0039405](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-8, [K2.0044479](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-9, [K2.0041949](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-10, [K2.0049873](#)



Universal Adapter Plate
UAP-4, [K2.0043674](#)



Vertical Format Baseplate,
[K2.0042610](#)



Vertical Format Set for ALE-
XA 35, [KK.0043836](#)

ALEXA 35 & ALEXA 265 - Component Options Top



Configuration Overview | 1.1.4 / 2024.12

Top Components and Viewfinder

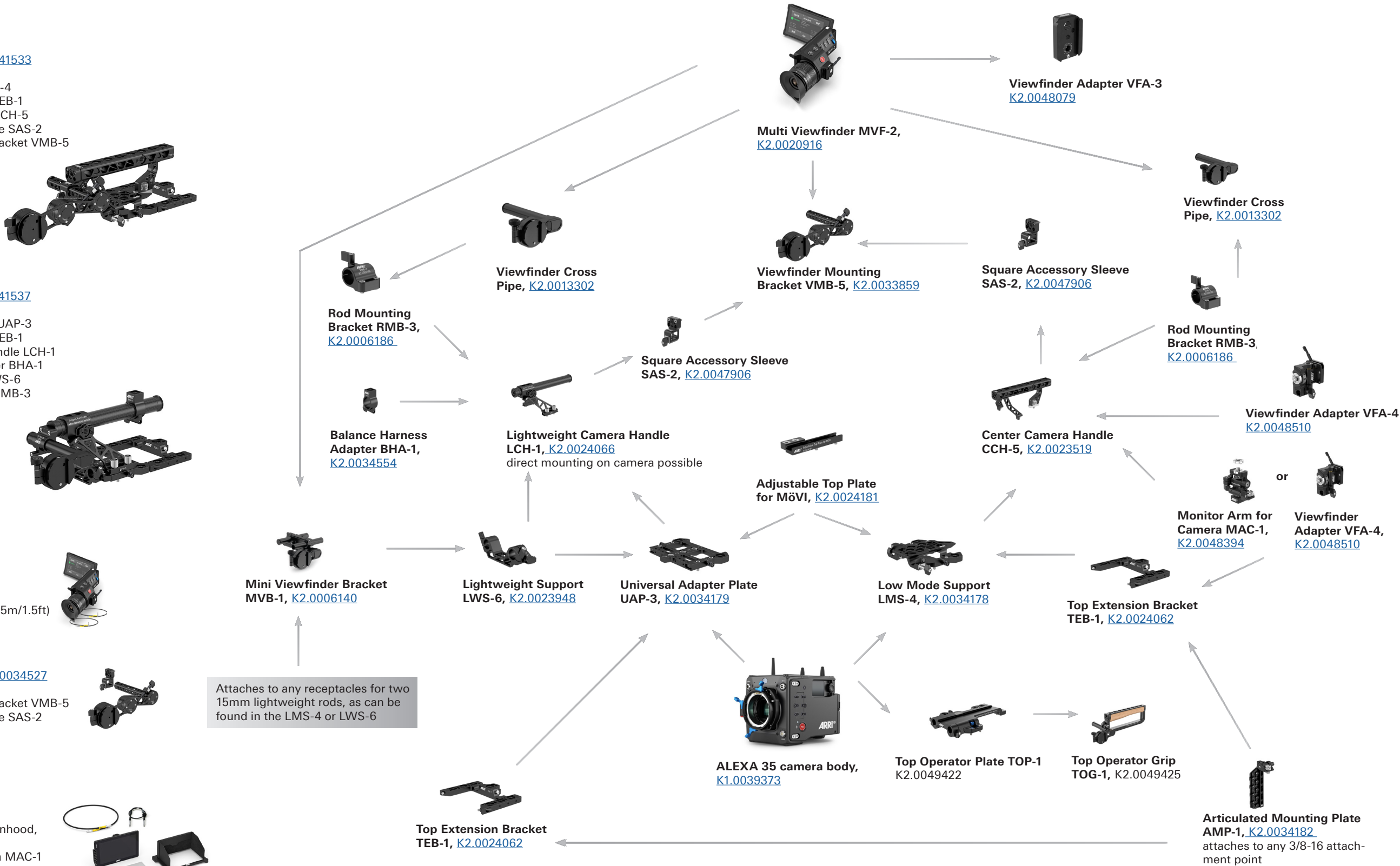
Top Accessory Set Production, [KK.0041533](#)
includes:
K2.0034178 1x Low Mode Support LMS-4
K2.0024062 1x Top Extension Bracket TEB-1
K2.0023519 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-5
K2.0047906 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2
K2.0033859 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5

Lightweight Support Set - Top, [KK.0041537](#)
includes:
K2.0034179 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3
K2.0024062 1x Top Extension Bracket TEB-1
K2.0024066 1x Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1
K2.0034554 1x Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1
K2.0023948 1x Lightweight Support LWS-6
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.0013302 1x Viewfinder Cross Pipe

MVF-2 Viewfinder Set, K0.0042899
includes:
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)

Viewfinder Mounting Set VMB-5, [KK.0034527](#)
includes:
K2.0033859 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5
K2.0047906 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2

Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set, [KK.0048851](#), includes
K2.0048523 1x CCM-1 with Foldable Sunhood, Screen Protector
K2.0048394 1x Monitor Arm for Camera MAC-1
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0001637 1x Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft)



ALEXA 35 & ALEXA 265 - Component Options Side & Rear

Configuration Overview | 1.1.5 / 2024.12

Side Components

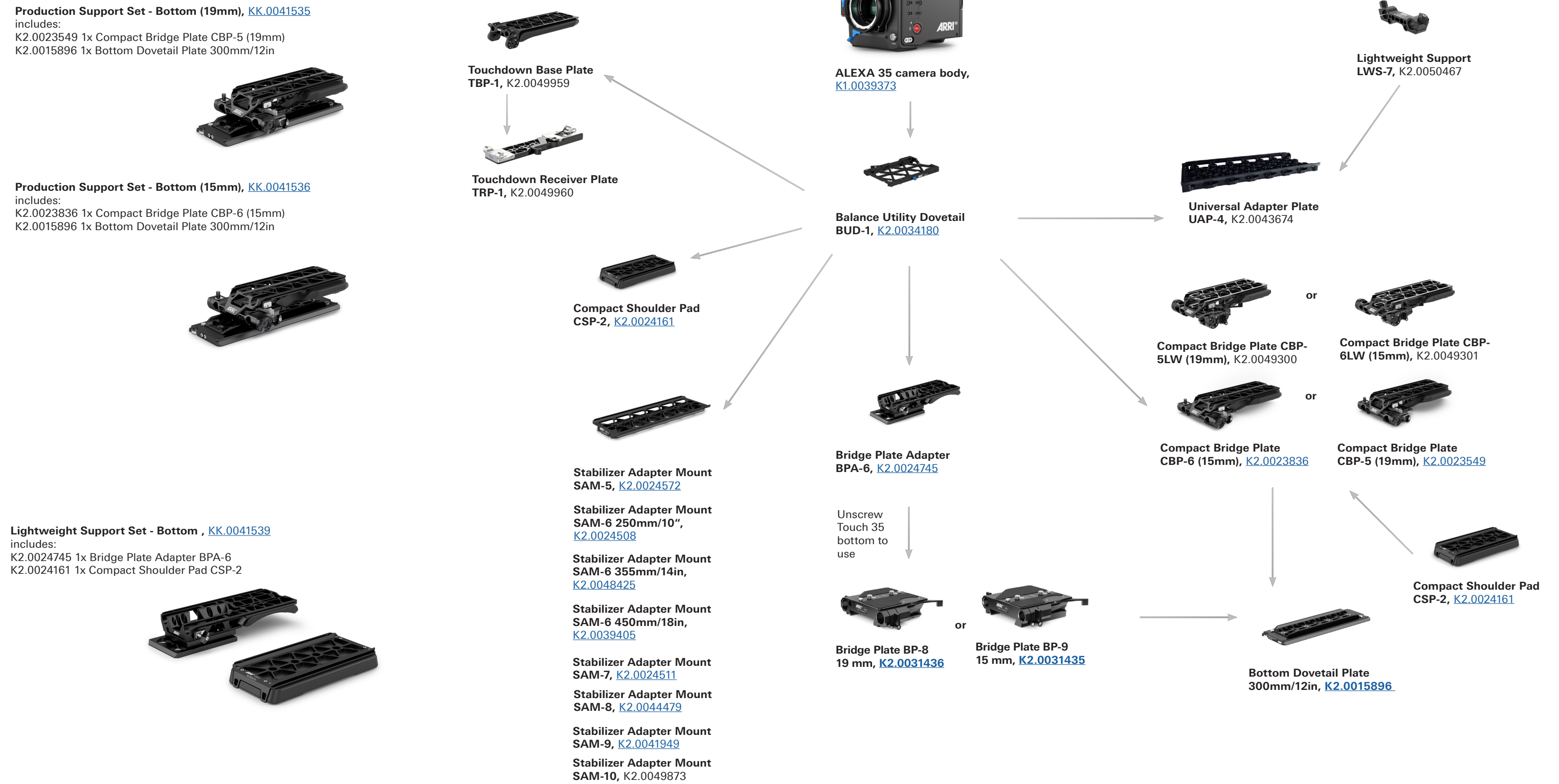


ALEXA 35 & ALEXA 265 - Component Options Bottom



Configuration Overview | 1.1.6 / 2024.12

Bottom Components



ALEXA 35 & ALEXA 265 - Powered Component Options



Configuration Overview | 1.1.7 / 2024.12

Storage Media



CODEX Compact Drive 2TB
[K2.0023447](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x2TB
[K0.0040251](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x2TB
[KK.0040353](#)



CODEX Compact Drive 1TB
[K2.0024130](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x1TB
[K0.0024596](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x1TB
[KK.0024370](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 12x1TB
[KK.0048298](#)

Most Compact Drive 1TB need a firmware update, which can be applied by ALEXA 35 in-camera

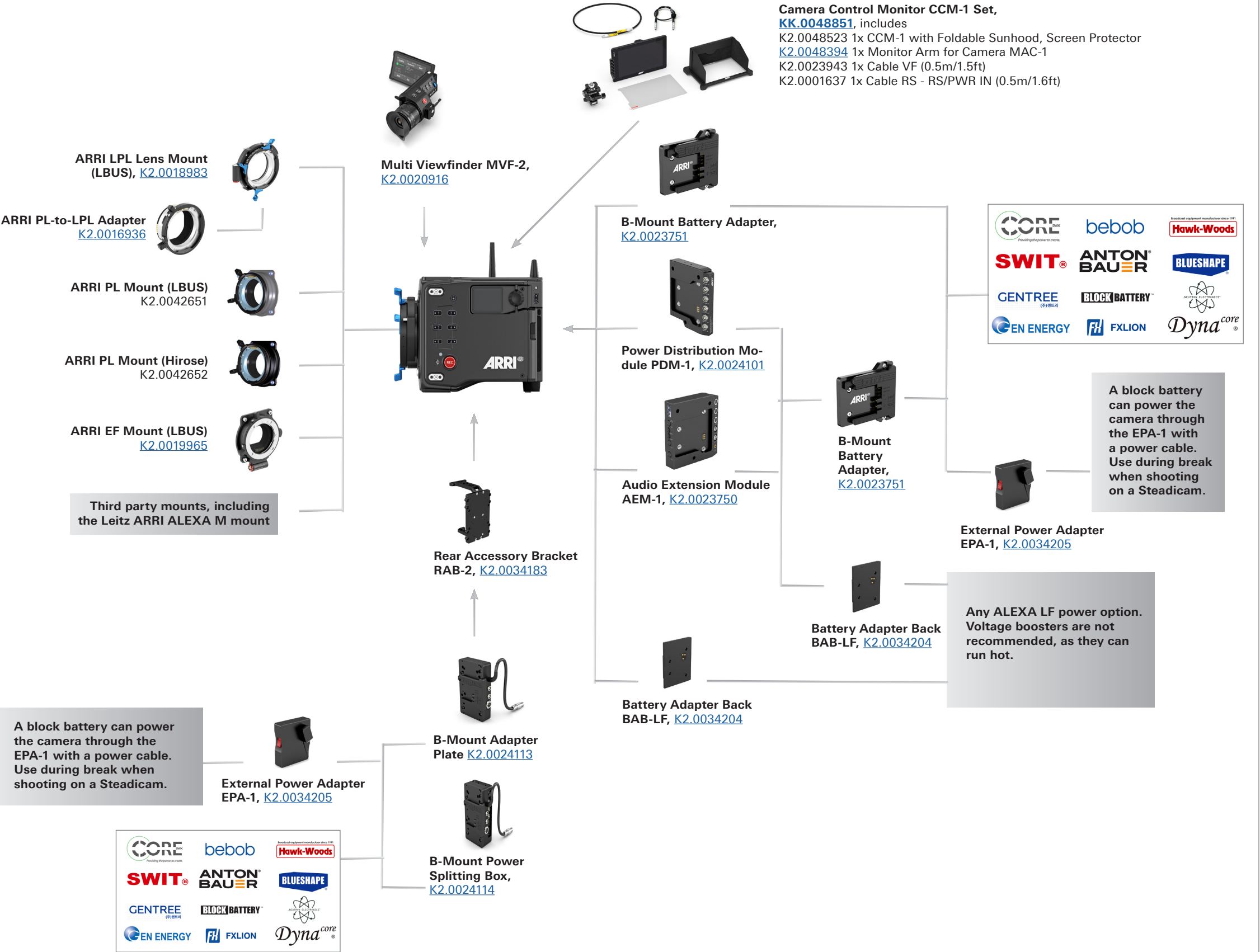


CODEX Compact Drive Dock (TB3)
[K2.0034320](#) (Codex# CDX.0001007)



CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C)
[K2.0024134](#) (Codex# CDX.0001005)

Powered Components

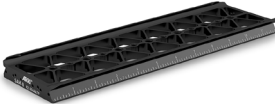
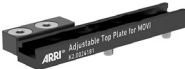


ALEXA 35 & ALEXA 265 - Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM



Configuration Overview | 1.1.8 / 2024.12

The Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-10 is not displayed on this page. See page 1.1.5

MöVI M15 MöVI Pro	ARRI TRINITY Gen.1/2 ARRI MAXIMA ARRI ARTEMIS 2	ARRI artemis 1 GPi PRO Stabilizers	Tiffen Steadicam M1, M2, Volt	ARRI SRH-360 ARRI SRH-3	Dji Ronin 2
					
					
Adjustable Top Plate K2.0024181	Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 250mm/10", K2.0024508	Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-7, K2.0024511	Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-8, K2.0044479	Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 450mm/18in, K2.0039405	Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-9, K2.0041949
					
Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-5, K2.0024572	Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 355mm/14in, K2.0048425		Dovetail Utility Base DUB-2, K2.0044813	Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-9, K2.0049530	Adapter Ronin 2 to Camera Top Plate, K2.0048854
					
	Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero, K2.0041201			Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 19mm, K2.0038537	
					
	Dovetail Utility Base DUB-1, K2.0039861			Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 15mm, K2.0038618	
					
				Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 250mm/10", K2.0024508	Adjustable Top Plate K2.0024181
	The SAM-6 450mm/18in fits the ARRI TRINITY 1/2, MAXIMA and Artemis 2 stabilizers, however the 450mm plate is designed to support longer camera builds on SRH-3/360 and may compromise movements on body held stabilizers.		SAM-7 and SAM-8 have the same dovetail size. The SAM-8 is longer and features bottom safety stops optimized for Tiffen Steadicam units	The long SAM-6 (450mm) supports long zooms, e.g. Signature Zoom 65-300mm, on the ARRI SRH heads.	

ALEXA Mini LF - Sets



Configuration Overview | 1.2.0 / 2024.01

ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets



ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, [K0.0024313](#)
ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold, [K0.0024312](#)
ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, [K0.0024852](#)

- includes:
- K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0024130 2x Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - K2.0020916 1x ALEXA Mini LF Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
 - K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
 - K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
 - K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
 - K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
 - K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
 - K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
 - K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
 - K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
 - K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
 - K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
 - K2.75007.0 1x AMIRA Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
- Set V:** K2.0014530 1x V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII
Set G: K2.0014532 1x Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II
Set B: K2.0024114 1x B-Mount Power Splitting Box

OR
OR

for further sets please see current price list

ALEXA Mini LF with MVF-2 Sets



ALEXA Mini LF Production Set 19 - MVF-2, [K0.0049871](#)
includes:

- 1x K1.0024074 ALEXA Mini LF camera body
- 1x K2.0018983 ARRI LPL Lens Mount ALEXA Mini/AMIRA
- 1x K2.0016936 PL-to-LPL-Adapter
- 3x K2.0024130 Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
- 1x K2.0020916 ALEXA Mini LF Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- 1x K2.0023915 Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
- 1x K2.0023943 Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
- 1x K2.0048463 Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-3
- 1x K2.0023839 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
- 1x K2.0033859 Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5
- 1x K2.0047906 Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2
- 1x K2.0017270 Center Camera Handle CCH-4
- 1x K2.0019792 Handle Extension HEX-2
- 1x K2.0019797 Handle Extension HEX-3
- 1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1
- 1x K2.0023546 Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
- 1x K2.0014957 Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
- 1x K2.0023549 Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm)
- 1x K2.0049215 Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-3
- 1x K2.0023406 Clamp 2 for RAB-1
- 1x K2.0015896 Bottom Plate 300mm/12"
- 1x K2.75007.0 Power Cable Straight KC-50 2m

ALEXA Mini LF Production Set 15 - MVF-2, [K0.0049869](#)

- includes:
- 1x K1.0024074 ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 - 1x K2.0018983 ARRI LPL Lens Mount ALEXA Mini/AMIRA
 - 1x K2.0016936 PL-to-LPL-Adapter
 - 3x K2.0024130 Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - 1x K2.0020916 ALEXA Mini LF Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - 1x K2.0023915 Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - 1x K2.0023943 Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - 1x K2.0048463 Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-3
 - 1x K2.0023839 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
 - 1x K2.0033859 Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5
 - 1x K2.0047906 Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2
 - 1x K2.0017270 Center Camera Handle CCH-4
 - 1x K2.0019792 Handle Extension HEX-2
 - 1x K2.0019797 Handle Extension HEX-3
 - 1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1
 - 1x K2.0023546 Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
 - 1x K2.0014957 Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
 - 1x K2.0023836 Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm)
 - 1x K2.0049215 Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-3
 - 1x K2.0023406 Clamp 2 for RAB-1
 - 1x K2.0015896 Bottom Plate 300mm/12"
 - 1x K2.75007.0 Power Cable Straight KC-50 2m

ALEXA Mini LF with CCM-1 Sets



ALEXA Mini LF Production Set 19 - CCM-1, [K0.0049870](#)
includes:

- 1x K1.0024074 ALEXA Mini LF camera body
- 1x K2.0018983 ARRI LPL Lens Mount ALEXA Mini/AMIRA
- 1x K2.0016936 PL-to-LPL-Adapter
- 3x K2.0024130 Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
- 1x KK.0048851 Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 set
- 1x K2.0023915 Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
- 1x K2.0048463 Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-3
- 1x K2.0023839 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
- 1x K2.0017270 Center Camera Handle CCH-4
- 1x K2.0019792 Handle Extension HEX-2
- 1x K2.0019797 Handle Extension HEX-3
- 1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1
- 1x K2.0023546 Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
- 1x K2.0014957 Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
- 1x K2.0023549 Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm)
- 1x K2.0049215 Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-3
- 1x K2.0023406 Clamp 2 for RAB-1
- 1x K2.0015896 Bottom Plate 300mm/12"
- 1x K2.75007.0 Power Cable Straight KC-50 2m

ALEXA Mini LF Production Set 15 - CCM-1, [K0.0049868](#)

- includes:
- 1x K1.0024074 ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 - 1x K2.0018983 ARRI LPL Lens Mount ALEXA Mini/AMIRA
 - 1x K2.0016936 PL-to-LPL-Adapter
 - 3x K2.0024130 Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - 1x KK.0048851 Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 set
 - 1x K2.0023915 Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - 1x K2.0048463 Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-3
 - 1x K2.0023839 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
 - 1x K2.0017270 Center Camera Handle CCH-4
 - 1x K2.0019792 Handle Extension HEX-2
 - 1x K2.0019797 Handle Extension HEX-3
 - 1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1
 - 1x K2.0023546 Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
 - 1x K2.0014957 Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
 - 1x K2.0023836 Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm)
 - 1x K2.0049215 Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-3
 - 1x K2.0023406 Clamp 2 for RAB-1
 - 1x K2.0015896 Bottom Plate 300mm/12"
 - 1x K2.75007.0 Power Cable Straight KC-50 2m

ALEXA Mini Expansion Sets



ALEXA Mini LF Lightweight Expansion Set, [K0.0049867](#)
includes:

- 1x K2.0047697 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-4
- 1x K2.0024066 Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1
- 1x K2.0034554 Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1
- 1x K2.0023948 Lightweight Support LWS-6
- 1x K2.0024745 Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
- 1x K2.0024161 Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2
- 1x K2.0006186 Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
- 1x K2.0013302 Viewfinder Cross Pipe



ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Expansion Set, [K0.0024684](#)

- includes:
- 1x K2.0014981 Stabilizer Plate for CBP
 - 1x K2.0001017 Handle Extension Block long, HEB-3
 - 1x K2.0023942 Battery Adapter Plate BAP-2A
 - 1x K2.0014960 Single Support Rod 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm
 - 1x K2.0014961 Single Support Rod 150mm, 5.9in, Ø 19mm
 - 1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1



Antenna Video/ECS, [K2.0014568](#)

ALEXA Mini LF - Electronic Accessories



Configuration Overview | 1.2.1 / 2024.07

ALEXA Mini LF



ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, [K0.0024313](#)
ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold, [K0.0024312](#)

includes:
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x ALEXA Mini LF Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x AMIRA Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
Set V: K2.0014530 1x V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII
Set G: K2.0014532 1x Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II

OR

for further sets please see current price list

Antenna Video/ECS, [K2.0014568](#)



ALEXA Mini LF Viewfinder

ALEXA Mini LF MVF-2 Set

K0.0024311, includes:
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)



Heated Eycup, HE-7
K2.0003898 (below 0°C)



Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft), K2.0023915
Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft), K2.0023943
Cable VF (2m/6.5ft), K2.0023944
Cable VF (10m/33ft), K2.0023945

ALEXA Mini LF Media and Readers



For details regarding
Recording Medias please see
Configuration Overview 1.9.0

Lens Mounts and Adapter



ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS) [K2.0018983](#)



ARRI PL to LPL Adapter
[K2.0016936](#)



ARRI EF Mount (LBUS), [K2.0019965](#)

CCM-1 Camera Control Monitor



Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set, [KK.0048851](#), includes
K2.0048523 1x CCM-1 with Foldable Sunhood, Screen Protector
[K2.0048394](#) 1x Monitor Arm for Camera MAC-1
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0001637 1x Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft)



CCM-1 Ethernet Adapter
K2.0048980



Viewfinder Adapter VFA-4
K2.0048510

Electronic Accessories



Transvideo Starlite HD5-ARRI 5" OLED Monitor [K2.0006960](#)



Starlite HD5 ARRI Ext cable angled, [K2.0008662](#)
Starlite HD5 ARRI Ext cable straight , [K2.0008663](#)



Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS
[K2.0015243](#)



General Purpose IO Box GPB-1, [K2.0007642](#) (cable incl.)



GPB-1 Mounting Bracket,
K2.0008533



Cable ALEXA Mini/AMIRA EXT to GPB-1,
[K2.0007736](#)

Splitting Boxes and Adapter Plates



B-Mount Adapter Plate
[K2.0024113](#)



B-Mount Power Splitting Box, [K2.0024114](#)



Amicro Power Splitting Box,
[K2.0024115](#)



Vmicro Power Splitting Box
[K2.0024116](#)



V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII, [K2.0014530](#)



V-Mount Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini, [K2.0014531](#)



Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II, [K2.0014532](#)



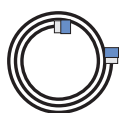
Gold Mount Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini,
[K2.0014533](#)



V-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer , [K2.0015840](#)



Gold-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer, [K2.0015859](#)



Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini 6' (1.85m), K2.0015861
Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini 2.6' (0.80m), K2.0015862
Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini (0.25m), K2.0015863

no pic available yet

Top support rod bracket 15mm LWS
K2.0015865

Cables & Power Supply

ARRI Power Supply Light 24V K2.0034493



Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet), [K2.75007.0](#)

Ethernet Cable 3m KC 153-S, [K2.72021.0](#)
ALEXA Mini LF Audio connector with cable, K2.0023988
ALEXA Mini EXT to LCS, [K2.0007624](#)
ALEXA Mini EXT to EXT cable 1,5m (59 inch), K2.0009051

EXT-RS Adapter, [K2.0006170](#)



Electronic Control System



cforce plus (Basic Set)
[K0.0010103](#)



cforce mini (Basic Set)
[K2.0006355](#)



Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1, [K2.0009363](#)



Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1, [K2.0009493](#)



Hi-5 SX Body Kit
KK.0051704



Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, [K2.0020002](#)



Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set
[K0.60055.0](#)



LCUBE CUB-1, [K0.0010104](#)
LBUS cables need to be ordered separatley

LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)

Cable LBUS to D-Tap 1.2m/4ft, [K2.0006757](#)
Cable LBUS to D-Tap 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006758](#)
Cable LBUS to RS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006759](#)
Cable LBUS to XLR-4 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006760](#)

ALEXA Mini LF - Mechanical Accessories



Configuration Overview | 1.2.2 / 2024.01

ALEXA Mini LF

ALEXA Mini LF & Lens Mount Set, [K0.0024310](#)
Includes:
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter

Accessories

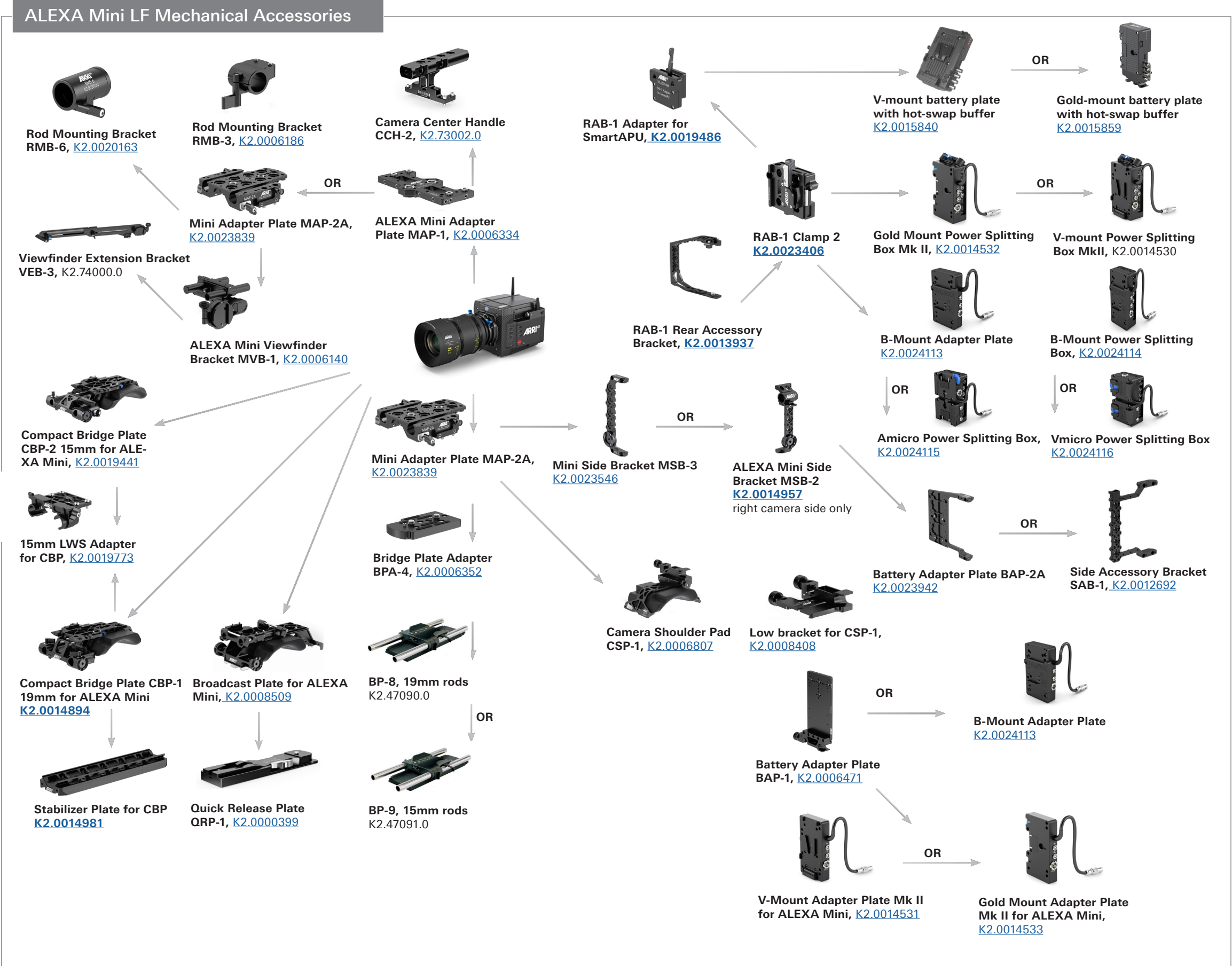
Vertical Adapter Set for ALEXA Mini LF
[KK.0024136](#) Includes:
K2.0024165 1x Vertical Top Plate for ALEXA Mini LF
K2.0019442 1x Vertical Format Adapters (4x brackets)
K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter

15 mm Reduction Insert
[K2.66255.0](#)

LBS-2 Handgrip Set
without on/off
K0.0000465

Camera and Accessory
Case, [K2.0001241](#)

Wetsuit for ALEXA Mini,
[K2.0010053](#)



ALEXA Mini LF - compatible Mechanical Accessories for ALEXA 35



Configuration Overview | 1.2.3 / 2024.11

ALEXA Mini LF

ALEXA Mini LF & Lens Mount Set, [K0.0024310](#)
Includes:
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter

Accessories

Vertical Adapter Set for ALEXA Mini LF
[KK.0024136](#) Includes:
K2.0024165 1x Vertical Top Plate for ALEXA Mini LF
K2.0019442 1x Vertical Format Adapters (4x brackets)
K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter

15 mm Reduction Insert
[K2.66255.0](#)

LBS-2 Handgrip Set
without on/off
K0.0000465

Camera and Accessory
Case, [K2.0001241](#)

Wetsuit for ALEXA Mini LF,
[K2.0036013](#)

ALEXA Mini LF & Mechanical Accessories for ALEXA 35

ALEXA Mini LF

Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1, [K2.0034554](#)

Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1, [K2.0024066](#)
direct mounting on camera possible

Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1, [K2.0006140](#)

Lightweight Support LWS-6, [K2.0023948](#)

Mini Adapter Plate MAP-4, [K2.0047697](#)

Mini Side Bracket MSB-2, [K2.0014957](#)

Mini Side Bracket MSB-3, [K2.0023546](#)

Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-3, [K2.0049215](#)

RAB-1 Clamp 2 [K2.0023406](#)

B-Mount Power Splitting Box, [K2.0024114](#)

Vmicro Power Splitting Box, [K2.0024116](#)

Amicro Power Splitting Box, [K2.0024115](#)

V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII, [K2.0014530](#)

Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II, [K2.0014532](#)

Attaches to any receptacles for two 15mm lightweight rods, as can be found in the LMS-4 or LWS-6

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-5, [K2.0024572](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 250mm/10", [K2.0024508](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 355mm/14in, [K2.0048425](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 450mm/18in, [K2.0039405](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-7, [K2.0024511](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-8, [K2.0044479](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-9, [K2.0041949](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-10, [K2.0049873](#)

Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-3, [K2.0048463](#)

Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6, [K2.0024745](#)

Bridge Plate BP-8 [K2.0031436](#)
or
Bridge Plate BP-9 [K2.0031435](#)

Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2, [K2.0024161](#)

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm), [K2.0023836](#)

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm), [K2.0023549](#)

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5LW (19mm), [K2.0049300](#)

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6LW (15mm), [K2.0049301](#)

Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in, [K2.0015896](#)

ALEXA LF Camera Sets

ALEXA Pro Camera Sets contain an ALEXA camera, sufficient media and a number of must-have accessories to get you up and shooting quickly.

- ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set, [K0.0019228](#)**
Includes:
K1.0014861 1x ALEXA LF camera body
K2.0008429 1x Codex SXR Capture Drive Adapter
K2.0006338 1x Codex SxS to SXR Adapter
K2.72018.0 1x Transcend SD card
K2.72008.0 1x ALEXA Electronic Viewfinder EVF-1
K2.74001.0 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-3
K2.72012.0 1x Viewfinder Cable Short (0.35m/1.2ft) KC 150-S
K2.72007.0 1x Center Camera Handle (CCH-1)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
KK.0015010 1x Wireless Video Receiver WVR-1, Basic Set

- ALEXA LF Pro Camera Set, 1 TB, [KB.72010.D](#)**
Includes:
K0.0018830 1x ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set for Pro Set (1 TB)
K2.0006942 4x SXR Capture Drive 1TB
K2.0018790 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Full
K0.71030.0 1x ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/W/LF)

- ALEXA LF Pro Camera Set, 2 TB, [KB.72020.D](#)**
Includes:
K0.0018832 1x ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set for Pro Set (2 TB)
K2.0006157 4x Codex SXR Capture Drive 2TB
K2.0018790 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Full
K0.71030.0 1x ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/W/LF)



- ALEXA LF Pro Camera Set (SxS Pro+ 256 GB), [KB.72030.D](#)**
Includes:
K0.0018833 1x ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set for Pro Set, SxS Pro+ 256 GB
K2.0014951 5x Sony SxS PRO+ Card 256GB
K2.0018790 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Full
K0.71030.0 1x ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/W/LF)

- ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/W/LF), [K0.71030.0](#)**
Includes:
K2.72021.0 1x Cable ALEXA ETH/RJ45 (3.0m/9.8ft) KC 153-S
K2.72017.0 1x Leveling Block LB-1
K2.74000.0 1x Viewfinder Extension Bracket VEB-3
K2.66172.0 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-2
K2.72031.0 1x ALEXA 12V Accessory Cable KC 154-SP-S
K2.72083.0 1x Shoulder Pad SP-4
K2.72013.0 1x Viewfinder Cable Medium (0.65m/2.1ft) KC 151-S
K2.72015.0 1x Handle Extension Block HEB-2

Note 1: Docks or on-board battery adapters are not included and can be ordered separately.
Note 2: For use with LF FSND filters, the included FSND shim has to be installed to assure proper flange focal depth.

Cables

- Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft) - [K2.0007318](#)**
ALEXA 12V Accessory Cable KC 154-SP-S, [K2.72031.0](#) (coiled)
ALEXA Ethernet Cable 3m KC 153-S, [K2.72021.0](#)
ALEXA EXT - EXT Cable 2m KC 155-S, [K2.72032.0](#)
ALEXA Ethernet-Ethernet Cable 2M KC 156-S, [K2.72033.0](#)
ALEXA Ethernet Remote Cable (1m/3.3ft) KC 158-S, [K2.72041.0](#)
ALEXA Ethernet Remote Cable (2m/6.6ft) KC 157-S, [K2.72040.0](#)

- ALEXA Ethernet Extension Cable (15m/50ft) for RCU-4 KC 159-S, [K2.72043.0](#)** (up to three KC-159-S for total length of 47m/154ft with [K2.72040.0](#) or 46m/151ft with [K2.72041.0](#))

- Power Cable**
KC-20 [K2.41966.0](#)
KC-29 [K2.44693.0](#) (coiled)

Power Supply & Battery Adapter

- Battery Adapter Back Hi-Load BAB-HV V-mount for ALEXA LF [K2.0019453](#)**
Battery Adapter Back Hi-Load BAB-HG Gold-Mount for ALEXA LF, [K2.0019456](#)
Hawk-Woods RP-CFA1 Battery Adapter [K2.0019383](#)
B-Mount Adapter ALEXA BMM-24-ALEX [K2.0038613](#)
ARRI Power Supply Light 24V [K2.0034493](#)

Viewfinder System

- ALEXA Electronic Viewfinder EVF-2, [K2.008397](#)**
Viewfinder Cable
35 cm, KC 150-S [K2.72012.0](#)
65 cm, KC 151-S [K2.72013.0](#)
Viewfinder Extension Bracket VEB-3, [K2.74000.0](#)
Viewfinder Mounting Bracket, VMB-3 [K2.74001.0](#)
Heated Eycup, HE-7 [K2.0003898](#)

LPL Mounts

- ARRI LPL Mount ALEXA [K2.0019072](#)**
ARRI PL to LPL Adapter [K2.0016936](#)

Media & Adapters

For details regarding Recording Medias please see Configuration Overview 1.9.0

Accessories

- Remote Control Unit RCU-4, [K2.72036.0](#)** (incl. ALEXA Ethernet Remote Cable (2m/6.6ft) KC 157-S [K2.72040.0](#))
Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS [K2.0015243](#)
Bridge Plate Set BP-8, 19mm rods, [K2.47090.0](#)
BP-9, 15mm rods, [K2.47091.0](#)
BPA-2 needed
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-2 (for BP-3, 5, 8 or 9) [K2.66172.0](#)
Universal Adapter Plate UAP-1 [K2.72102.0](#)
Wedge Adapter, WA-1 (for Quick Release HD-Baseplate) [K2.72002.0](#) (spare)
Quick Release HD Baseplate [K2.47796.0](#)
Shoulder Pad SP-4 [K2.72083.0](#)
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB- 2, [KK.0005807](#)
Centre Camera Handle CCH-1, [K2.72007.0](#) (spare)
Side Camera Handle, SCH-1 [K2.72016.0](#)
Adjustable Center Grip tall, ACG-2, [K2.72022.0](#)
Handle Extension Block HEB-1 (without tape hook) [K2.0001016](#)
Handle Extension Block HEB-2 (with tape hock) [K2.72015.0](#)
ALEXA Handgrip Set [K0.71033.0](#)
Camera Handgrip Right, [K2.45886.0](#)
Extension for Handgrip [K2.47136.0](#)
Leveling Block LB-1, [K2.72017.0](#)
Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set [K0.60055.0](#)
Cable UDM-ALEXA [K2.65261.0](#)
Ext Distribution Box EDB-1 [K2.72038.0](#)
ALEXA LF/ALEXA SXT W Case [K2.0015098](#)

AMIRA Camera Sets

AMIRA Camera Set Eco: [K0.0001090](#)
Features include HD 1080i & 1080p recording at 0.75 - 100 fps to QuickTime ProRes 422 LT or 422 files with Rec 709 encoding; 3 Looks with image parameters for knee, gamma, saturation & other adjustable in the camera, focus and exposure control tools; Intervalometer; Multicam interface; S16 lens mode.

AMIRA Camera Set with Advanced License: [K0.0001091](#)
Advanced license key provides HD 1080i & 1080p recording at 0.75 - 200 fps to QuickTime ProRes 422 LT, 422, or 422 HQ files with Rec 709 or Log C encoding; Complete CDL and video look functions; import looks without 3D LUT; focus and exposure control tools; dynamic auto tracking white balance; remote control; Bluetooth audio monitoring; Features additional to basic AMIRA set: 100 - 200 fps recording; ProRes 422 HQ codec; Log C encoding; more look functions including import/export and ASC CDL in-camera grading; dynamic auto tracking white balance; remote control; Bluetooth audio monitoring; pre-recording function.

AMIRA Camera Set with Premium License - All Included: [K0.0014798](#)
Premium license key provides HD 1080i & 1080p or 2K (2048 x 1152) recording at 0.75 - 200 fps to QuickTime ProRes 422 LT, 422, 422 HQ, or 4444 files with Rec 709 or Log C encoding; Complete CDL and video look functions; import looks with or without custom 3D LUTs; focus and exposure control tools; dynamic auto tracking white balance; remote control; Bluetooth audio monitoring; Pre-recording function; Intervalometer; Multicam interface; S16 lens mode. Features additional to Advanced AMIRA set: 2K (2048 x 1152) recording; ProRes 4444 codec, Support for Looks including a custom 3D LUT.
includes new:
10.0014641 1x ARRI AMIRA Look Library License
10.0003723 1x AMIRA UHD License Key
K2.75004.0 1x AMIRA Viewfinder MVF-1
K1.71700.0 1x AMIRA camera body, camera handle, viewfinder mount, viewfinder cables, USB stick

Note: CFast 2.0 cards, lens mount, battery adapter and camera base mount are not included need to be ordered separately or as part of an accessories bundle and/or lens mount bundle.

available in the ARRI license shop: [10.0003723](#) - 4K UHD support



AMIRA Power Option



B-Mount Adapter BMM-AMIRA
[K2.0038614](#)

Gold Mount Battery Adapter
[K2.75001.0](#)

V-lock Battery Adapter
[K2.75002.0](#)

Ambient Power slot for AMIRA (for Gold Mount AB batteries), [K2.0008762](#)

Ambient Power slot for AMIRA (for V-lock batteries), [K2.0008763](#)

ARRI Power Supply Light 24V, [K2.0034493](#)

Lens Mounts and Adapter



ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
[K2.0018983](#)

ARRI PL to LPL Adapter
[K2.0016936](#)

Titanium PL LDS mount with LBUS connector, [K2.0003216](#)
LBUS connector not working on Amira



PL LDS Lens Mount
[K2.0001107](#)

B4 Lens Mount
[K2.0001237](#)

EF Lens Mount
[K2.0001103](#)

PL to B4 Lens Adapter
[K2.0001238](#)

Cables

AMIRA Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet), [K2.75007.0](#)

AMIRA Viewfinder Cable Short (0.5m, 1.64 feet), [K2.0007750](#)
AMIRA Viewfinder Cable Medium (1m, 3,28 feet), [K2.0007751](#)
AMIRA Viewfinder Cable Long (3m, 9,84 feet), [K2.0009003](#)

AMIRA 12/20pin Hirose ENG Lense Cable Short (0.25m, 0.8 feet), [K2.0001268](#)

AMIRA Audio XLR Cable
5pin Male to 5pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet), [K2.0001269](#)
5pin Male to 3pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet), [K2.0001270](#)
3pin Male to 3pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet), [K2.0001271](#)

Mechanical Accessories



Viewfinder Attachment Bracket VAB-1, [K2.0001297](#)

Viewfinder Adapter VFA-2, [K2.0001222](#)

Viewfinder Extension Bracket VEB-3, [K2.74000.0](#)

Shoulder Belt Adapters SBA-1, [K2.0001223](#)

Side Accessory Bracket SAB-2, [K2.0014088](#)



AMIRA Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2, [K2.75005.0](#)

Heated Eycup, HE-7
K2.0003898

GPB-1 Mounting Bracket,
K2.0008533
(clamp console CLM-5/c-force K2.0006176 NOT incl.)

Handgrip Set right
K0.0001249



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4, [K2.0013007](#)

Camrade Raincover for AMIRA, [K2.0004025](#)

AMIRA Camera Case, [K2.0001239](#)

Accessories/ Camera Case, [K2.0001241](#)

AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace, [K2.0001240](#)

AMIRA Camera Support

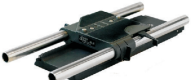


Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1, [K2.75000.0](#)

Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-3, [K2.75006.0](#)
(compatible with BP-8)

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-3 19mm for AMIRA, [K2.0019580](#)

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-4 15mm for AMIRA, [K2.0019582](#)



BP-8, 19mm rods
[K2.47090.0](#)

BP-9, 15mm rods
[K2.47091.0](#)

Quick Release Plate QRP-1, [K2.0000399](#)

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2 Set, [K0.0001280](#)

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2, [K2.0001221](#)

Electronic Accessories



Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini, K0.00010096
(cable set and L-bracket incl.)

General Purpose IO Box GPB-1, [K2.0007642](#)
(cable K2.000773)

AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set
[K2.0004024](#)

AMIRA Accessory Bundles

Accessory Bundle 1: [K0.0001244](#)
includes:
[K2.0001223](#) 1x Shoulder Belt Adapters
[K2.0001240](#) 1x AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace
[K2.75005.0](#) 1x Micro. Holder Bracket MHB-2
[K2.0024245](#) 1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader
[K2.0015640](#) 2x SanDisk CFast2.0 card 256GB
[K2.75000.0](#) 1x Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1

Accessory Bundle 2: [K0.0001245](#)
Includes:
[K2.75000.0](#) 1x Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1
[K2.0016648](#) 2x SanDisk CFast2.0 card 512GB
[K2.0024245](#) 1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader
[K2.75005.0](#) 1x Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2
[K2.0001223](#) 1x Shoulder Belt Adapters
[K2.0000399](#) 1x QRP-1-Baseplate
[K2.0001240](#) 1x AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace

Accessory Bundle 3: [K0.0001246](#)
Includes:
[K2.75000.0](#) 1x Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1
[K2.75006.0](#) 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-3
[K2.0016648](#) 2x SanDisk CFast2.0 card 512GB
[K2.0024245](#) 1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader
[K2.75005.0](#) 1x Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2
[K2.0001221](#) 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2
[K2.0001297](#) 1x Viewfinder Attachm. Bracket VAB-1
[K2.72007.0](#) 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-1
[K2.0001222](#) 1x Viewfinder Adapter VFA-2
[K2.0000399](#) 1x QRP-1-Baseplate
[K2.0001239](#) 1x AMIRA Camera Case

Lens Mount Bundle: K0.0001247
Includes:
[K2.0001103](#) 1x EF lens mount
[K2.0001237](#) 1x B4 Lens Mount
[K2.0001107](#) 1x PL LDS Lens Mount

AMIRA - Sample Configuration



Configuration Overview | 1.4.1 / 2024.01

Amira, License & Media

AMIRA Camera Set Eco: [K0.0001090](#)
AMIRA Camera Set Advanced: [K0.0001091](#)
AMIRA Camera Set Premium: [K0.0014798](#)

AMIRA UHD License Key
[10.0003723](#)

ARRI AMIRA Look Library License
[10.0014641](#)

Extended Warranty for AMIRA
10.0006375

For Recording Media please see Config 1.9.0

Electronic Accessories



Camera Control Panel CCP-1
Set for AMIRA, [K0.0010097](#)
(cable set and L-bracket incl.)



AMIRA Onboard Micro-
phone Set, [K2.0004024](#)



General Purpose IO Box
GPB-1, [K2.0007642](#)
(cable K2.0007736 incl.)



GPB-1 Mounting Bracket,
K2.0008533
(clamp console CLM-5/c-force
K2.0006176 NOT incl.)

Accessories



AMIRA Camera
Case, [K2.0001239](#)



Camera and
Accessories Case
[K2.0001241](#)



AMIRA Camera
Bag Portabrace,
[K2.0001240](#)

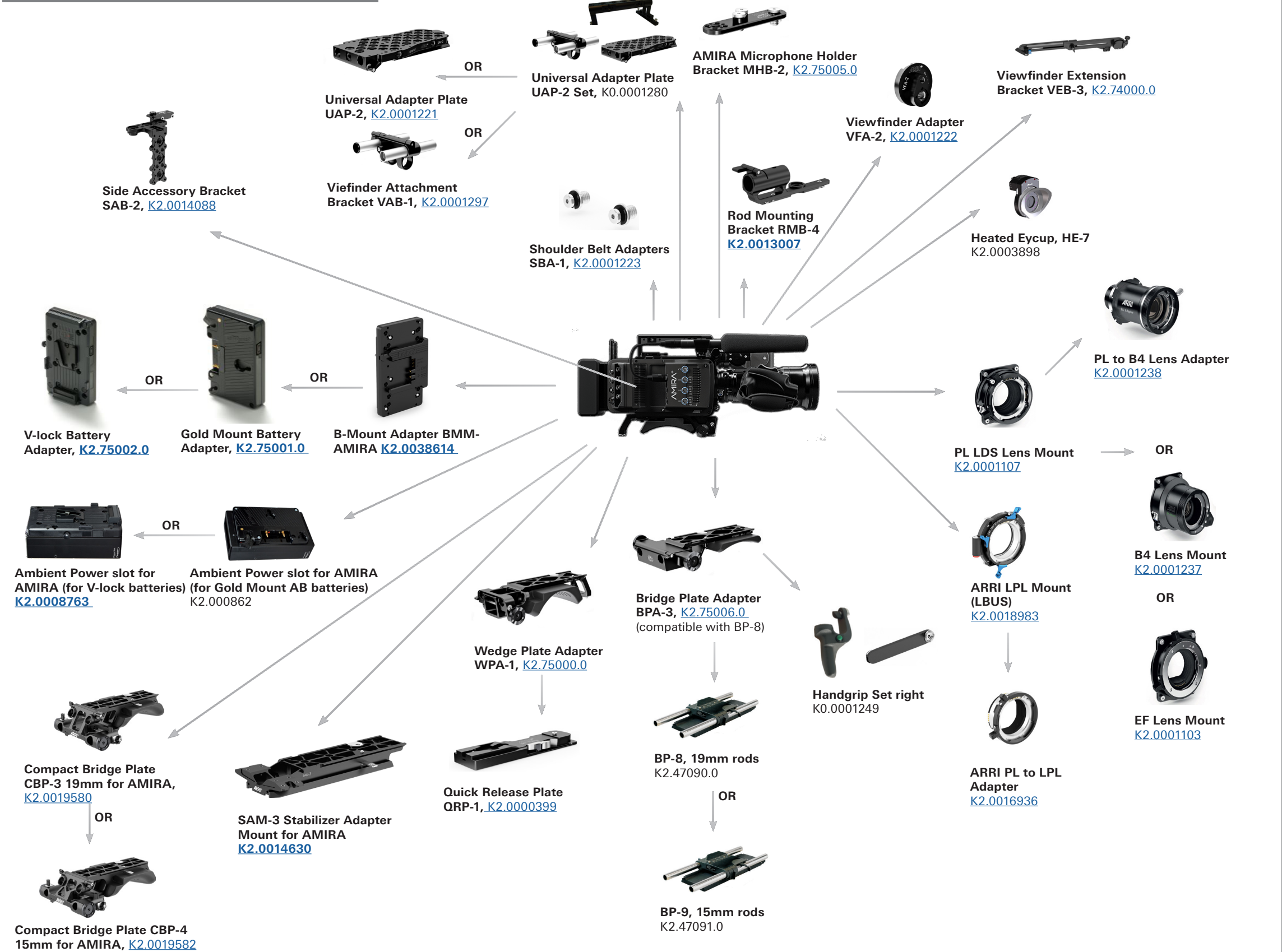


AMIRA Raincover
[K2.0004025](#)



AMIRA Power Cable
Straight KC-50
(2m, 6.6 feet),
[K2.75007.0](#)

Amira Mechanical Accessories



ALEXA Mini* - Electronic Accessories



Configuration Overview | 1.5.0 / 2024.07

ALEXA Mini*



ALEXA Mini Body, [K0.0014799*](#)
includes:
K1.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body*
10.0014640 1x ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key

ALEXA Mini Body with 4:3 and ARRIRAW, [K0.0014797*](#)
includes:
K1.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body*
10.0008148 1x ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key
10.0008147 1x ALEXA Mini 4:3 License Key
10.0014640 1x ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key

ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key
[10.0008148](#)
ALEXA Mini 4:3 License Key
[10.0008147](#)
ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key
10.0014640
Extended Warranty for ALEXA Mini
[10.0007223](#)

** discontinued items
no stock available
anymore*

ALEXA Mini Viewfinder



ALEXA Mini Viewfinder MVF-1, [K2.0005861](#)
(cable [K2.0008135](#) 0,75m incl.)

 **ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Cable 0.5m, [K2.0009367](#)**
ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Cable 0.75m, [K2.0008135](#)
ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Cable 1.5m, [K2.0009169](#)

Lens Mounts and Adapter



ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
[K2.0018983](#)

ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
[K2.0016936](#)

ARRI EF Mount (LBUS)
[K2.0019965](#)

Titanium PL LDS mount with LBUS
[K2.0003216](#)



PL LDS Lens Mount
[K2.0001107](#)

B4 Lens Mount
[K2.0001237](#)

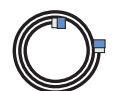
EF Lens Mount
[K2.0001103](#)

PL to B4 Lens Adapter
[K2.0001238](#)

ALEXA Mini Viewfinder



Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini, K0.00010096
(cable set and L-bracket incl.)

 **ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable set, K0.0010044**
ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable 0,5m (19"), K2.0009337
ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable 1,0m (29"), K2.0009336
ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable 1,5m (59"), K2.0009181

Monitor



Transvideo Starlite HD5-ARRI 5" OLED Monitor [K2.0006960](#)

 **Starlite HD5 ARRI Ext cable angled, [K2.0008662](#)**
Starlite HD5 ARRI Ext cable straight , [K2.0008663](#)

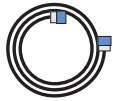
**Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS [K2.0015243](#)**

General Purpose IO Box



General Purpose IO Box GPB-1, [K2.0007642](#) (cable incl.)

**GPB-1 Mounting Bracket, K2.0008533**

 **Cable ALEXA Mini/AMIRA EXT to GPB-1, [K2.0007736](#)**

ALEXA Mini Media and Readers



For details regarding Recording Medias please see Configuration Overview 1.9.0

EXT SYNC



EXT Distribution Box 2 (EDB-2) for ALEXA Mini [K2.0013145](#)

 **ALEXA Mini EXT to EXT cable 1,5m (59 inch) [K2.0009051](#)**

Splitting Boxes and Adapter Plates



V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII, [K2.0014530](#)



V-Mount Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini, [K2.0014531](#)



Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II, [K2.0014532](#)



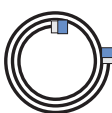
Gold Mount Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini, [K2.0014533](#)



V-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer , [K2.0015840](#)



Gold-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer, [K2.0015859](#)

 **Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini 6' (1.85m), K2.0015861**
Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini 2.6' (0.80m), K2.0015862
Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini (0.25m), K2.0015863

no pic available yet **Top support rod bracket 15mm LWS K2.0015865**

Cables & Power Supply



ARRI Power Supply Light 24V K2.0034493

Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet), [K2.75007.0](#)

Ethernet Cable 3m KC 153-S, [K2.72021.0](#)
ALEXA Mini Audio connector with cable, [K2.0006171](#)
ALEXA Mini EXT to LCS, [K2.0007624](#)
ALEXA Mini EXT to EXT cable 1,5m (59 inch), [K2.0009051](#)

EXT-RS Adapter, [K2.0006170](#)

Electronic Control System



cforce plus (Basic Set) [K0.0010103](#)



cforce mini (Basic Set) [K2.0006355](#)



Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1, [K2.0009363](#)



Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1, [K2.0009493](#)



Hi-5 SX Body Kit KK.0051704



Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, [K2.0020002](#)

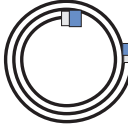


Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set [K0.60055.0](#)



LCUBE CUB-1, [K0.0010104](#)
LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cables & Power Supply



LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)

Cable LBUS to D-Tap 1.2m/4ft, [K2.0006757](#)
Cable LBUS to D-Tap 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006758](#)
Cable LBUS to RS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006759](#)
Cable LBUS to XLR-4 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006760](#)

ALEXA Mini* - Mechanical Accessories



Configuration Overview | 1.5.1 / 2024.01

ALEXA Mini



ALEXA Mini Body, [K0.0014799*](#)
includes:
K1.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body*
10.0014640 1x ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key

ALEXA Mini Body with 4:3 and ARRIRAW, [K0.0014797*](#)
includes:
K1.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body*
10.0008148 1x ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key
10.0008147 1x ALEXA Mini 4:3 License Key
10.0014640 1x ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key

ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key
10.0008148
ALEXA Mini 4:3 License Key
10.0008147
ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key
[10.0014640](#)
Extended Warranty for ALEXA Mini
10.0006955

Accessories



Vertical Format Adapter Set for ALEXA Mini, [KK.0019829](#)
includes:
K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter for ALEXA Mini
K2.0019442 1x Vertical Format Adapter for ALEXA Mini



15 mm Reduction Insert
[K2.66255.0](#)



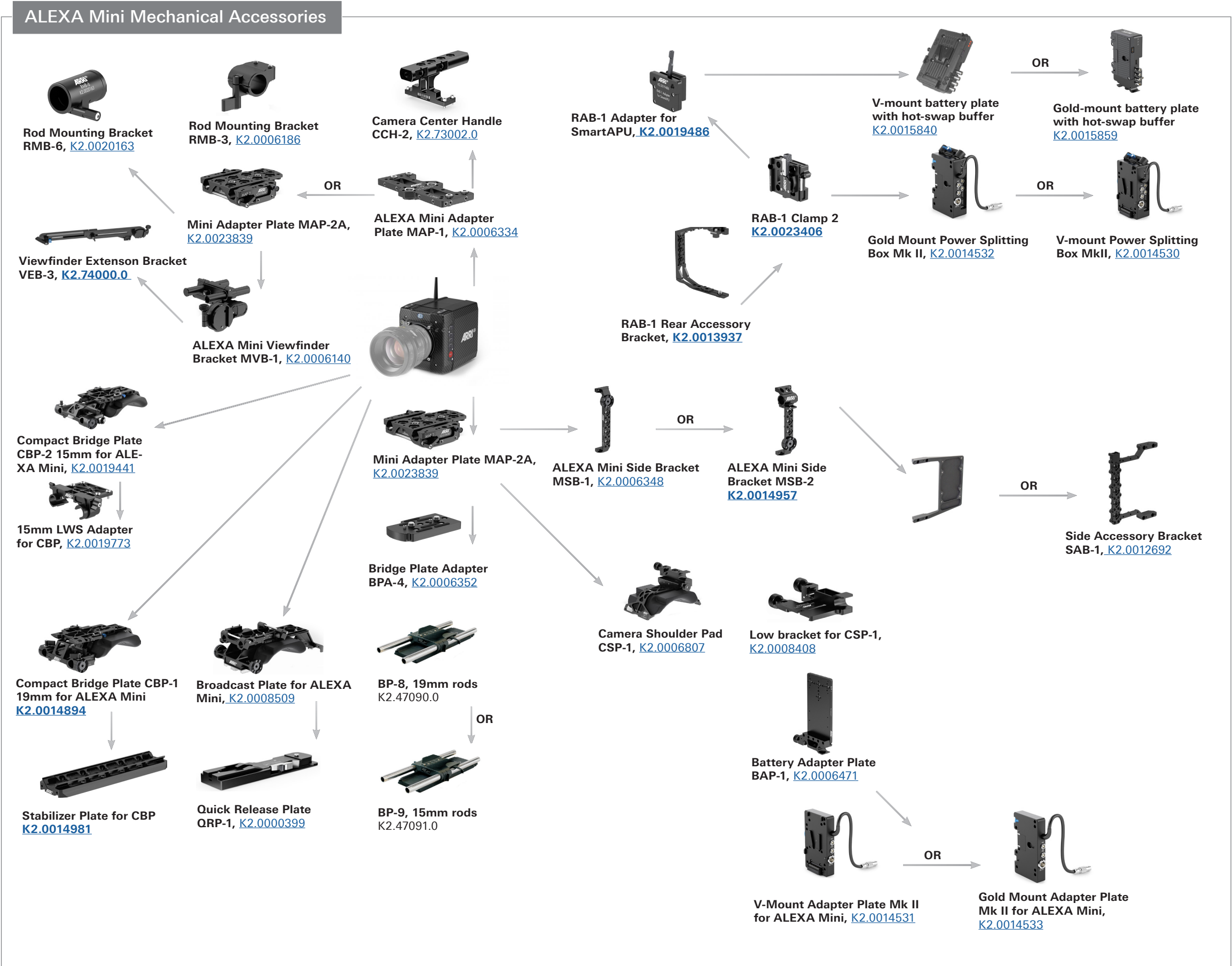
LBS-2 Handgrip Set without on/off
K0.0000465



Camera and Accessory Case, [K2.0001241](#)



Wetsuit for ALEXA Mini, [K2.0010053](#)



Recording Media - CODEX Compact & Capture Drives



Configuration Overview | 1.6.0 / 2025.01

CODEX Compact Drive



ALEXA 35



ALEXA Mini LF



CODEX Compact Drive 2TB ***
[K2.0023447](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x2TB
[K0.0040251](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x2TB
[KK.0040353](#)



CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB,
[K2.0053843](#)



CODEX Compact Drive 1TB **
[K2.0024130](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x1TB
[K0.0024596](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x1TB
[KK.0024370](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 12x1TB
[K0.0048298](#)



CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C)
[K2.0024134](#) (Codex# CDX.0001005)



CODEX Compact Drive Dock (TB3)
[K2.0034320](#) (Codex# CDX.0001007)



CODEX Compact Drive Adapter
[K2.0024131](#) (Codex# CDX.0001009)



CODEX Compact Drive Dock (Thunderbolt 3)
[K2.0034320](#)
(CODEX Model No: CX.0001007)

** Most Compact Drive 1TB need a firmware update, which can be applied by ALEXA 35 in-camera. Updated drives will also be supported starting with Mini LF SUP 7.1.1.
*** Mini LF supports Compact Drive 2TB starting with Mini LF SUP 7.1.1

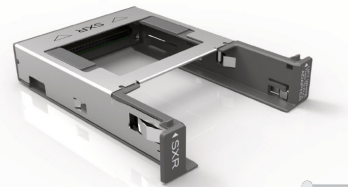
CODEX Capture Drive



ALEXA LF



ALEXA SXT W



CODEX SXR Capture Drive Adapter
[K2.0008429](#) (Codex# CDX-37097)



CODEX SXR Capture Drive 1TB
[K2.0006942](#) (CODEX# CDX-37019/18)
CODEX SXR Capture Drive set 4x1TB
[K0.0006946](#)



CODEX SXR Capture Drive 2TB
[K2.0006157](#) (CODEX# CDX-37021/20)
CODEX SXR Capture Drive set 4x2TB
[K0.0015012](#)



CODEX SXR Capture Drive Dock (TB3)
[K2.0019728](#) (CODEX# CDX-75013-2)

Recording Media - CFast 2.0 & SxS PRO+ Cards



Configuration Overview | 1.6.1 / 2024.01

CFast 2.0 Cards



ARRI Angelbird CFast2.0 card 256GB*
[K2.0021432](#) (Angelbird# AVproAR256)

SanDisk CFast2.0 card 256GB
[K2.0015640](#)

SanDisk CFast2.0 card set 3x256GB
[K0.0019006](#)

SanDisk CFast2.0 card 128GB
[K2.0003623](#)

SanDisk CFast2.0 card set 3x128GB
[K0.0019005](#)

ARRI SanDisk CFast2.0 card 512GB
[K2.0016648](#)

ARRI SanDisk CFast2.0 card set 3x512GB
[K0.0019007](#)



Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader (USB-C)*
[K2.0024245](#)

*** Angelbird Products:**
purchase and sales directly via
sales@angelbird.com
www.angelbird.com
no further distribution via ARRI

SxS PRO+ Cards



CODEX SxS to SXR adapter
[K2.0006338](#) (CODEX# CDX-37098)



Sony SxS PRO+ card 256GB
[K2.0014951](#)

Sony SxS PRO+ card set 3x256GB
[K0.0015004](#)

Available from various resellers

Sony SBAC-UT100
or other SxS card reader

End of Support

The last version of SxS PRO+ cards (E-Series) unfortunately also is the final chapter for ARRI and SxS. With SxS PRO X, Sony introduced a new generation of these cards, which brought some technical requirements that cannot be met in our range of ALEXA cameras.

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - Features & Licenses Scenarios

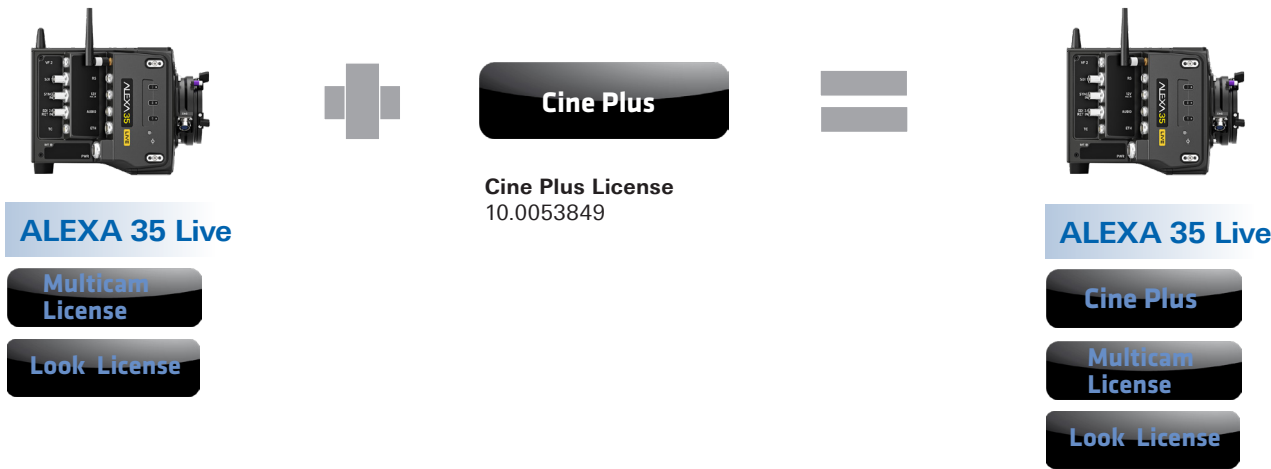


Configuration Overview | 2.0.0 / 2024.08

	ALEXA 35 Live	ALEXA 35 with Premium License
Model		
Frame Rate	0.75 - 60fps	0.75 - 120fps
Recording Modes	Standard	Standard Pre-Recording
Recording Codecs	ProRes	ProRes ARRIRAW
Sensor Modes	4K 16:9 4K 2:1 3.8K 16:9 2K 16:9 S16	4.6K 3.2 Open Gate 4.6K 16:9 4K 16:9 4K 2:1 3.3K 6:5 3K 1:1 2.7K 8:9 2K 16:9 S16
Licenses	Multicam License	Cine Plus
Anamorphic Desqueeze	NO	YES
Color Management	ARRI	ARRI Custom

ALEXA 35 Live - Licenses Upgrade Scenario

To upgrade an ALEXA 35 Live to full ALEXA 35 with Premium License features, a Cine Plus License has to be purchased. The ALEXA 35 Live then has all the features of the ALEXA 35 with Premium License and of the ALEXA 35 Live combined.



ALEXA 35 Live - Feature Licenses



Configuration Overview | 2.0.1 / 2025.01

	pre-installed licenses when ordering an ALEXA 35 Live	Licences for individual purchase				
		Cine Plus	120 fps	ARRIRAW	Open Gate / Anamorphic	Pre-record
Permanent	pre-installed	10.0053849	10.0052056	10.0052061	10.0052065	10.0052069
Temporary - 1 Year	-	10.0052080	10.0052058	10.0052062	10.0052066	10.0052070
Temporary - 30 days	-	10.0052081	10.0052059	10.0052063	10.0052067	10.0052071
Temporary - 7 days	-	10.0052082	10.0052060	10.0052064	10.0052068	10.0052072
0.75 - 60 fps	✓					
ProRes Recording	✓					
Enhanced Sensitivity	✓					
ARRI Color Management (in-camera SDR & HDR DRTs)	✓					
Basic 16:9 & 2:1 Spherical Recording Formats	✓					
ARRI Look File (CDL & 3D LUTs)	✓					
60 - 120 fps (for selected formats)		✓	✓			
ARRIRAW		✓		✓		
Open Gate Recording Formats		✓			✓	
Anamorphic Recording Formats		✓			✓	
Anamorphic De-squeeze in Monitor Path		✓			✓	
Pre-recording		✓				✓
ARRI Textures	✓					
Look Library	✓					
Custom Color Management	✓					
Live painting	✓					
Multicam Looks	✓					
Multicam Textures	✓					
Remote Tally	✓					

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - Sets Overview



Configuration Overview | 2.0.2 / 2025.04

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System Sets



ALEXA 35 Live – Multicam System Entry, K0.0051069

- includes:
- | | |
|------------|---|
| KK.0051068 | ALEXA 35 Live camera (incl. Multicam License) |
| K2.0042652 | ARRI PL Mount (Hirose) |
| K2.0034180 | Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1 |
| K2.0051089 | LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter FCA-1 |
| K2.0051088 | LPS-1 Fiber Base Station FBS-1 |
| K2.0051067 | Camera to FCA Ethernet Cable |



ALEXA 35 Live – Multicam System Standard, K0.0051070

- includes:
- | | |
|------------|---|
| KK.0051068 | ALEXA 35 Live camera (incl. Multicam License) |
| K2.0042652 | ARRI PL Mount (Hirose) |
| K2.0034180 | Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1 |
| K2.0051089 | LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter FCA-1 |
| K2.0051088 | LPS-1 Fiber Base Station FBS-1 |
| K2.0051067 | Camera to FCA Ethernet Cable |
| KK.0051232 | ALEXA 35 Multicam Support Set |
| K2.0050656 | Tally Light Module TLM-1 |
| K2.0039465 | RIA-1 Bracket |
| K2.0051681 | Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (angled), 0.3m/1ft |



ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System Pro, K0.0051101

- includes:
- | | |
|------------|---|
| KK.0051068 | ALEXA 35 Live camera (incl. Multicam License) |
| K2.0042652 | ARRI PL Mount (Hirose) |
| K2.0034180 | Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1 |
| K2.0051089 | LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter FCA-1 |
| K2.0051088 | LPS-1 Fiber Base Station FBS-1 |
| K2.0051067 | Camera to FCA Ethernet Cable |
| KK.0051232 | ALEXA 35 Multicam Support Set |
| K2.0050656 | Tally Light Module TLM-1 |
| K2.0039465 | RIA-1 Bracket |
| K2.0051681 | Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (angled), 0.3m/1ft |
| K2.0013042 | Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (straight)(0.35m/1.15ft) |
| K2.0050125 | Cable Hirose to Box Lens |
| K2.0050774 | Large Lens Adapter LLA-1 |
| K2.0050777 | LLA-1 Plate for ALEXA 35 |
| K2.0051099 | LLA-1 Control Module |
| K2.0050793 | Case for LLA-1 |

ALEXA 35 - Multicam Extension Sets

For owners of existing ALEXA 35 cameras.
PL Mount (Hirose) recommended.
Please note that the extension sets will be available at a later date.

As long as the FCA is attached to any ALEXA 35, it enables the Multicam license features in that camera. The ALEXA 35 then has all the features of the ALEXA 35 and of the ALEXA 35 Live. To use an ALEXA 35 in a multicam production without an FCA (for instance for ARTEMIS, TRINITY or Spidercam), a Multicam license has to be purchased. Each ALEXA 35 - Multicam Extension Set includes a 40% discount voucher for a Multicam license.



ALEXA 35 - Multicam Extension Set Entry, K0.0051278

- includes:
- | | |
|------------|--|
| KK.0051644 | LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter FCA-1 4ExtSet (enables Multicam licence-features) |
| K2.0051088 | LPS-1 Fiber Base Station FBS-1 |
| K2.0051067 | Camera to FCA Ethernet Cable |



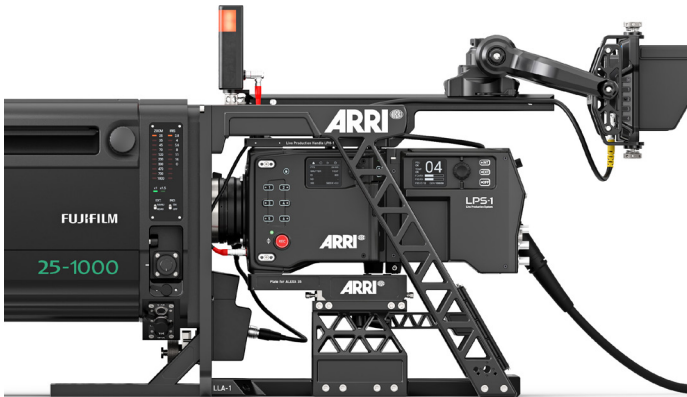
ALEXA 35 - Multicam Extension Set Std., K0.0051279

- includes:
- | | |
|------------|---|
| KK.0051644 | LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter FCA-1 4ExtSet (enables Multicam license- features) |
| K2.0051088 | LPS-1 Fiber Base Station FBS-1 |
| K2.0051067 | Camera to FCA Ethernet Cable |
| KK.0051232 | ALEXA 35 Multicam Support Set |
| K2.0050656 | Tally Light Module TLM-1 |
| K2.0039465 | RIA-1 Bracket |
| K2.0051681 | Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (angled), 0.3m/1ft |



ALEXA 35 - Multicam Extension Set Pro, K0.0051280

- includes:
- | | |
|------------|--|
| KK.0051644 | LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter FCA-1 4ExtSet (enables Multicam license-features) |
| K2.0051088 | LPS-1 Fiber Base Station FBS-1 |
| K2.0051067 | Camera to FCA Ethernet Cable |
| KK.0051232 | ALEXA 35 Multicam Support Set |
| K2.0050656 | Tally Light Module TLM-1 |
| K2.0039465 | RIA-1 Bracket |
| K2.0051681 | Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (angled), 0.3m/1ft |
| K2.0013042 | Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (straight)(0.35m/1.15ft) |
| K2.0050125 | Cable Hirose to Box Lens |
| K2.0050774 | Large Lens Adapter LLA-1 |
| K2.0050777 | LLA-1 Plate for ALEXA 35 |
| K2.0051099 | LLA-1 Control Module |
| K2.0050793 | Case for LLA-1 |



Multicam Accessory Sets



ALEXA 35 Multicam Support Set, [KK.0051232](#)

- includes:
- | | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| K2.0049959 | Touchdown Base Plate TBP-1 |
| K2.0049960 | Touchdown Receiver Plate TRP-1 |
| K2.0050634 | Live Production Handle LPH-1 |



Large Lens Adapter LLA-1 Set Standard, [KK.0051202](#)

- includes:
- | | |
|------------|---|
| K2.0050774 | Large Lens Adapter LLA-1 |
| K2.0050777 | LLA-1 Plate for ALEXA 35 |
| K2.0050776 | LLA-1 Plate for ALEXA Mini/LF |
| K2.0050775 | LLA-1 Plate for AMIRA |
| K2.0051099 | LLA-1 Control Module |
| K2.0013042 | Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (straight)(0.35m/1.15ft) |
| K2.0050125 | Cable Hirose to Box Lens |
| K2.0050817 | camRade rainCover OB/EFP Large |
| K2.0050793 | Case for LLA-1 |



Operator Set, [KK.0051696](#)

- includes:
- | | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| K2.0049425 | 1x Top Operator Grip TOG-1 |
| K2.0049422 | 1x Top Operator Plate TOP-1 |
| K2.0049959 | 1x Touchdown Base Plate TBP-1 |
| K2.0049960 | 1x Touchdown Receiver Plate TRP-1 |



Large Lens Adapter LLA-1 Set Entry, [KK.0051203](#)

- includes:
- | | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| K2.0050774 | Large Lens Adapter LLA-1 |
| K2.0050777 | LLA-1 Plate for ALEXA 35 |
| K2.0050125 | Cable Hirose to Box Lens |

Monitor Sets for Live Productions



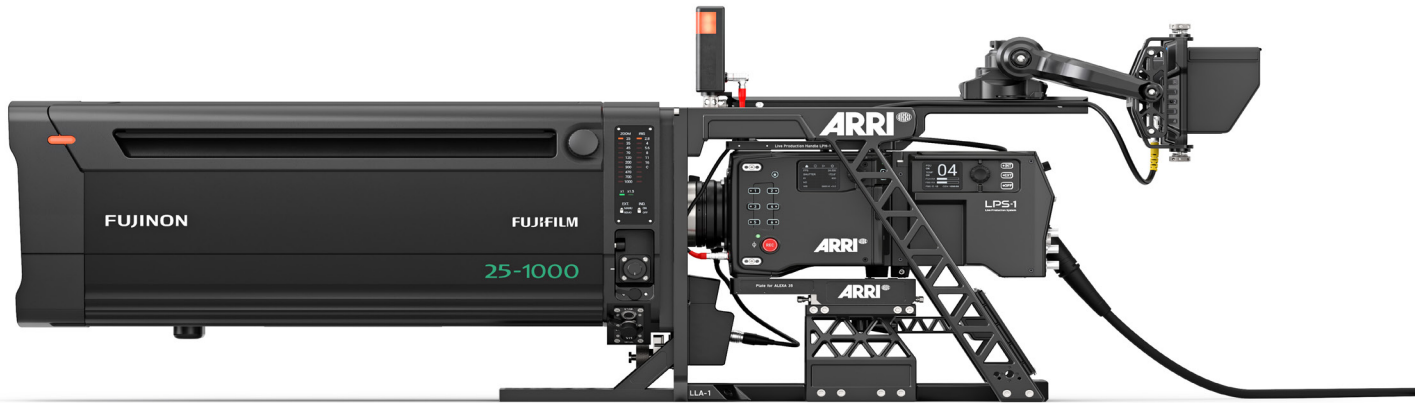
CCM-1 for Live Production Set, [KK.0051229](#)

- includes:
- | | |
|------------|---|
| K2.0048523 | CCM-1 with Sunhood, Screen Protector |
| K2.0051078 | Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1L (for CCM-1) |
| K2.0023943 | Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft) |
| K2.0023943 | Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft) |
| K2.0001637 | Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft) |

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System- Single Components



Configuration Overview | 2.0.3 / 2025.01



Cables



Cable Hirose to Box Lens, [K2.0050125](#)



Camera to FCA Ethernet Cable, [K2.0051067](#)



Cable LENS/ENG (12p) - Hi (12p) analog [K2.0022328](#)



LPS-1 FBS Intercom/Tally/PGM Cable, K2.0051808

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): [K2.0007318](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, [K2.0013043](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0023823](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - Components



LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter FCA-1, [K2.0051089](#)
(only available in Sets)



LPS-1 Fiber Base Station FBS-1, [K2.0051088](#)
(only available in Sets)



Skaarhoj RCP Pro ARRI V2B, [K2.0044481](#)



Tally Light Module TLM-1, [K2.0050656](#)
LBUS cable needed



RIA-1 Bracket [K2.0039465](#)



MVF-2 Viewfinder Set, [K0.0042899](#)



Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5, K2.0033859



Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2, K2.0047906



Viewfinder Mounting Set VMB-5, [KK.0034527](#)



LLA-1 Control Module, K2.0051099



Cine License Upgrade for ALEXA 35 Live, 10.0051274



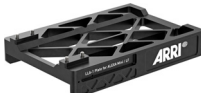
Large Lens Adapter LLA-1, [K2.0050774](#)



LLA-1 Plate for ALEXA 35 [K2.0050777](#)



LLA-1 Plate for AMIRA [K2.0050775](#)



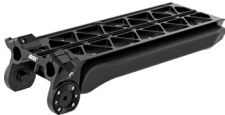
LLA-1 Plate for ALEXA Mini/LF, [K2.0050776](#)



Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1, [K2.0034180](#)



Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1L (for CCM-1) [K2.0051078](#)



Touchdown Base Plate TBP-1, [K2.0049959](#)



Touchdown Receiver Plate TRP-1, [K2.0049960](#)



Live Production Handle LPH-1, [K2.0050634](#)



camRade rainCover OB/EGP Large, [K2.0050817](#)



Case for LLA-1, [K2.0050793](#)



LPS-1 Fiber Base Station & RCP Case, K2.0051794



ALEXA 35 Live & Accessories Case, K2.0051793

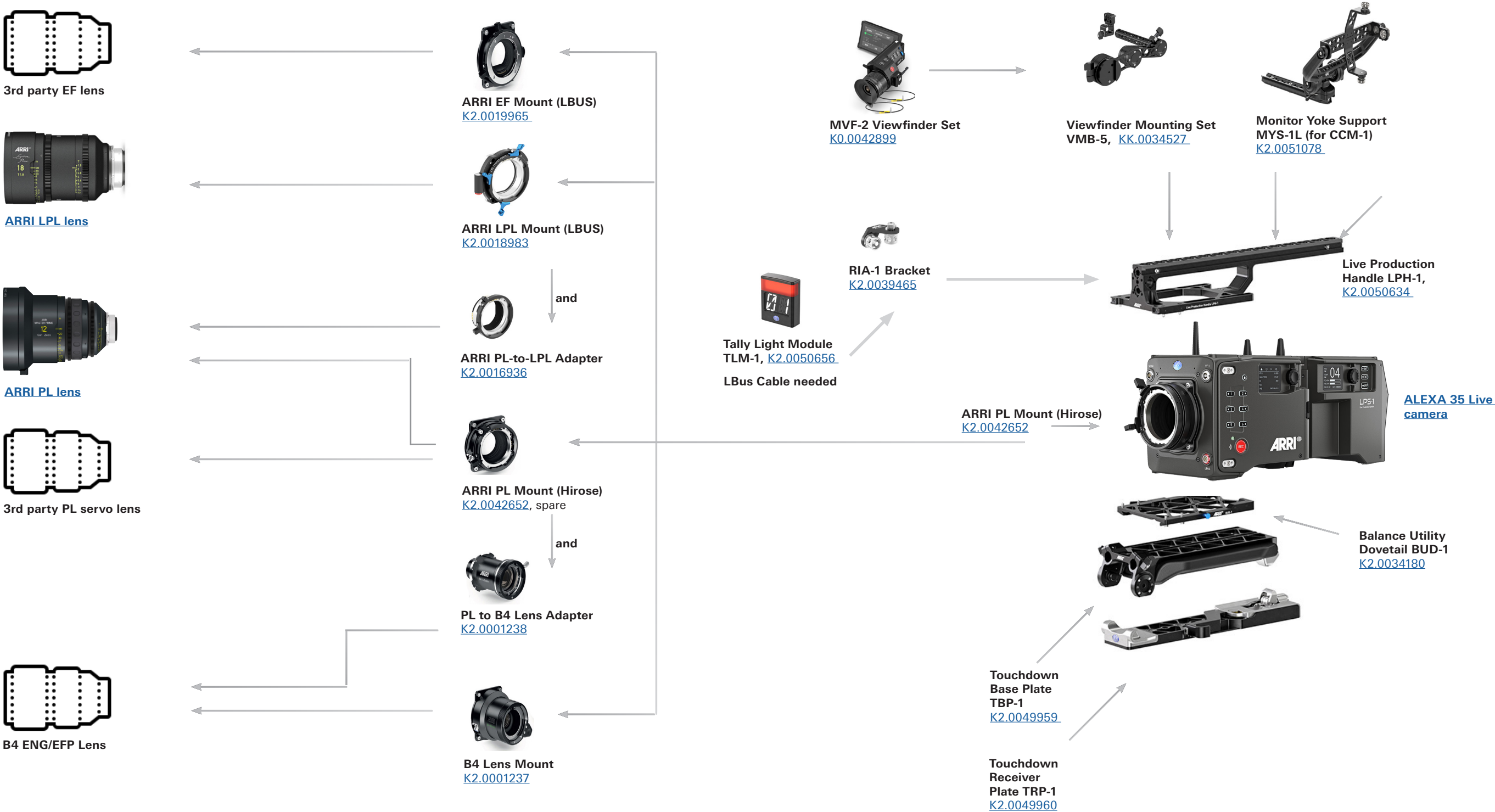
Multicam Setup

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - Handheld Accessories Setup

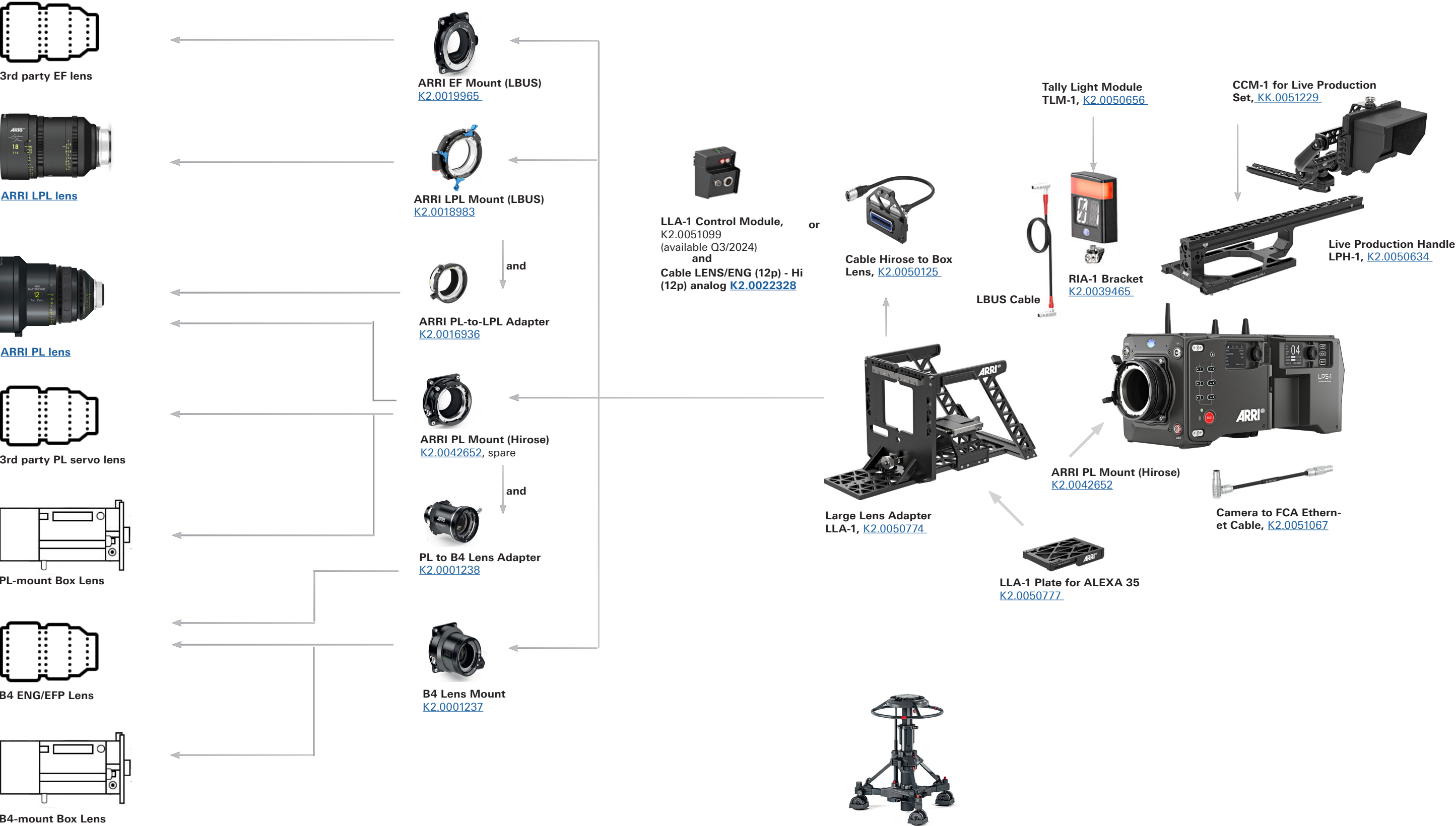


Configuration Overview | 2.1.1 / 2024.05

Handheld Accessories Setup



Studio Accessories Setup



Controls	
CALL	Signals camera operator wants to talk
PROD	Volume of production intercom
ENG	Volume of engineering intercom
PMG	Volume of program audio on intercom
TRACKER	Volume of tracker intercom
PRD	Enables intercom production channel microphone
ENG	Enables intercom engineering channel microphone
REL	Push release button to make a change with A OUT button
A OUT	Switches between AES or analog line level for A OUT when REL is pushed

Controls	
REL	Push release button to make a change with A1 IN button
A1 IN	Switches between MIC 48V/MIC/LINE/AES for A1 IN when REL is pushed
REL	Unlocks (releases) the A2 IN button
A2 IN	Switches between MIC 48V/MIC/LINE/AES for A2 IN once unlocked
SEL	Selects one of the four return in channels for allocation to RET2 button
RT2	Switches from PGM video to the selected return in channel
SEL	Selects one of the four return in channels for allocation to RET1 button
RT1	Switches from PGM video to the selected return in channel



ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter - Connectors



Configuration Overview | 2.2.1 / 2024.05

Connectors	
HEADSET	XLR 5-pin socket for intercom headset
A OUT	XLR 3-pin plug for AES or analog line audio out
A1 IN	XLR 3-pin socket for audio input 1 (MIC 48V/MIC/LINE/AES)
A2 IN	XLR 3-pin socket for audio input 2 (MIC 48V/MIC/LINE/AES)
FIBER	Lemo 3K SMPTE 311M fiber connector (socket)
AUX FIBER	Neutrik Opticon connector for auxiliary fiber tunnel
12V/4A	Lemo EGG socket for 12V accessory power output*
12V/2A	Lemo EGG socket for 12V accessory power output
12V/2A	Lemo EGG socket for 12V accessory power output
24V/4A	ARRI RS Lemo socket for 24V accessory power output*

Connectors	
GPIO	Hirose 10-pin HR10A connector
TRACKER	Hirose 20-pin HR10A connector
SDI1 OUT	BNC Monitor out (= ALEXA 35 SDI 1 out)
RET OUT	BNC Monitor output of return video in from Fiber Base Station
RCP PoE	RJ45 Ethernet for direct RCP connection
ETH	RJ45 for auxiliary 1 Gbit/s Ethernet tunnel
LLA PoE	RJ45 Ethernet for Large Lens Adapter interface module for future use
REF OUT	BNC Genlock out
AUX	BNC Auxiliary/Teleprompter SDI out



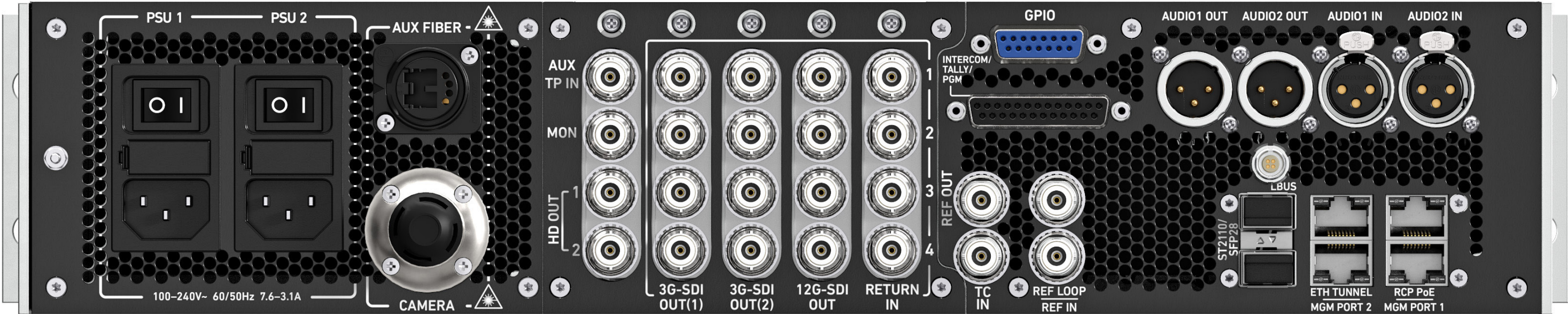
ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - LPS-1 Fiber base station



Configuration Overview | 2.2.2 / 2024.06

Connectors	(backside)
PSU 1	IEC 320 Universal AC mains power input (100 – 240V, 50/60Hz)
PSU 2	IEC 320 Universal AC mains power input (100 – 240V, 50/60Hz)
AUX FIBER	Neutrik Opticon connector for auxiliary fiber tunnel
CAMERA	Lemo 3K SMPTE 311M fiber connector (plug)
AUX TP IN	BNC input auxiliary/teleprompter (SDI up to 12G)
MON	BNC output with status overlay (SDI up to 3G)
HD OUT 1/2	2x BNC outputs for down converted HD signal (SDI up to 3G), progressive or interlaced
3G-SDI OUT (1) 1-4	4x BNC outputs for 4x single link 3G or 1x quad link 12G
3G-SDI OUT (2) 1-4	4x BNC outputs for 4x single link 3G or 1x quad link 12G
12G-SDI	4x BNC outputs for up to 4x single link 12G or 2x dual link 6G
RETURN IN 1-4	4x BNC inputs for return video (up to 3G)
GPIO	D-sub 15-pin for general purpose I/O
INTERCOM/TALLY/PGM	D-sub 25-pin for Intercom audio in/out, PGM audio in and Tally control (SONY style connector and pin-assignments)
REF OUT	1x BNC output for active genlock (black burst or tri-level sync) derived from PTP or analog REF IN

Connectors	(backside)
TC IN	1x BNC input for linear timecode
REF LOOP	1x BNC loop output of genlock input signal (black burst or tri-level sync)
REF IN	1x BNC input for genlock signal (black burst or tri-level sync)
AUDIO1 OUT	XLR 3-pin plug (line level or AES) for balanced analog or digital audio
AUDIO2 OUT	XLR 3-pin plug (line level or AES) for balanced analog or digital audio
AUDIO1 IN	XLR 3-pin socket (line level or AES) for balanced analog or digital audio
AUDIO2 IN	XLR 3-pin socket (line level or AES) for balanced analog or digital audio
LBUS	ARRI LBUS connector for future use
ST2110/SFP28	SFP28 transceiver modules with LC fiber connector (up to 25G) for SMPTE 2110, primary or redundant
ST2110/SFP28	SFP28 transceiver modules with LC fiber connector (up to 25G) for SMPTE 2110, primary or redundant
ETH TUNNEL	RJ45 for auxiliary 1 Gbit/s Ethernet tunnel
MGM PORT 2	RJ45 for multicam web interface
RCP PoE	RJ45 for remote control panels (with power)
MGM PORT 1	RJ45 for multicam web interface

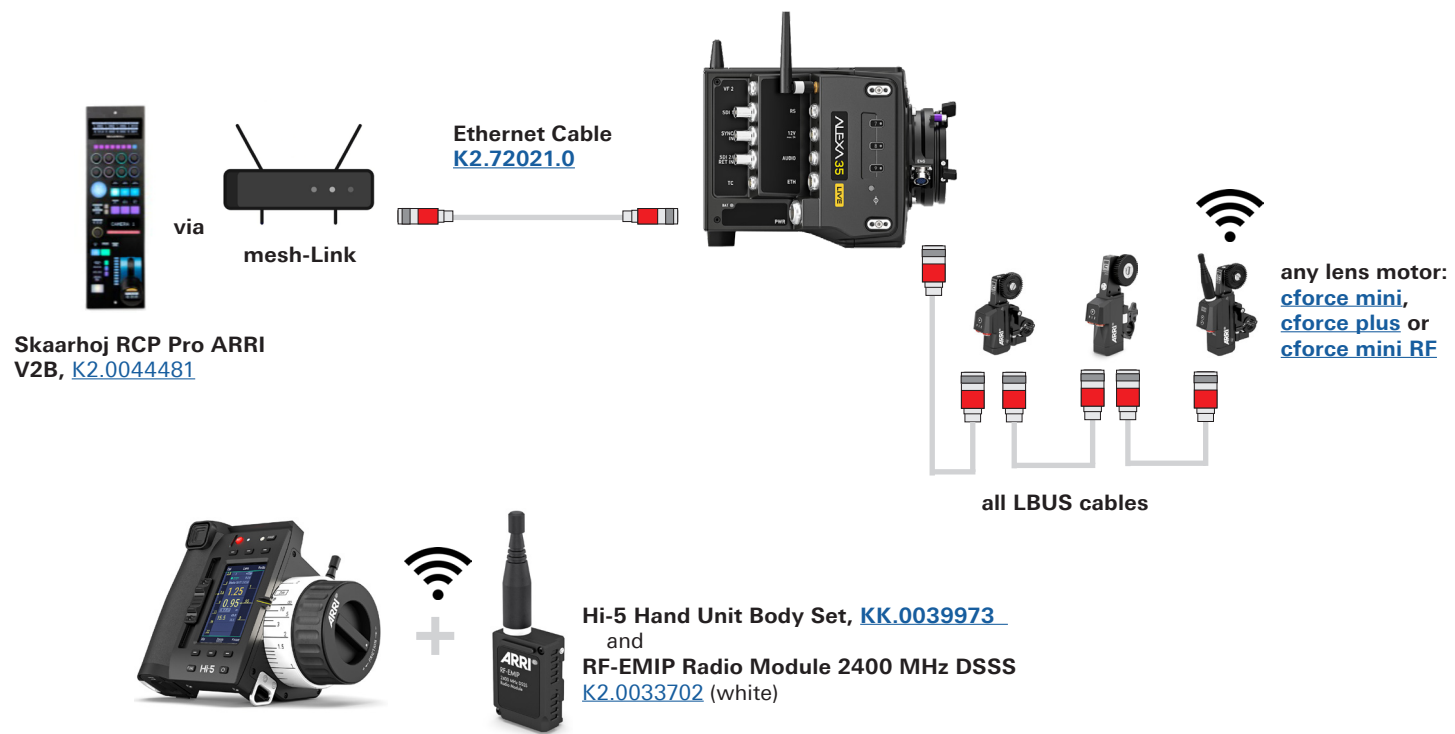


ALEXA 35 Live - ECS Wireless Cine Application

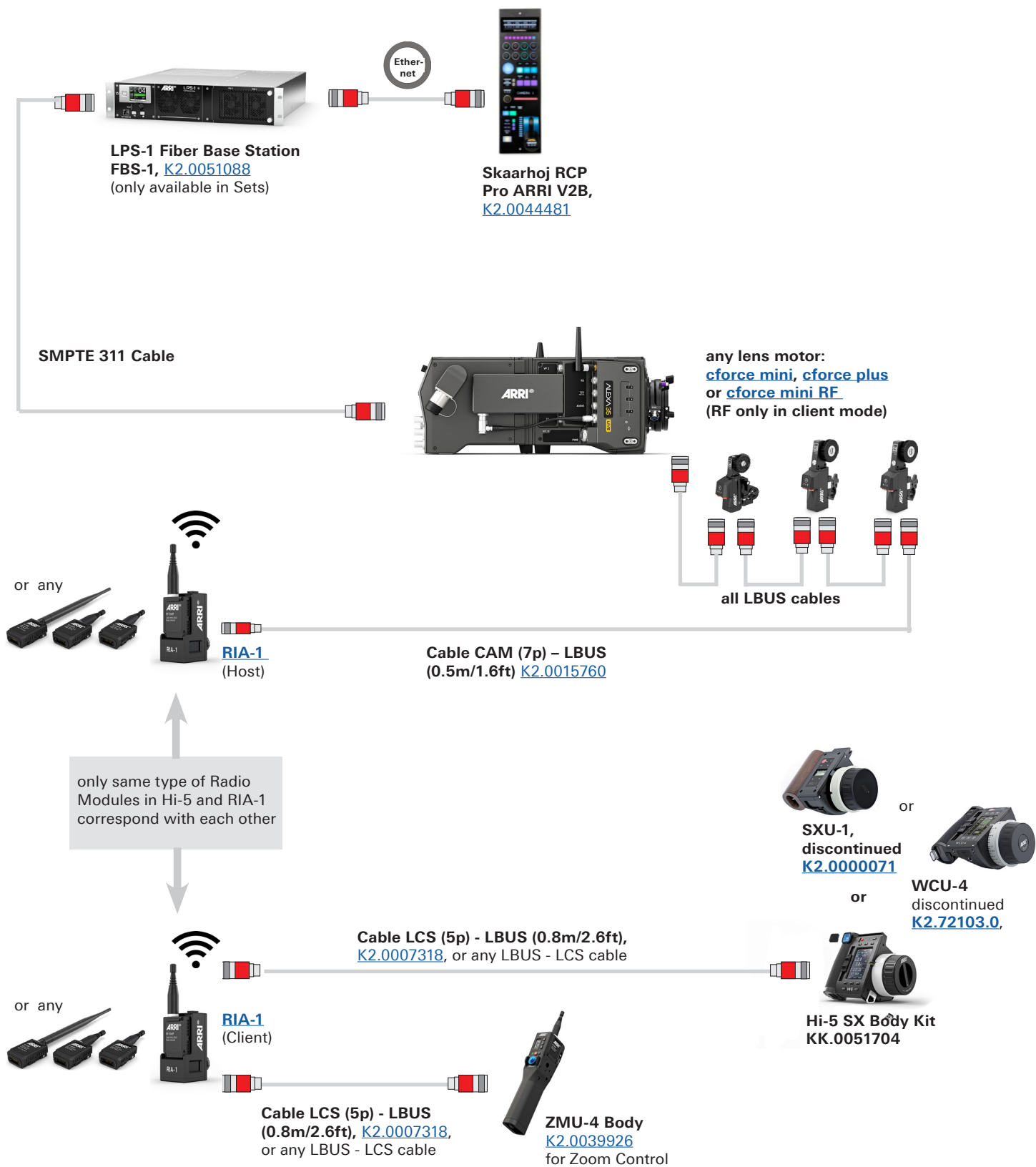


Configuration Overview | 2.2.3 / 2025.04

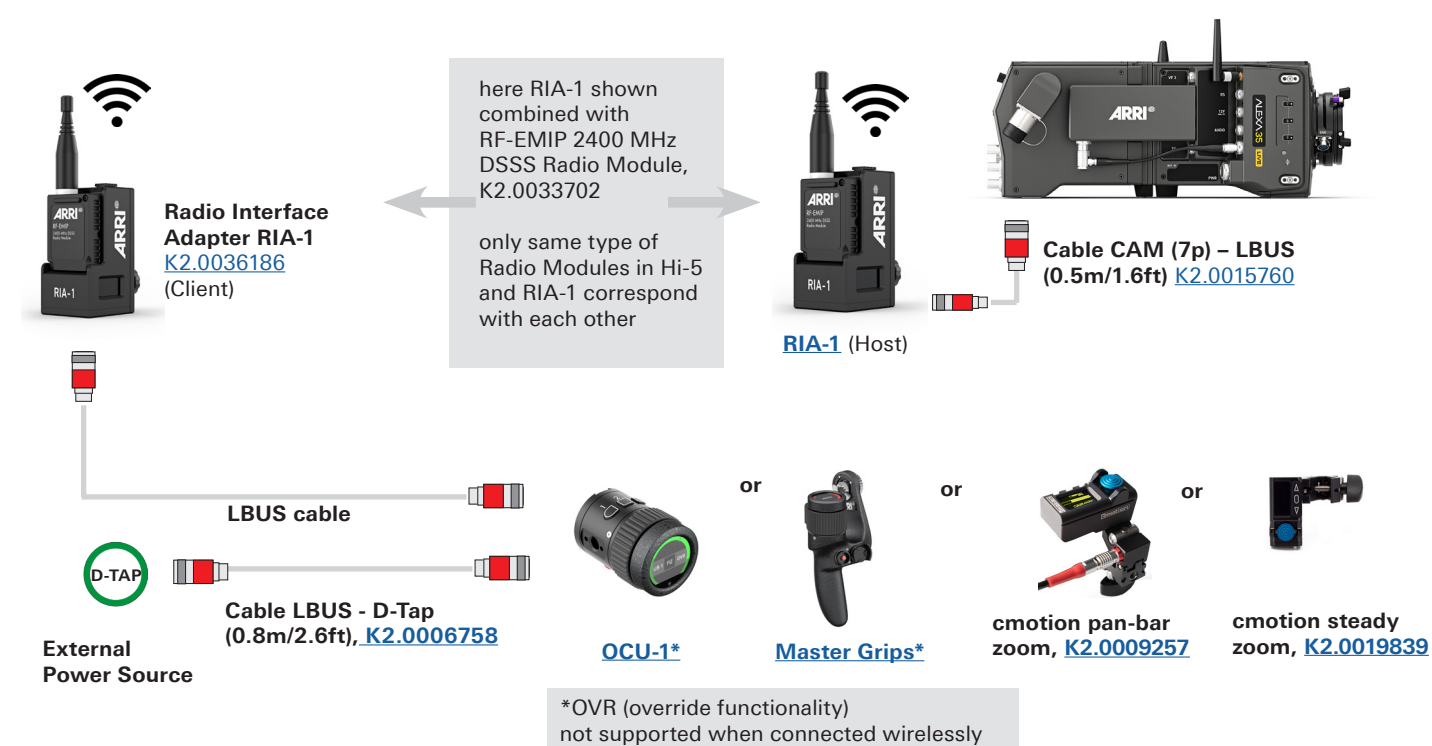
ALEXA 35 Live & cforce mini Motor Wireless Application



ALEXA 35 Live - Iris control via RCP & Zoom and Focus control via Hand Units



ALEXA 35 Live & RIA-1 & OCU-1 or Master Grips and LBUS Control Units

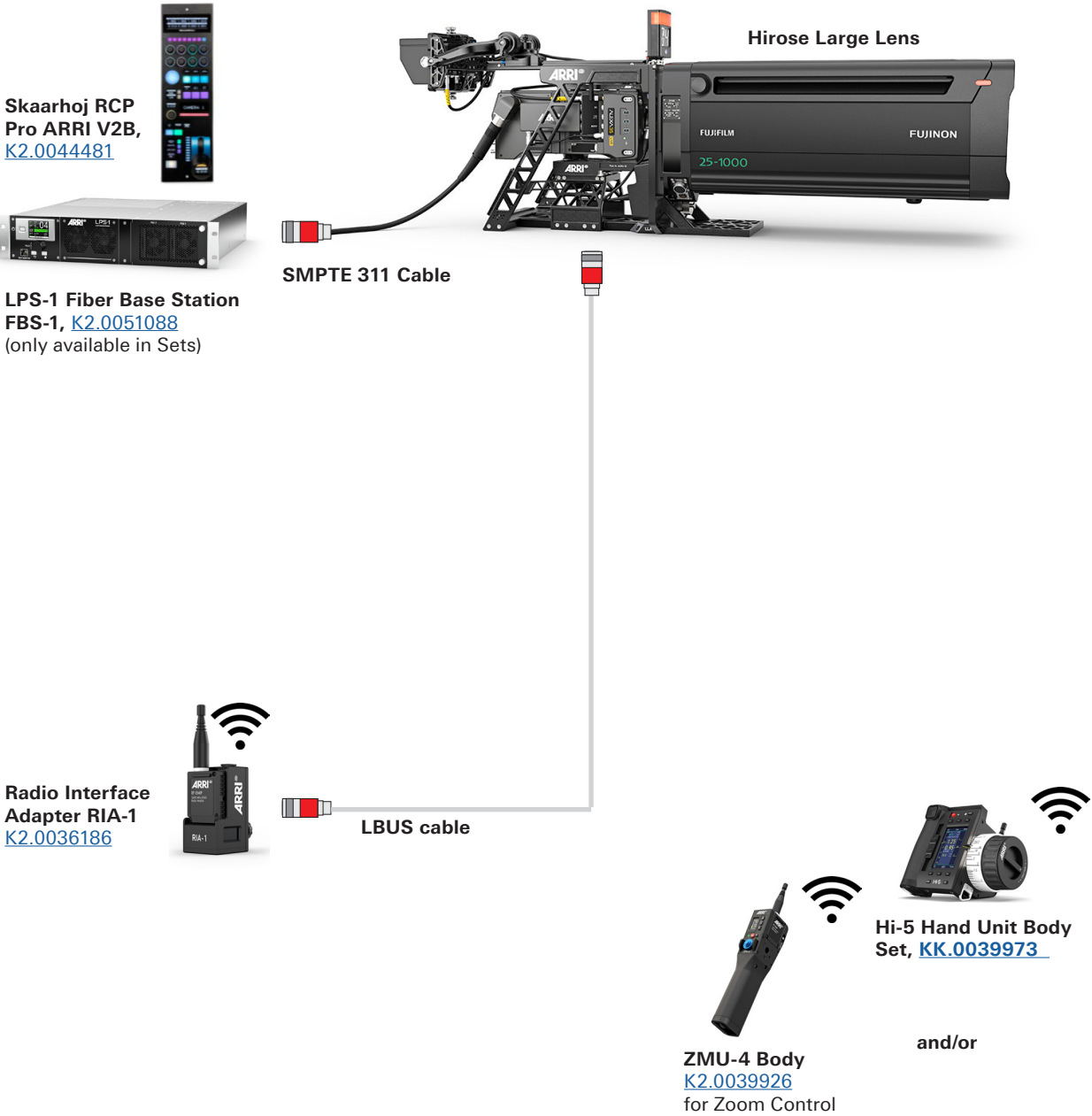


ALEXA 35 Live - ECS Box Lens Application

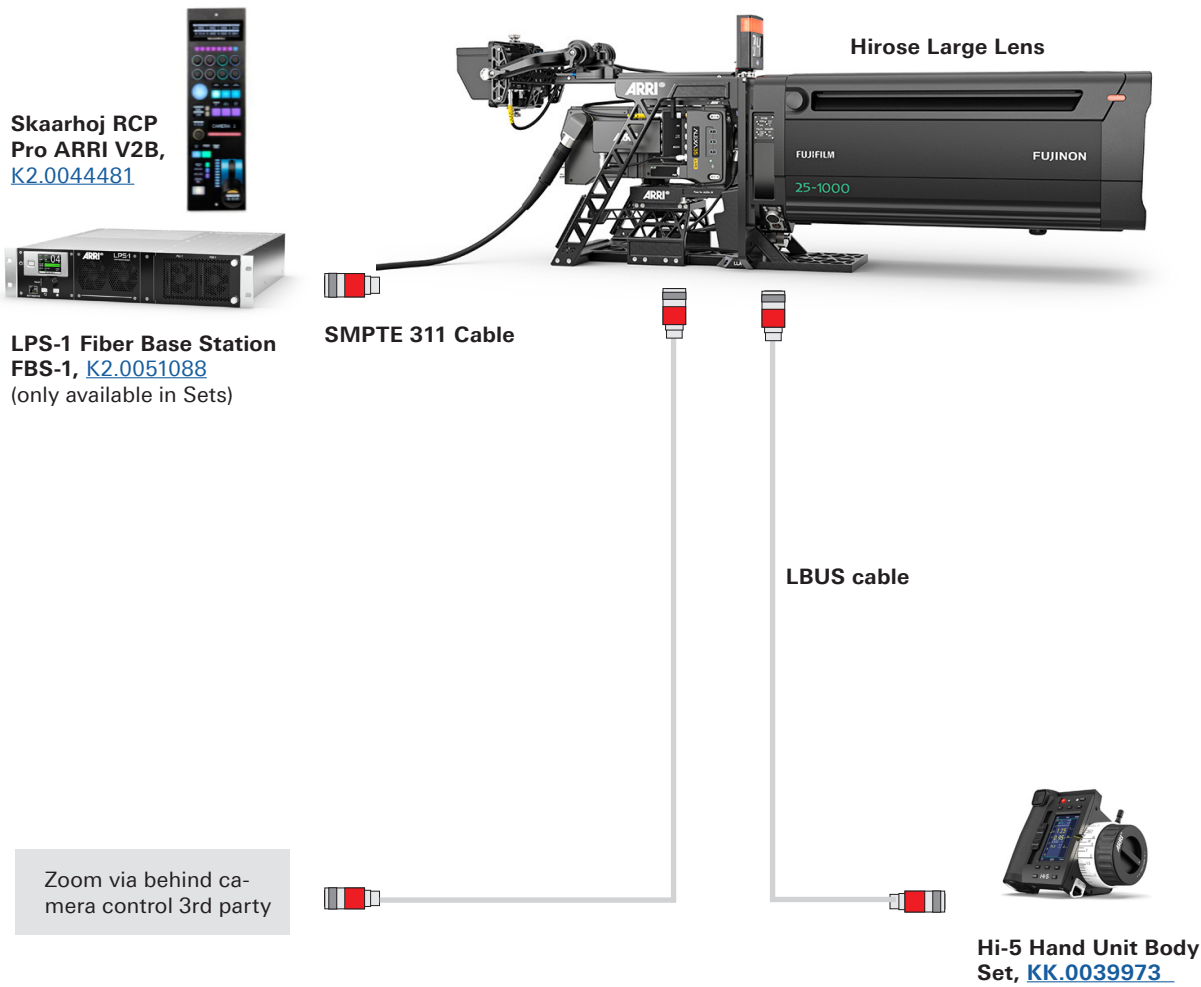


Configuration Overview | 2.2.4 / 2025.04

ALEXA 35 Live & Box Lenses - Wireless Zoom/Focus



ALEXA 35 Live & Box Lenses - Hard Wired

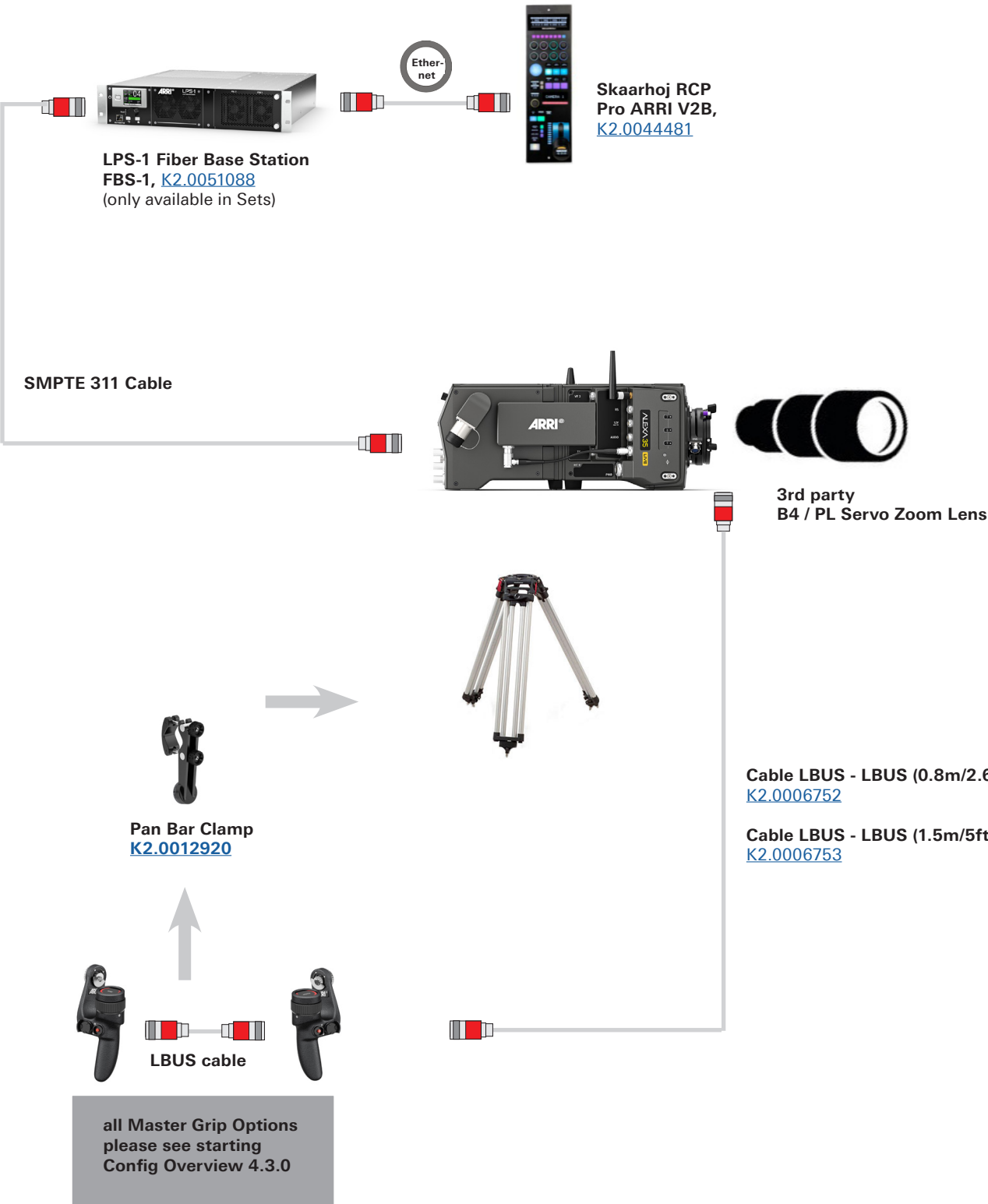


ALEXA 35 Live - ECS General Control Application

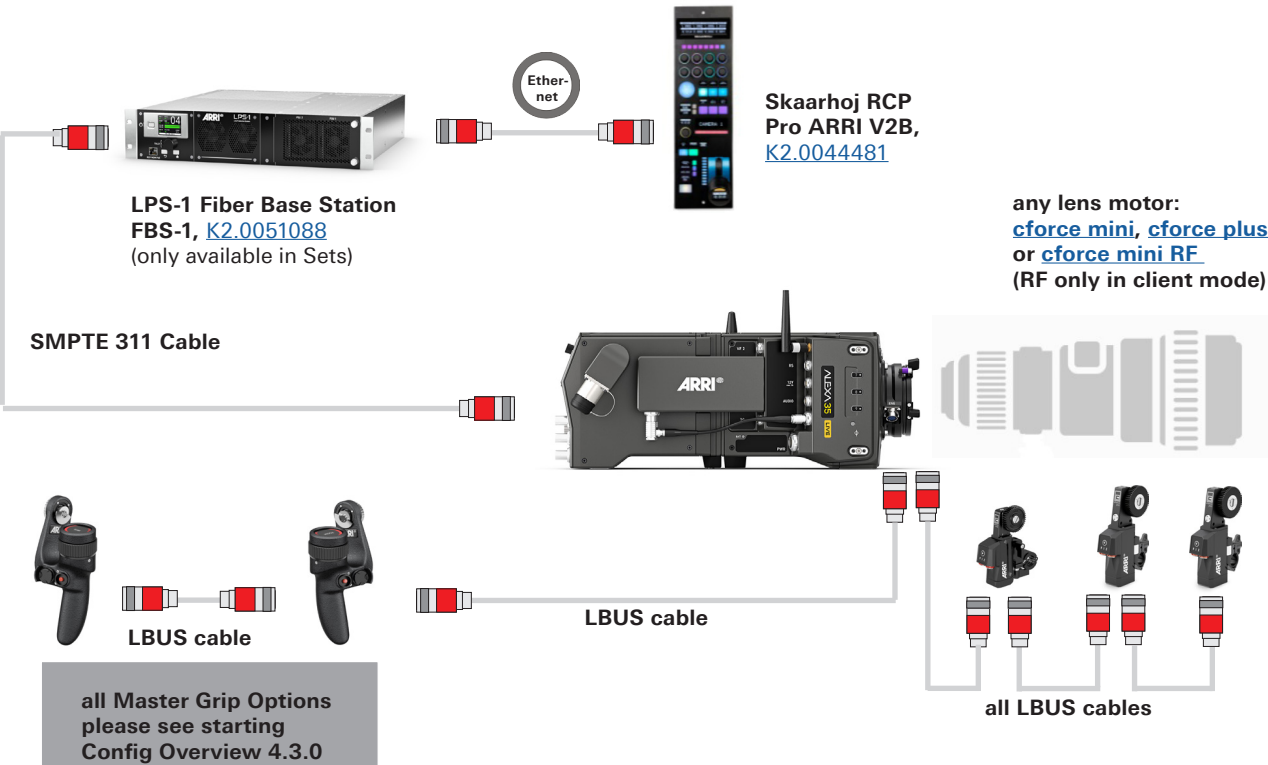


Configuration Overview | 2.2.5 / 2025.04

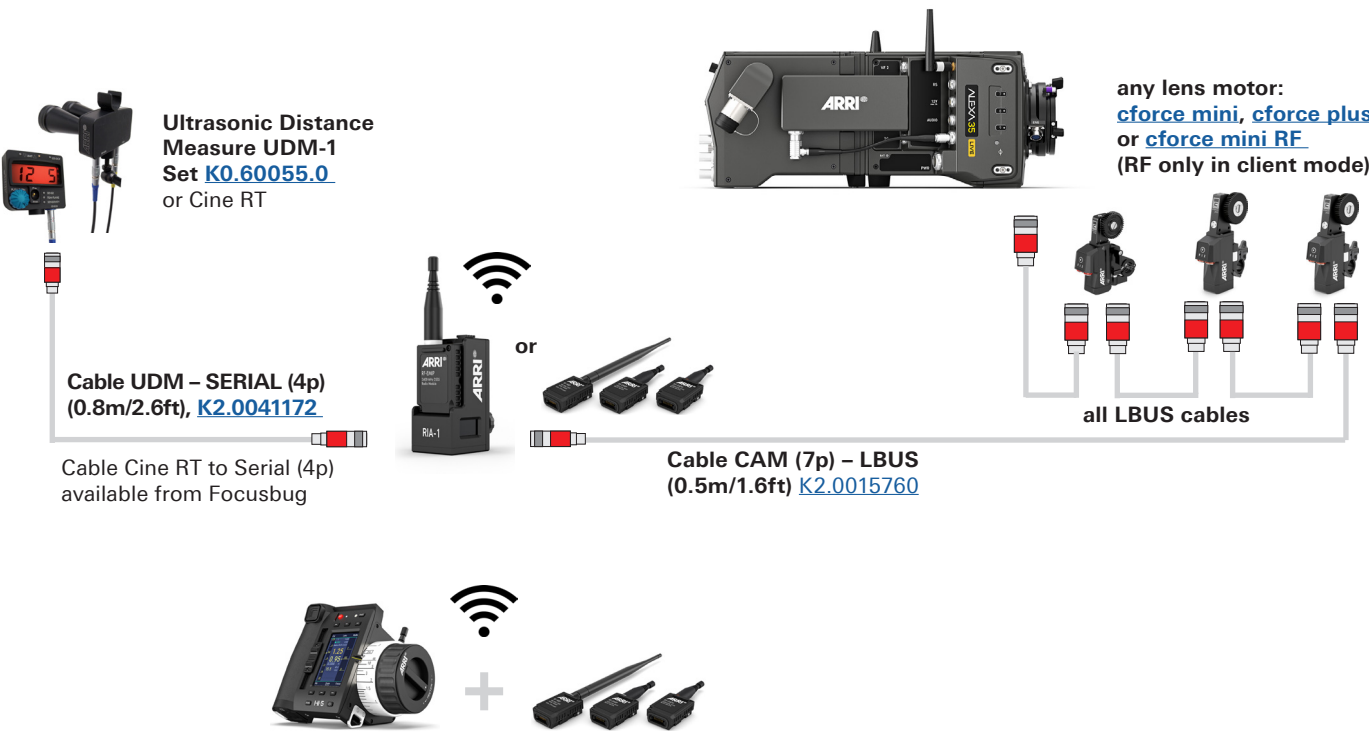
ALEXA 35 Live & Mastergrip - Servo Zoom Lens



ALEXA 35 Live & Mastergrip - Cine Lens



ALEXA 35 Live & UDM-1



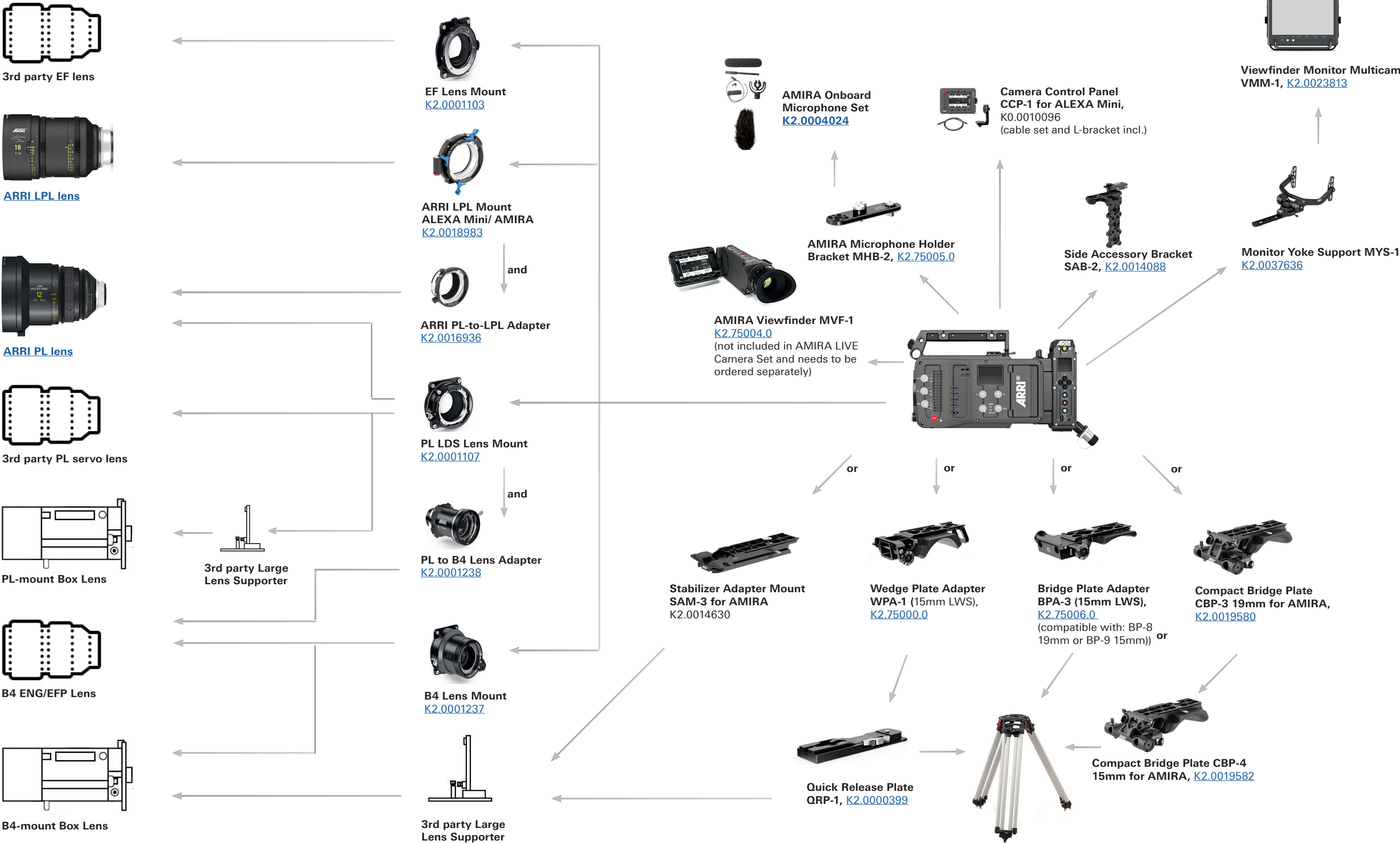
Multicam Setup

AMIRA Live - Mechanical Accessories Setup

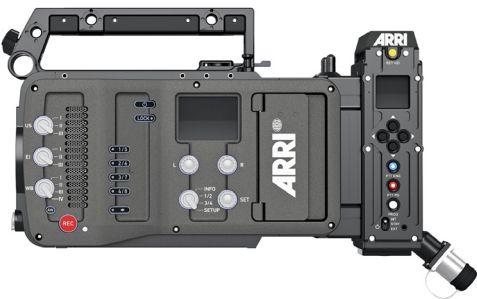


Configuration Overview | 2.3.1 / 2023.11

Mechanical Accessories Setup



AMIRA Live Sets



AMIRA LIVE Camera Set, K0.0039136
includes:
KK.0038511 1x AMIRA LIVE camera body (incl. CL kit K2.0023813)
10.0001093 1x AMIRA Advanced License Key
10.0003723 1x AMIRA 4K UHD License Key
10.0014641 1x AMIRA ARRI Look Library License Key

Note: viewfinder & lensmount not included and need to be ordered separately



AMIRA LIVE 1800 Camera Chain Set, K0.0039163
includes:
K2.0039137 1x 1820 12G Amira Live FCA
K2.0038531 1x 1800 AMIRA Live Frame Mount
K2.0022568 1x 1810U-12G SL - 1U Fibre Base Station
K2.0022570 1x 1810 1U FBS Cable Set
K2.0016149 1x 1830-X Control Pod (XLR5S Connector)
K2.0021324 1x Mounting Bracket for 1830-X Control Pod

1820 12G Amira Live FCA, K2.0039137



1800 Multicam Sets for ARRI Camera



for ALEXA Mini / Mini LF

for Amira



1800 Set 1U FBS (4x3G&SL12G), K0.0022756
includes:
K2.0013648 1x 1820-12G FCA Fibre CameraAdaptor 12G
K2.0014813 1x 1820 FCA Lemo assembly
K2.0014814 1x 1820 FCA Cable set for AMIRA
K2.0014659 1x 1835 Dual Link 6G Video Input Option
K2.0022568 1x 1810U-12G SL - 1U Fibre Base Station
K2.0022570 1x 1810 1U FBS Cable Set

Cable Set

1820 FCA Cable set for ALEXA Mini/Mini LF, K2.0048472
includes:
ALEXA MINI/LF-ETH 0,36m Cable
ALEXA MINI/LF-GL 0,19m Cable
ALEXA MINI/LF-SDI1 0,19m Cable
ALEXA MINI/LF-SDI2 0,2m Cable
ALEXA MINI/LF-Monitor 0,45m Cable



Monitor



Multicam Monitor bundle VMM-1 & MYS-1, K0.0039106
includes:
K2.0037636 1x Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1
K2.0023813 1x Viewfinder Monitor Multicam VMM-1
includes: 1x standard sunshade plus
K2.0012223 1x AMIRA to CCP-1 Cable 0,75m/29in
K2.0009336 1x ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 Cable 0,75m/29in
K2.0037711 1x VMM-1 Power Cable 0.4m/16in

Multicam Single Components

1820-12G FCA Fiber Camera Adaptor
K2.0013648

1820 FCA Lemo assembly, K2.0014813



1835 Dual Link 6G Video Input Option
K2.0014659 (board built in)



1820 FCA Cable set for AMIRA
K2.0014814



1810U-12G SL - 1U Fibre Base Station, [K2.0022568](#)



1810 1U FBS Cable Set, K2.0022570



Skaarhoj RCP Pro ARRI V2B
[K2.0044481](#)



Skaarhoj RCP Tally PVW Cable, K2.0041503



1810 HR30 6pin to 5pin XLR Headset Cable, K2.0013646



1800 2071A Tally Box, K2.0013652



1820 Cord Control Pod with XLR5S connect, K2.0016149



1830 Mounting Bracket for DTS1830B, K2.0021324



FBS 1810 Remote Tally Cable, K2.0041502



AMIRA Viewfinder MVF-1
K2.75004.0
(not included in AMIRA LIVE Camera Set and needs to be ordered separately)



SMPTE 311 Cable (20 m/65 ft), K2.72087.0

Microphone



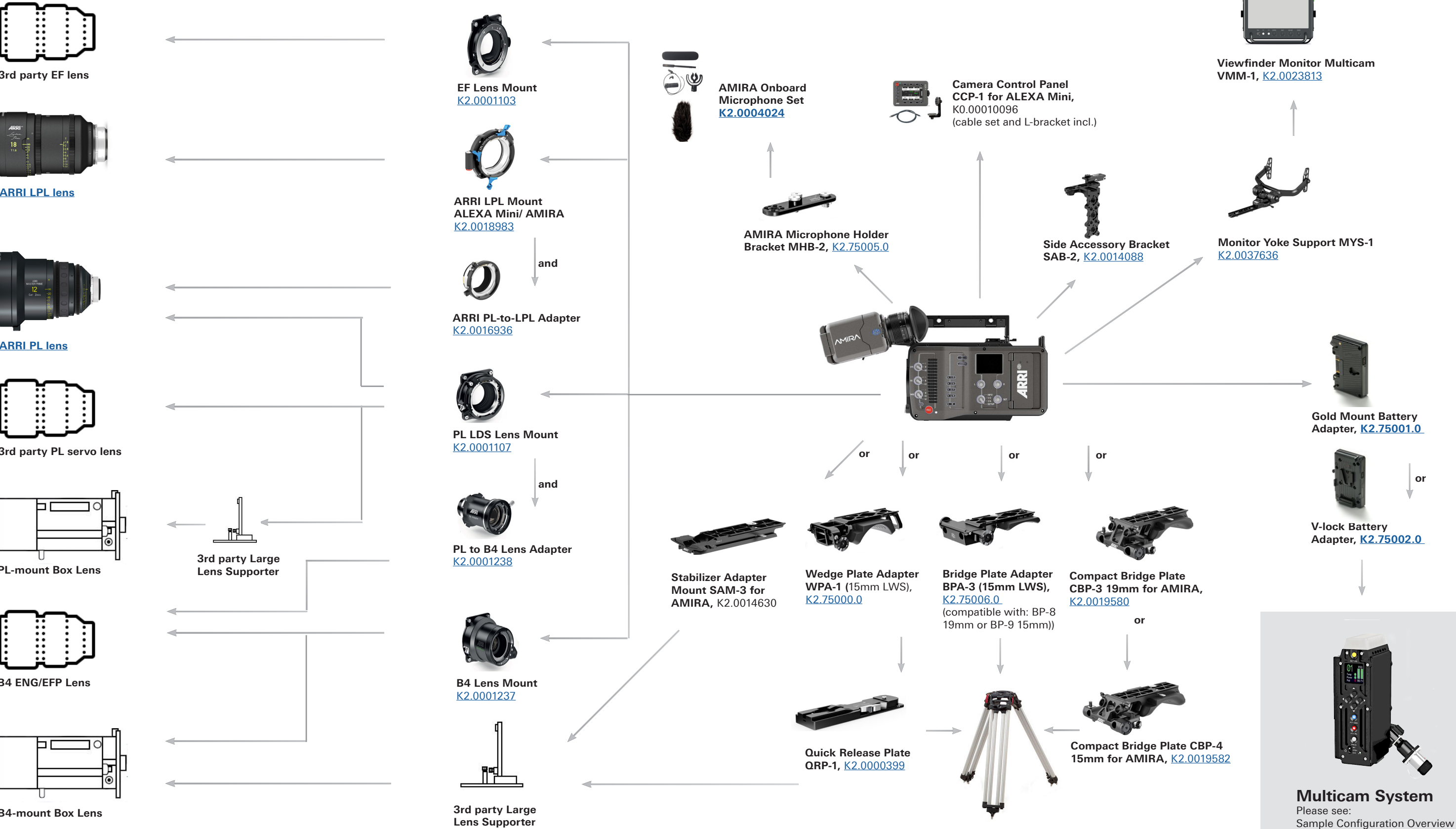
AMIRA Onboard Mikrophone Set, [K2.0004024](#)



Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2, [K2.75005.0](#)

Multicam Setup

Mechanical Accessories Setup

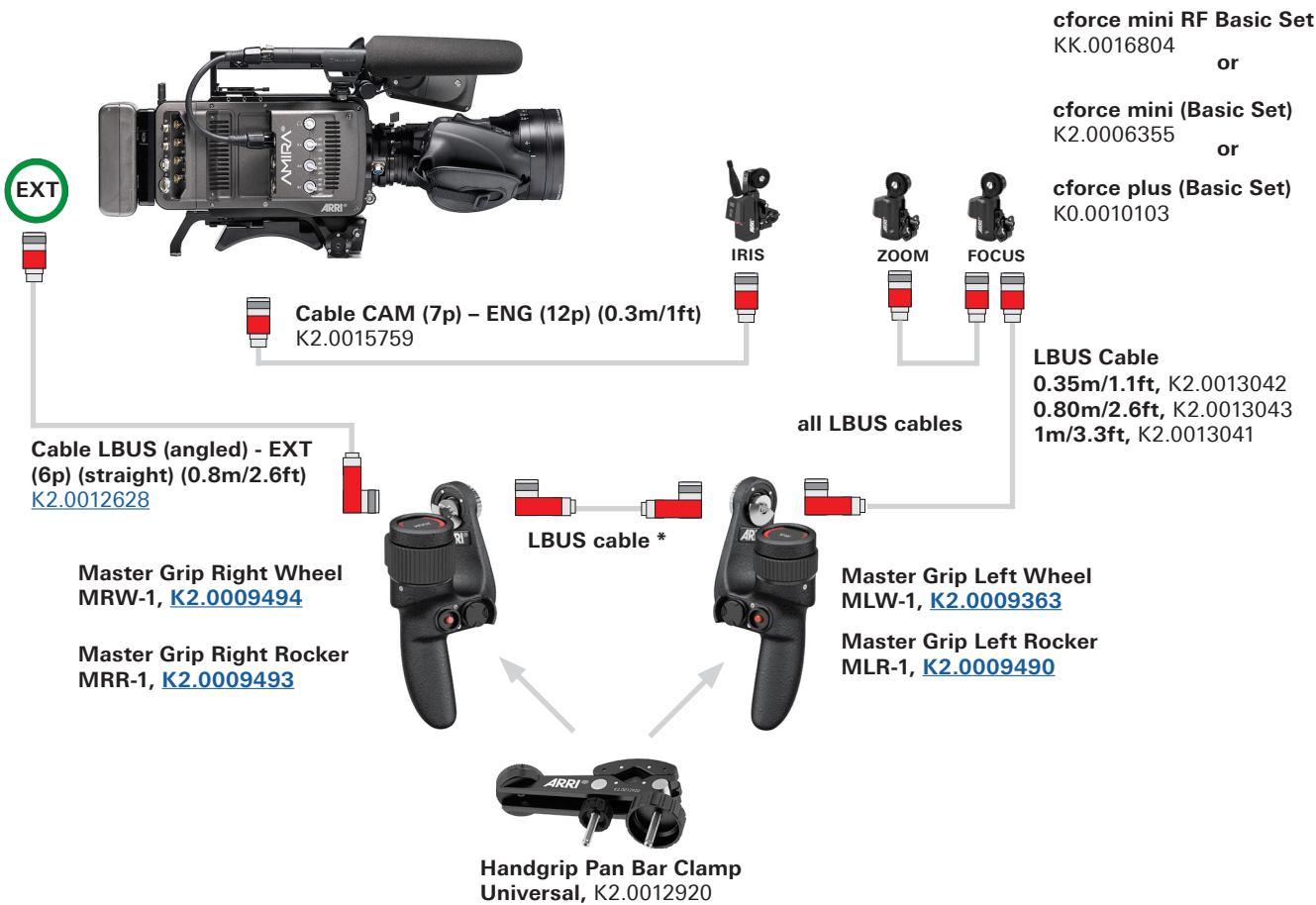


Amira Multicam Cine Style Lens Setup - ECS Sample Configuration



Configuration Overview | 2.4.1 / 2023.11

AMIRA - Cine Style Lens



cforce mini



cforce plus



LBUS Cables

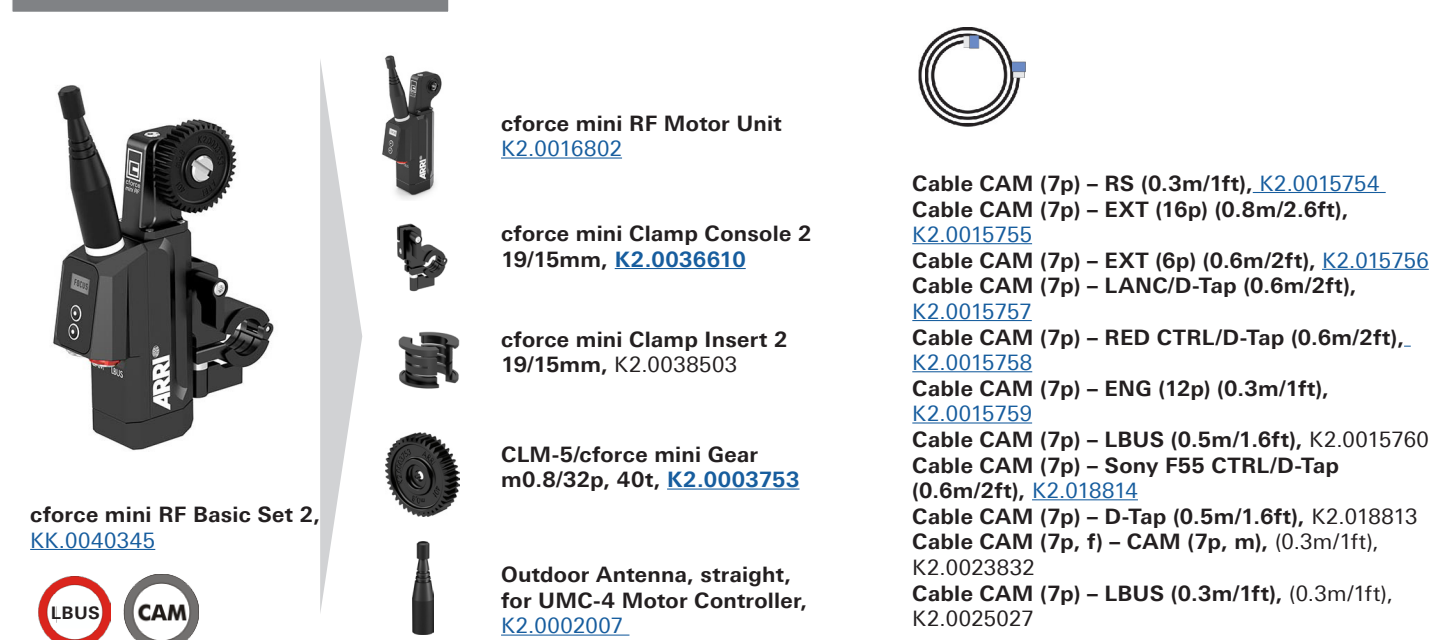


Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.2m/8", K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length to LCS: K2.0007318

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.80m/2.6ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.2m/8", K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

cforce mini RF

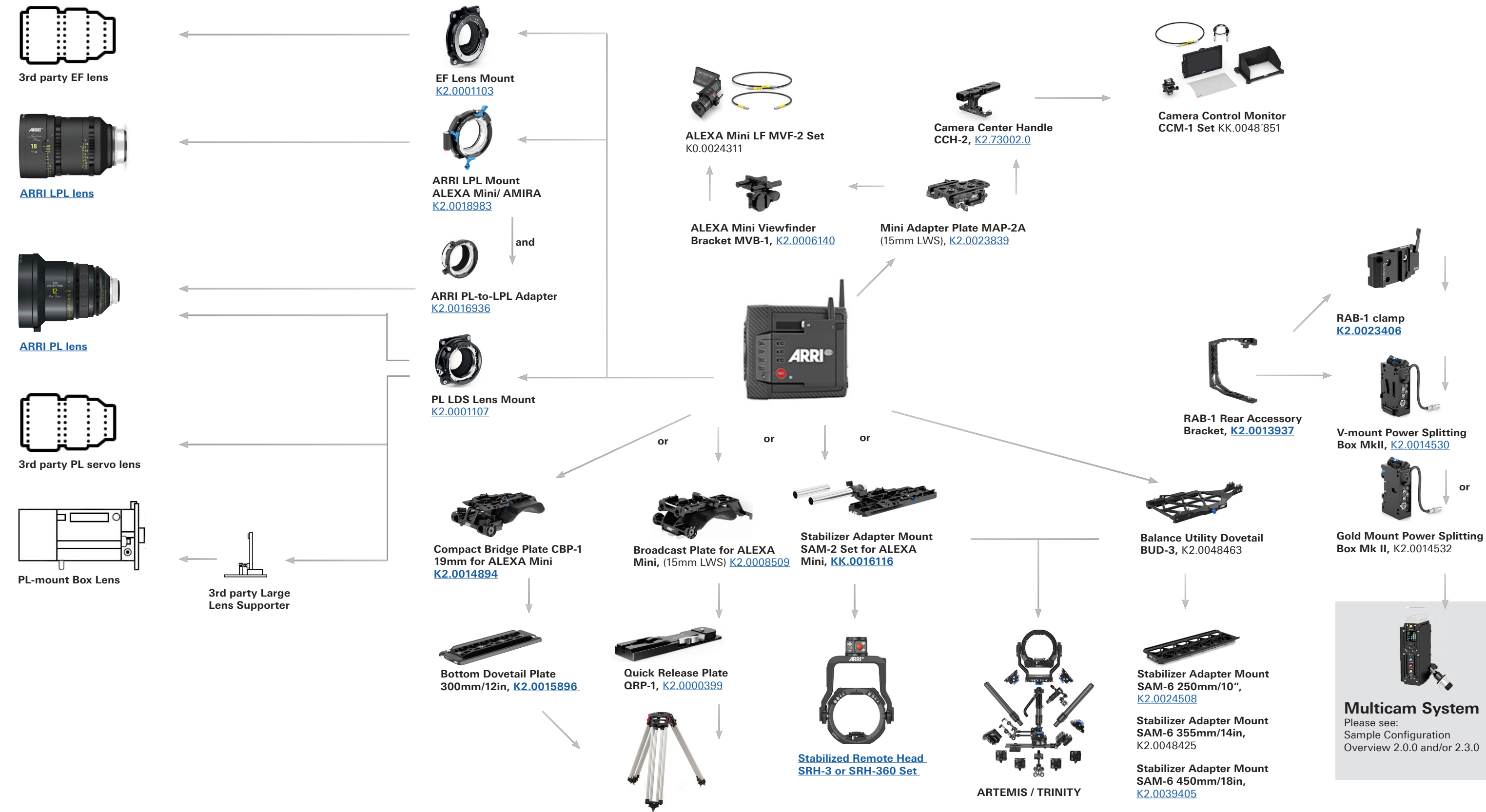


ALEXA Mini LF Multicam - Mechanical Accessories Setup



Configuration Overview | 2.5.0 / 2023.11

Mechanical Accessories Setup



Multicam Alexa Mini LF and Artemis Mechanical - Sample Configuration



Configuration Overview | 2.5.1 / 2023.11

Broadcast Configuration

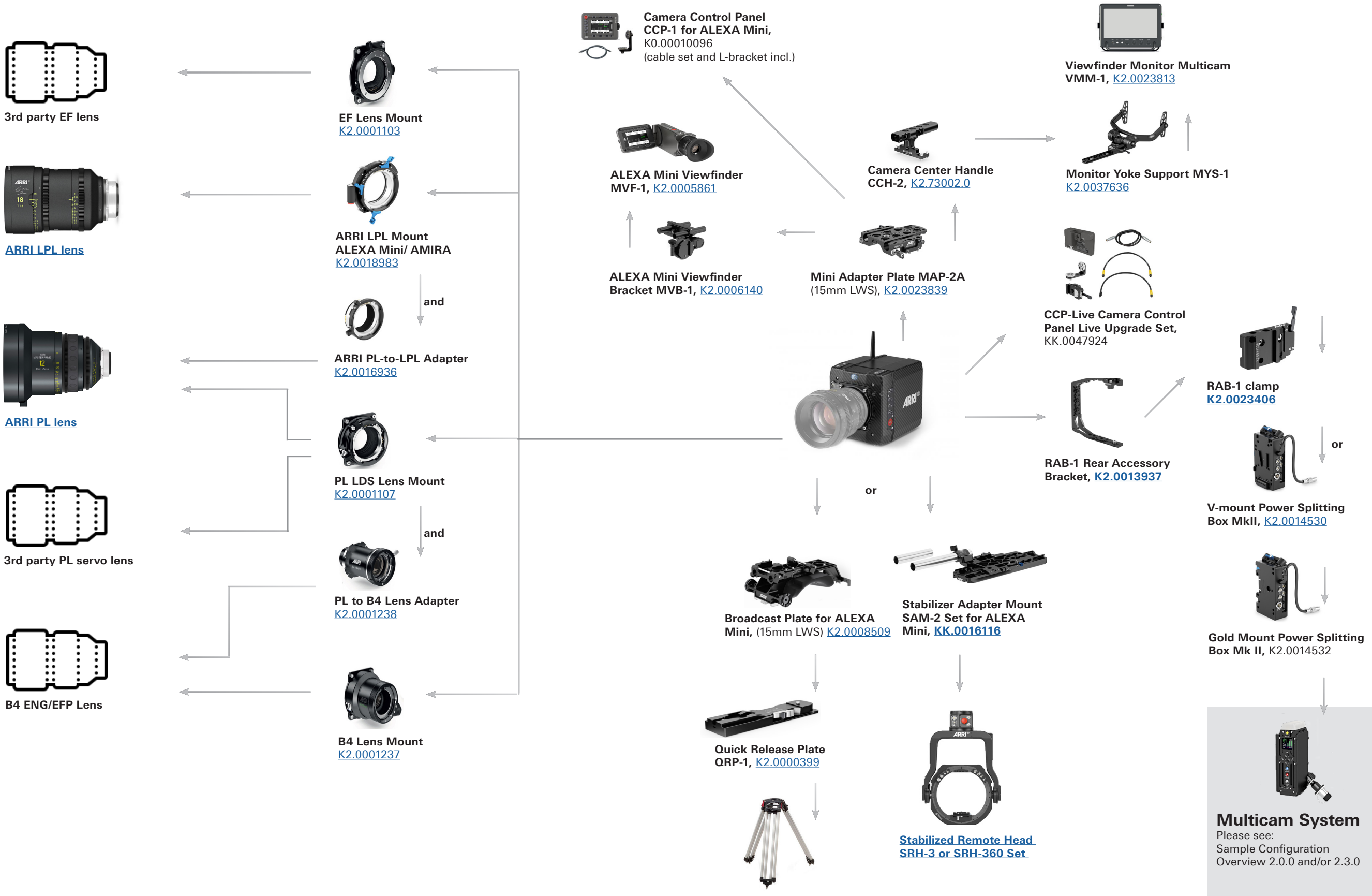


ALEXA Mini Multicam - Mechanical Accessories Setup



Configuration Overview | 2.6.0 / 2023.11

Mechanical Accessories Setup

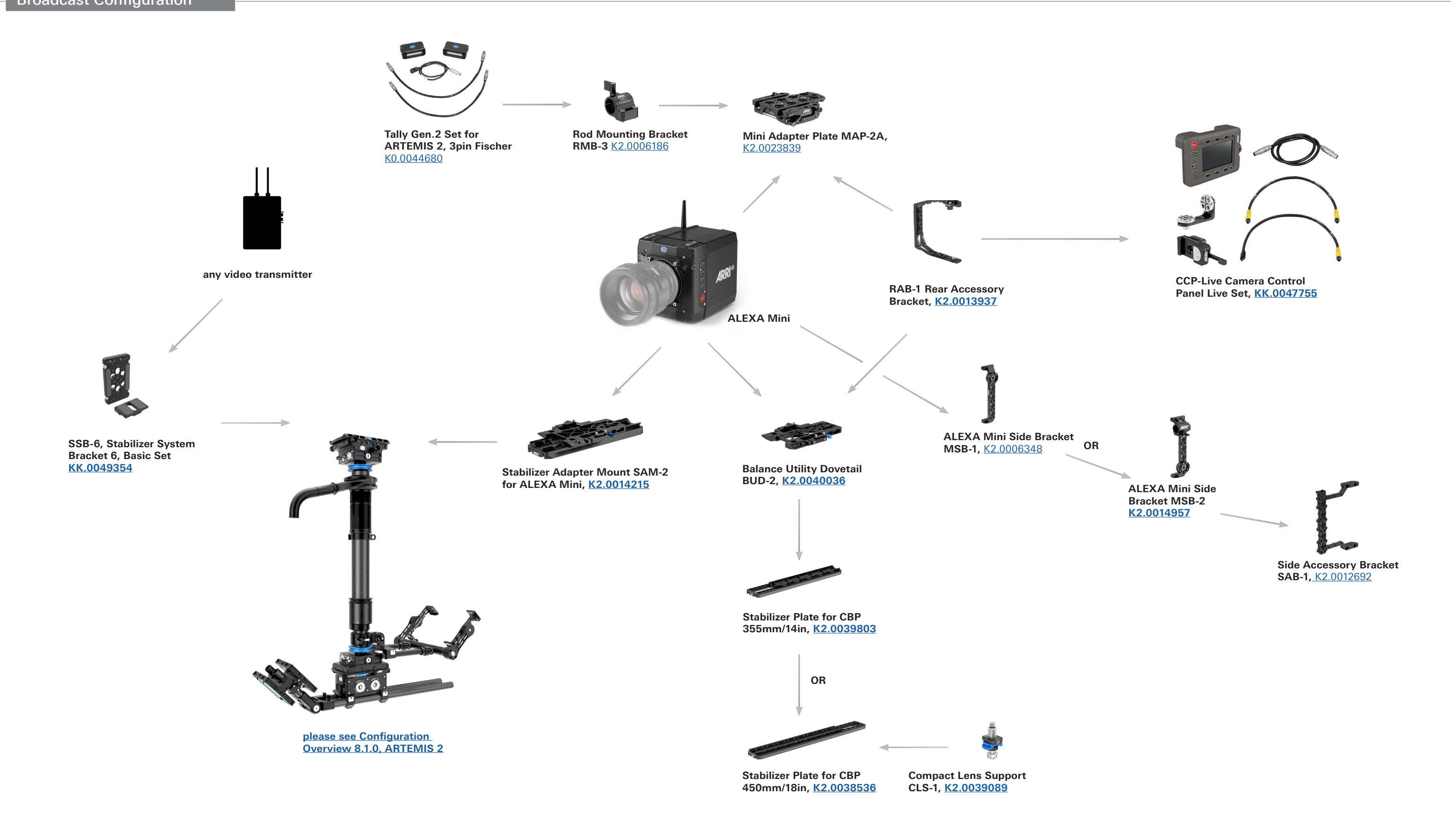


Multicam ALEXA Mini and Artemis Mechanical - Sample Configuration



Configuration Overview | 2.6.1 / 2023.11

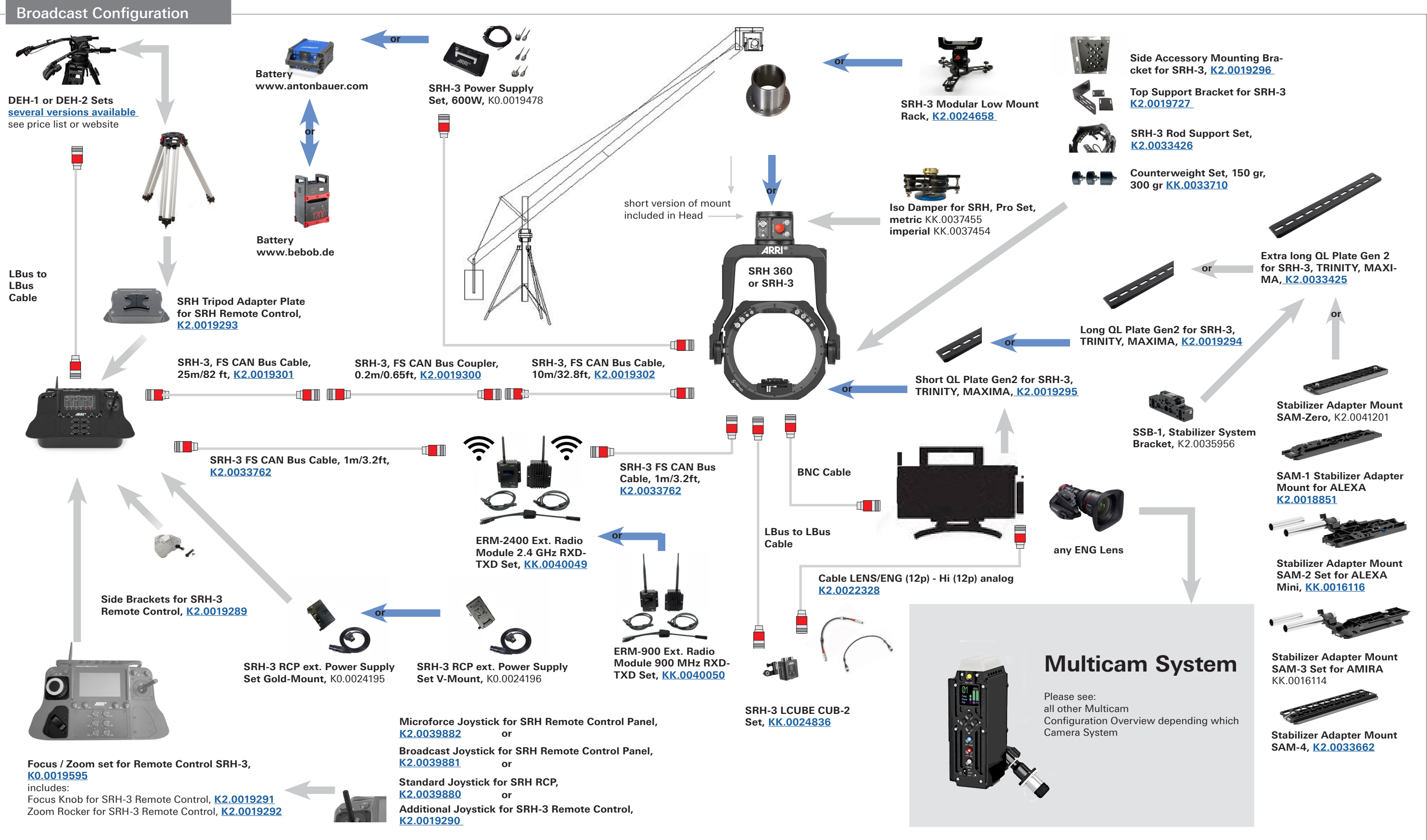
Broadcast Configuration



Multicam & Stabilized Remote Heads - Sample Configuration



Configuration Overview | 2.7.0 / 2024.01



ARRI Signature Lenses - Primes and Zooms



Configuration Overview | 3.1.0 / 2024.11

ARRI Signature Primes

Format: Large Format & SUPER 35



12 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
[KK.0019185](#) (m)
[KK.0019183](#) (ft)



15 mm
T1.8 | Ø 156 mm
[KK.0019188](#) (m)
[KK.0019187](#) (ft)



18 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019191](#) (m)
[KK.0019189](#) (ft)



21 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019193](#) (m)
[KK.0019192](#) (ft)



25 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019196](#) (m)
[KK.0019194](#) (ft)



29 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019199](#) (m)
[KK.0019197](#) (ft)



35 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019102](#) (m)
[KK.0019099](#) (ft)



40 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019201](#) (m)
[KK.0019200](#) (ft)



47 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019105](#) (m)
[KK.0019104](#) (ft)



58 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019203](#) (m)
[KK.0019202](#) (ft)



75 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019107](#) (m)
[KK.0019106](#) (ft)



95 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019205](#) (m)
[KK.0019204](#) (ft)



125 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019109](#) (m)
[KK.0019108](#) (ft)



150 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019207](#) (m)
[KK.0019206](#) (ft)



200 mm
T2.5 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019210](#) (m)
[KK.0019209](#) (ft)



280 mm
T2.8 | Ø 134 mm
[KK.0019213](#) (m)
[KK.0019211](#) (ft)
compatible with Signature Zoom Extender 1.7x

ARRI LPL Mount Lens Rear Cap Extended, K2.0020097
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 156mm, K2.0019316
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 134mm, K2.0019314
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 114mm, K2.0019308

ARRI Signature Zooms

Format: Large Format & SUPER 35



SZ 16-32 mm
T2.8 | Ø 156 mm
[KK.0038601](#) (m)
[KK.0038602](#) (ft)

ARRI Signature Zoom Front Cap, K2.0019316



SZ 24-75 mm
T2.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0038603](#) (m)
[KK.0038604](#) (ft)

ARRI Signature Zoom Front Cap, K2.0019308



SZ 45-135 mm
T2.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0038605](#) (m)
[KK.0038606](#) (ft)

ARRI Signature Zoom Front Cap, K2.0019308



SZ 65-300mm/Extender 1.7x
T2.8 | Ø 156 mm
[KK.0038607](#) (m)
[KK.0038608](#) (ft)

ARRI Signature Zoom Front Cap, K2.0019316

Matte Box Checker

Find out which matte box you can use with which ARRI lens to avoid vignetting

ARRI Impression V Filters

ARRI Impression V Filter Kit
[KK.0048312](#), includes:
1x ARRI Impression V Aluminum Case
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 070P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 140P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 230P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 330P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 050N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 100N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 200N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 290N
1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
1x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
1x Torque Screwdriver



ARRI Impression V 070P Filter Pack, K2.0048139 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 070P and 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 140P Filter Pack, K2.0048140 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 140P and 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 230P Filter Pack, K2.0048141 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 230P and 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 330P Filter Pack, K2.0048142 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 330P and 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V Shim Pack, K2.0048147 includes:
6x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
ARRI Impression V Velcro® Pack, K2.0048148 includes:
6x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set



ARRI Impression V 050N Filter Pack, K2.0048143 Includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 050N and 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set and 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 100N Filter Pack, K2.0048144 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 100N and 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set and 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 200N Filter Pack, K2.0048145 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 200N and 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set and 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 290N Filter Pack, K2.0048146 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 290N and 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set and 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V Filters are compatible with ARRI ALEXA 35 / ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 / ALEXA Classic / ALEXA XT / ALEXA SXT.
ARRI Impression V Filters are not compatible with ALEXA Mini and AMIRA. 3rd party cameras and adapters need to be checked

ARRI Signature Zoom Extender



ARRI Signature Zoom Extender 1.7x
[KK.0038609](#)
Extender included in Signature Zoom 65-300mm KK-Sets
SZ 65-300/T2.8 & Extender 1.7x --> 110-510/T4.9
Extender also compatible with Signature Prime SP 280 SP 280/T2.8 & Extender 1.7x --> 480/T4.9
Front Cap, K5.0015461



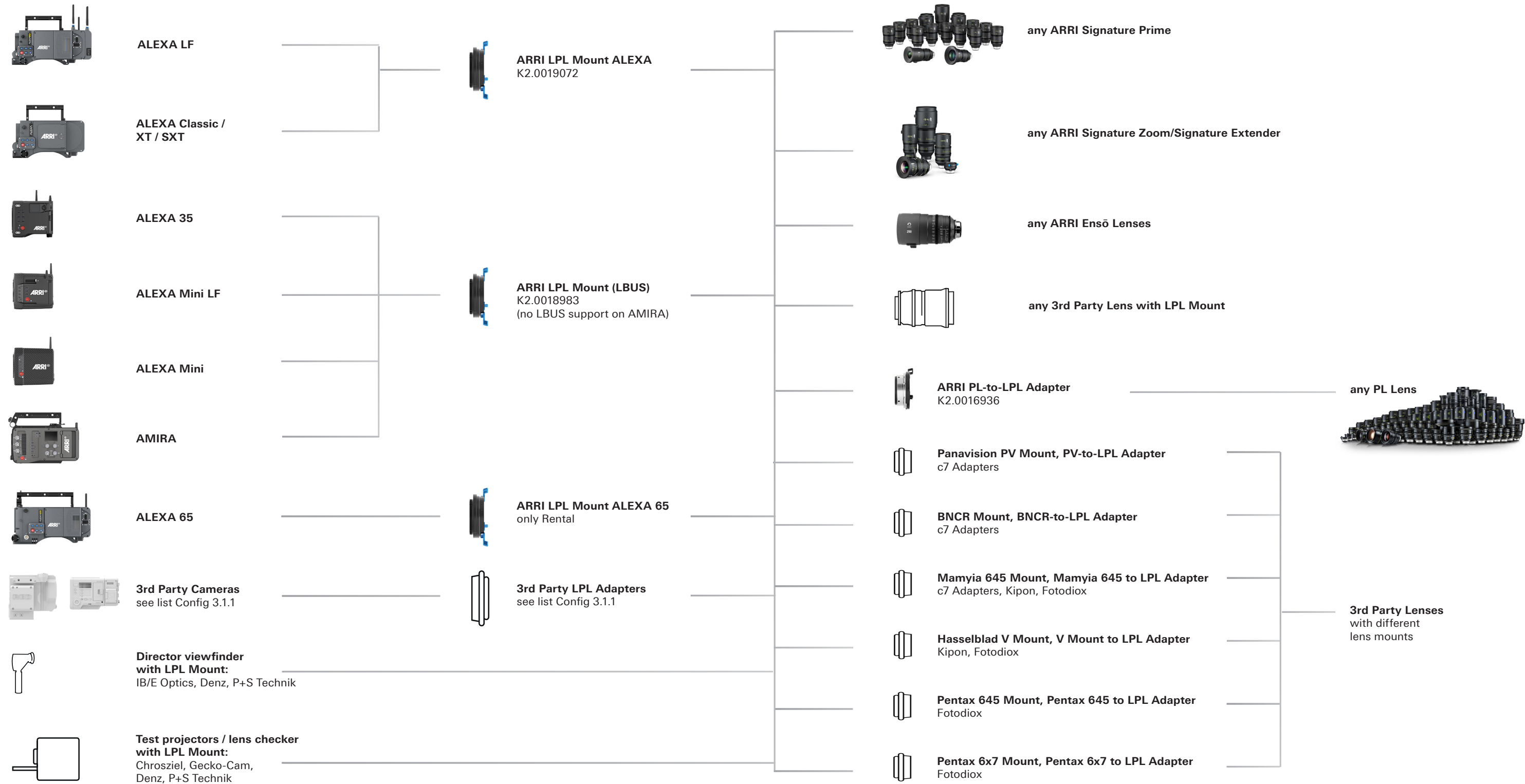
Magnetic Rear Filter Holder
[K2.0019522](#)
fits Signature Primes, Signature Zooms & Signature Zoom Extender 1.7x
included with each Signature lens / extender

LPL Large Positive Lock - Compatibility Chart ARRI Models and 3rd Party Adapters



Configuration Overview | 3.1.1 / 2025.01

LPL Compatibility



LPL Large Positive Lock - Compatibility Chart 3rd Party



Configuration Overview | 3.1.2 / 2025.01

3rd Party Camera Models	Camera Lens Mount Interface	Required Camera Mount Adapter *native LPL camera mount	Lens Mount (lens-side)	3rd Party LPL-Lens Mount Adapter Manufacturer						
				c7 Adapter	Wooden Camera	KipperTie	Kipon	FotodioX	Vocas	Leitz
Phantom Flex Phantom Flex 4K Phantom VEO 4K	Phantom Flex Phantom Flex Phantom Flex	LPL-Phantom Flex Mount LPL-Phantom Flex Mount LPL-Phantom Flex Mount	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓ ✓						
RED Weapon RED Epic RED Scarlet Dragon RED Epic/Scarlet W RED Epic/Scarlet M-X RED Gemini RED Monstro RED Helium	RED DSMC2 RED DSMC2 RED DSMC2 RED DSMC2 RED DSMC2 RED DSMC2 RED DSMC2 RED DSMC2	LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓			
RED Ranger RED Raptor	RED Ranger Canon RF	LPL-RED Ranger LPL-RED Ranger	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓			
RED Komodo Canon EOS R Canon EOS RP Canon EOS R5	Canon RF Canon RF Canon RF Canon RF	LPL-Canon RF LPL-Canon RF LPL-Canon RF LPL-Canon RF	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		
Sony Venice / Sony Venice 2	Sony Venice	LPL-Sony Venice	any LPL mount lens	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Sony FS7 / Sony FS5 Sony FS100 Sony FS700 Sony EA50E Sony VG900 Sony A7 / A7 II / A7 III / A7 IV Sony A7S / A7S II / A7S III Sony A7R / A7R II / A7RIII Sony A7R IV / A7R V Sony A9 Sony A6300 / A5100 Sony A5000 / A6000 Sony A3000 Sony NEX-5 / NEX-6 Sony NEX-3 / NEX-7	Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		
Nikon Z6, Nikon Z7 Nikon Z8, Nikon Z9	Nikon Z Mount Nikon Z Mount	LPL-Nikon Z Mount LPL-Nikon Z Mount	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓				✓ ✓		
Leica SL Leica TL / Leica TL 2 Leica T / Leica CL Panasonic Lumix S1 Panasonic Lumix S1R Panasonic Lumix S1H Panasonic Lumix S5 Sigma FP	Leica L Mount Leica L Mount Leica L Mount Leica L Mount Leica L Mount Leica L Mount Leica L Mount Leica L Mount	LPL-Leica L Mount LPL-Leica L Mount LPL-Leica L Mount LPL-Leica L Mount LPL-Leica L Mount LPL-Leica L Mount LPL-Leica L Mount LPL-Leica L Mount	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
GFX 100 / GFX 50S GFX 50R / GFX 100 II	Fuji G Mount Fuji G Mount	LPL-Fuji G Mount LPL-Fuji G Mount	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓	✓ ✓			✓ ✓		
X1D 50c / X1D II 50c	Hasselblad XCD	LPL-XCD Mount	any LPL mount lens					✓		
MAVO / MAVO LF TERRA 4K	Kinefinity Kinefinity	KineMOUNT LPL Mount* KineMOUNT LPL Mount*	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens							
Achtel 9x7 DCC	9x7 DCC	9x7 DCC LPL Mount*	any LPL mount lens							

5x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets

ARRI

Configuration Overview | 3.1.4 / 2022.11

5x Signature Primes



random pictures

ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set



Ready to Shoot Set B-Mount

5x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, K0.0048012
includes:
KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0024114 1x **B-Mount Power Splitting Box**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC50

Ready to Shoot Set V-Mount

5x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, K0.0048014
includes:
KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014530 1x **V-Mount Power Splitting Box MkII**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

Ready to Shoot Set Gold-Mount

5x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold, K0.0048013
includes:
KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014532 1x **Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, K0.0048007
includes:
KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0024114 1x **B-Mount Power Splitting Box**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, K0.0048009
includes:
KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014530 1x **V-Mount Power Splitting Box MkII**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold K0.0048008
includes:
KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014532 1x **Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets



Configuration Overview | 3.1.5 / 2023.11

8x Signature Primes



random pictures

ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set



Ready to Shoot Set B-Mount

8x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, K0.0048022
includes:
KK.0019191 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019203 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019210 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **M**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0024114 1x **B-Mount Power Splitting Box**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC50

8x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, K0.0048017
includes:
KK.0019189 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019202 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019209 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **F**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0024114 1x **B-Mount Power Splitting Box**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

Ready to Shoot Set V-Mount

8x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, K0.0048024
includes:
KK.0019191 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019203 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019210 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **M**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014530 1x **V-Mount Power Splitting Box MkII**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

8x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, K0.0048019
includes:
KK.0019189 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019202 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019209 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **F**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014530 1x **V-Mount Power Splitting Box MkII**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

Ready to Shoot Set Gold-Mount

8x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold, K0.0048023
includes:
KK.0019191 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019203 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019210 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **M**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014532 1x **Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

8x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold K0.0048018
includes:
KK.0019189 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019202 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019209 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **F**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014532 1x **Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

ARRI Ensō Primes - Core Sets & Kits

Format: Large Format & SUPER 35



ARRI Ensō Prime Core Set (M)
K0.0052482, includes
KK.0049812 1x ARRI Ensō Prime KIT 18, 24, 32 (M)
KK.0049814 1x ARRI Ensō Prime KIT 47, 75, 105 (M)
KK.0049815 1x ARRI Ensō Vintage Elements KIT
(all in 3 cases)



ARRI Ensō Prime Kit 18, 24, 32 (M)
KK.0049812, includes:
K2.0048083 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 18/T2.1 M
K2.0048087 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 24/T2.1 M
K2.0048091 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 32/T2.1 M
(all in 1 case)
only available in the Core Set

ARRI Ensō Prime Kit 47, 75, 105 (M)
KK.0049814, includes:
K2.0048095 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 47/T2.1 M
K2.0048100 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 75/T2.1 M
K2.0048102 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 105/T2.1 M
(all in 1 case)
only available in the Core Set

ARRI Ensō Prime Core Set (F)
K0.0052483, includes
KK.0049811 1x ARRI Ensō Prime KIT 18, 24, 32 (F)
KK.0049813 1x ARRI Ensō Prime KIT 47, 75, 105 (F)
KK.0049815 1x ARRI Ensō Vintage Elements KIT
(all in 3 cases)



ARRI Ensō Prime Kit 18, 24, 32 (F)
KK.0049811, includes
K2.0048082 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 18/T2.1 F
K2.0048086 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 24/T2.1 F
K2.0048090 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 32/T2.1 F
(all in 1 case)
only available in the Core Set

ARRI Ensō Prime Kit 47, 75, 105 (F)
KK.0049813, includes:
K2.0048094 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 47/T2.1 F
K2.0048098 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 75/T2.1 F
K2.0048101 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 105/T2.1 F
(all in 1 case)
only available in the Core Set



ARRI Ensō Vintage Elements Kit
KK.0049815, includes:
ARRI Ensō VE 100P / VE 200P / VE 350P / VE 100N / VE 200N / VE 350N
ARRI Ensō Creative Adapter + Retaining Rings
ARRI Ensō VE Shim Set
Adjustable Torque Screwdriver
ARRI Ensō Retaining Ring Tool
(all in 1 case)
only available in the Core Set

Matte Box Checker

Find out which matte box you can use with which ARRI lens to avoid vignetting

ARRI Ensō Primes

Format: Large Format & SUPER 35



10.5 mm
T2.8 | Ø 156 mm,
Ø 134 mm
KK.0053511 (m)
KK.0053510 (ft)
incl. single case
available Nov 25



14 mm
T2.5 | Ø 156 mm,
Ø 134 mm
KK.0053517 (m)
KK.0053516 (ft)
incl. single case
available Oct 25



18 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0048083 (m)
K2.0048082 (ft)
only available in
the Core Set



21 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
KK.0053519 (m)
KK.0053518 (ft)
incl. single case
available Feb 25



24 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0048087 (m)
K2.0048086 (ft)
only available in
the Core Set



28 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
KK.0053521 (m)
KK.0053520 (ft)
incl. single case
available Aug 25



32 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0048091 (m)
K2.0048090 (ft)
only available in
the Core Set



40 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
KK.0053524 (m)
KK.0053522 (ft)
incl. single case
available Sep 25



47 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0048095 (m)
K2.0048094 (ft)
only available in
the Core Set



58 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
KK.0053526 (m)
KK.0053525 (ft)
incl. single case
available Aug 25



75 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0048100 (m)
K2.0048098 (ft)
only available in
the Core Set



105 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0048102 (m)
K2.0048101 (ft)
only available in
the Core Set



150 mm
T2.5 | Ø 95 mm
KK.0053528 (m)
KK.0053527 (ft)
incl. single case
available Feb 25



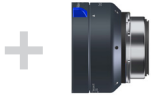
250 mm
T2.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0053531 (m)
KK.0053530 (ft)
incl. Extender 1.4x
and Extender 2.0x
incl. single case
available Dec 25



360 mm
(250 mm + ARRI Ensō Extender 1.4X)
T4.0 | Ø 114 mm



500 mm
(250 mm + ARRI Ensō Extender 2.0X)
T5.8 | Ø 114 mm



ARRI Ensō Primes - caps



ARRI Ensō Prime
Front Cap Ø 95 MM
K2.0049798



ARRI Ensō Prime
Front Cap Ø 114 MM
K2.0049799



ARRI Ensō Prime
Front Cap Ø 134 MM
K2.0049800



ARRI Ensō Prime
Front Cap Ø 156 MM
K2.0049801



ARRI LPL Mount Ensō
Rear Cap
K2.0049797

ARRI Ensō Extender

only compatible and available with Ensō Prime 250 mm



ARRI Ensō Extender 1.4X
K2.0048107
available Dec 25



ARRI Ensō Extender 2.0X
K2.0048108
available Dec 25



ARRI LPL Mount Ensō
Rear Cap
K2.0049797

ARRI Prime Lenses - spherical



Configuration Overview | 3.2.0 / 2025.01

ARRI Signature Primes

Format: Large Format
all Signature Primes will be delivered in a case



Magnetic Rear Filter Holder K2.0019522	12 mm T1.8 Ø 134 mm KK.0019185 (m) KK.0019183 (ft)	15 mm T1.8 Ø 156 mm KK.0019188 (m) KK.0019187 (ft)	18 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019191 (m) KK.0019189 (ft)	21 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019193 (m) KK.0019192 (ft)	25 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019196 (m) KK.0019194 (ft)	29 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019199 (m) KK.0019197 (ft)	35 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019102 (m) KK.0019099 (ft)	40 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019201 (m) KK.0019200 (ft)	47 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019105 (m) KK.0019104 (ft)	58 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019203 (m) KK.0019202 (ft)	75 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019107 (m) KK.0019106 (ft)	95 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019205 (m) KK.0019204 (ft)	125 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019109 (m) KK.0019108 (ft)	150 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019207 (m) KK.0019206 (ft)	200 mm T2.5 Ø 114 mm KK.0019210 (m) KK.0019209 (ft)	280 mm T2.8 Ø 134 mm KK.0019213 (m) KK.0019211 (ft)
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---

ARRI/ZEISS Master Prime Lenses

Format: SUPER 35

12 mm T1.3 Ø 156 mm K2.47618.0 (m) K2.47718.0 (ft)	14 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47615.0 (m) K2.47715.0 (ft)	16 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47600.0 (m) K2.47700.0 (ft)	18 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47601.0 (m) K2.47701.0 (ft)	21 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47602.0 (m) K2.47702.0 (ft)	25 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47603.0 (m) K2.47703.0 (ft)	27 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47604.0 (m) K2.47704.0 (ft)	32 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47605.0 (m) K2.47705.0 (ft)	35 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47606.0 (m) K2.47706.0 (ft)	40 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47607.0 (m) K2.47707.0 (ft)	50 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47608.0 (m) K2.47708.0 (ft)	65 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47609.0 (m) K2.47709.0 (ft)	75 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47610.0 (m) K2.47710.0 (ft)	100 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47611.0 (m) K2.47711.0 (ft)	135 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47619.0 (m) K2.47719.0 (ft)	150 mm T1.3 Ø 134 mm K2.47616.0 (m) K2.47716.0 (ft)
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---

ARRI/ZEISS Ultra Prime Lenses *

Format: SUPER 35

8 mm R T2.8 Ø 134 mm K2.47612.0 (m) K2.47612.0 (ft)	12 mm T2.0 Ø 156 mm K2.47378.0 (m) K2.47380.0 (ft)	14 mm T1.9 Ø 114 mm K2.47311.0 (m) K2.47323.0 (ft)	16 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47312.0 (m) K2.47324.0 (ft)	20 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47313.0 (m) K2.47325.0 (ft)	24 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47314.0 (m) K2.47326.0 (ft)	28 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47315.0 (m) K2.47327.0 (ft)	32 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47316.0 (m) K2.47328.0 (ft)	40 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47317.0 (m) K2.47329.0 (ft)	50 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47318.0 (m) K2.47330.0 (ft)	65 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47319.0 (m) K2.47379.0 (ft)	85 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47320.0 (m) K2.47331.0 (ft)	100 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47321.0 (m) K2.47332.0 (ft)	135 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47322.0 (m) K2.47333.0 (ft)	180 mm T1.9 Ø 114 mm K2.47381.0 (m) K2.47382.0 (ft)
---	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	---

ARRI/ZEISS LDS Ultra Prime Lenses *

Format: SUPER 35

12 mm T2 Ø 156 mm K2.52198.0 (m) K2.52199.0 (ft)	14 mm T1.9 Ø 114 mm K2.52111.0 (m) K2.52123.0 (ft)	16 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52112.0 (m) K2.52124.0 (ft)	20 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52113.0 (m) K2.52125.0 (ft)	24 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52114.0 (m) K2.52126.0 (ft)	28 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52115.0 (m) K2.52127.0 (ft)	32 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52116.0 (m) K2.52128.0 (ft)	40 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52117.0 (m) K2.52129.0 (ft)	50 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52118.0 (m) K2.52130.0 (ft)	65 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52200.0 (m) K2.52201.0 (ft)	85 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52119.0 (m) K2.52131.0 (ft)	100 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52120.0 (m) K2.52132.0 (ft)	135 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52121.0 (m) K2.52133.0 (ft)	180 mm T1.9 Ø 114 mm K2.52202.0 (m) K2.52203.0 (ft)
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---

ARRI/ZEISS Ultra 16 Lenses *

Format: SUPER 16

6 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47560.0 (m) K2.47565.0 (ft)	8 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47561.0 (m) K2.47566.0 (ft)	9,5 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47562.0 (m) K2.47567.0 (ft)	12 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47563.0 (m) K2.47568.0 (ft)	14 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47564.0 (m) K2.47569.0 (ft)	18 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47580.0 (m) K2.47584.0 (ft)	25 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47581.0 (m) K2.47585.0 (ft)	35 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47582.0 (m) K2.47586.0 (ft)	50 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47583.0 (m) K2.47587.0 (ft)
--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---

ARRI/ZEISS Macro

Format: SUPER 35



100 mm, T2.0 | Ø 114 mm
[K2.47572.0](#) (m), [K2.47573.0](#) (ft)

SP Lens Caps

ARRI LPL Mount Lens Rear
Cap Extended, K2.0020097
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 156mm, K2.0019316
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 134mm, K2.0019314
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 114mm, K2.0019308

* discontinued items

ARRI Lenses - anamorphic Primes & Zooms / spherical Zooms



Configuration Overview | 3.3.0 / 2025.01

ARRI/ZEISS Master Anamorphic Lenses

Format: SUPER 35

								
28 mm T1.9 Ø 114 mm K2.0010083 (m) K2.0010082 (ft)	35 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47957.0 (m) K2.47942.0 (ft)	40 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47958.0 (m) K2.47943.0 (ft)	50 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47959.0 (m) K2.47944.0 (ft)	60 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47960.0 (m) K2.47945.0 (ft)	75 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47961.0 (m) K2.47946.0 (ft)	100 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47962.0 (m) K2.47947.0 (ft)	135 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47963.0 (m) K2.47948.0 (ft)	180 mm T2.8 Ø 95 mm K2.0010085 (m) K2.0010084 (ft)

ARRI/ZEISS Master Anamorphic Flare Sets

no picture
available yet

28 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
[K2.0012679](#)

no picture
available yet

35 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
[K2.0006796](#)

no picture
available yet

40 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
[K2.0006798](#)



50 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
[K2.0006799](#)

no picture
available yet

60 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
[K2.0006800](#)

no picture
available yet

75 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
[K2.0006801](#)

no picture
available yet

100 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
[K2.0006802](#)

no picture
available yet

135 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
[K2.0006803](#)

no picture
available yet

180 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
[K2.0014729](#)

no picture
available yet

MA Toolkit for
Flare Set
K2.0006794

ARRI Ultra Wide Zoom Lens

Format: SUPER 35 extended



Ultra Wide Zoom 9.5-18 mm
T2.9 | Ø 134 mm & 156 mm
[K2.47620.0](#) (m), [K2.0001686](#) (ft)

ARRI Anamorphic Ultra Wide Zoom Lens



Ultra Wide Zoom 19-36 mm
T4.2 | Ø 114 mm
[K2.0006969](#) (m), [K2.0006968](#) (ft)

ARRI/FUJINON ALURA Studio Zoom Lenses*

Format: SUPER 35, sperical

* discontinued items



ALURA ZOOM 18-80 mm
T2.6 | Ø 134 mm
[K2.47930.0](#) (m), [K2.47931.0](#) (ft)



ALURA ZOOM 45-250 mm
T2.6 | Ø 134 mm
[K2.47932.0](#) (m), [K2.47933.0](#) (ft)

ARRI/FUJINON ALURA LWZ Zoom Lenses*

Format: SUPER 35m, sperical

* discontinued items



ALURA LWZ ZOOM 15.5-45 mm
T2.8 | Ø 114 mm
[K2.47934.0](#) (m), [K2.47935.0](#) (ft)



ALURA LWZ ZOOM 30-80 mm
T2.8 | Ø 114 mm
[K2.47936.0](#) (m), [K2.47937.0](#) (ft)

ARRI/FUJINON LDS Extender *

* discontinued items



ALURA LDS Extender 1.4x (ALE1.4x)
[K2.47926.0](#)
ALURA LDS Extender 2.0x (ALE2.0x)
[K2.47927.0](#)

Alura Zoom	+	Alura Extender	=	Resulting combination
Alura 15.5-45 / T2.8	+	Alura LDS Extender 1.4x	=	Alura 22-63 / T4.0
Alura 15.5-45 / T2.8	+	Alura LDS Extender 2.0x	=	Alura 31-90 / T5.6
Alura 30-80 / T2.8	+	Alura LDS Extender 1.4x	=	Alura 42-112 / T4.0
Alura 30-80 / T2.8	+	Alura LDS Extender 2.0x	=	Alura 60-160 / T5.6
Alura 18-80 / T2.6	+	Alura LDS Extender 1.4x	=	Alura 25-112 / T3.7
Alura 18-80 / T2.6	+	Alura LDS Extender 2.0x	=	Alura 25-112 / T5.2
Alura 45-250 / T2.6	+	Alura LDS Extender 1.4x	=	Alura 63-350 / T3.7
Alura 45-250 / T2.6	+	Alura LDS Extender 2.0x	=	Alura 90-500 / T5.2

ARRI Impression V Filter

for Signature Primes and Signature Zoom Lenses

ARRI Impression V Filter Kit
[KK.0048312](#), includes:
1x ARRI Impression V Aluminum Case
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 070P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 140P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 230P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 330P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 050N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 100N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 200N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 290N
1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
1x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
1x Torque Screwdriver



ARRI Impression V 050N Filter Pack, K2.0048143
Includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 050N
1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 100N Filter Pack, K2.0048144
includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 100N
1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 200N Filter Pack, K2.0048145
includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 200N
1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 290N Filter Pack, K2.0048146
includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 290N
1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set



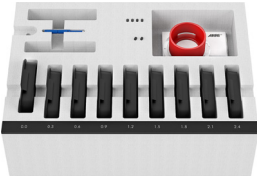
ARRI Impression V 070P Filter Pack, K2.0048139
includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 070P
3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 140P Filter Pack, K2.0048140
includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 140P
3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 230P Filter Pack, K2.0048141
includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 230P
3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 330P Filter Pack, K2.0048142
includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 330P
3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V Shim Pack, K2.0048147
includes:
6x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
ARRI Impression V Velcro® Pack, K2.0048148
includes:
6x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filters

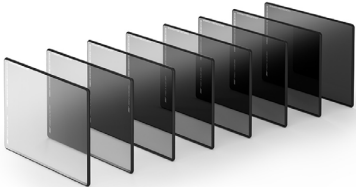
manual in-camera filters:
have to be inserted/removed by hand in contrast to the internal motorized FSND filters for ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF & Amira

ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Full
K2.0018790, includes:
K4.0015593 1x ALEXA LPL LF IFM Optical Clear
K4.0015594 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 0.3
K4.0015595 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 0.6
K4.0015596 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 0.9
K4.0015597 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 1.2
K4.0015598 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 1.5
K4.0015599 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 1.8
K4.0015600 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 2.1
K4.0015601 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 2.4
K2.72144.0 1x IFM/Extenders Depth Gauge DG-1
K4.0007655 1x ALEXA LF FSND Filter Case
K4.0007656 1x ALEXA FSND Filter Insertion Tool
K2.0019021 1x ALEXA LPL LF IFM Shim



ARRI FSND Matte Box Filters

ARRI FSND Filter Basic Set 6.6"x6.6"
[KK.0019785](#), includes:
[K2.0013892](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
[K2.0013894](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
[K2.0013896](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
[K2.0016922](#) 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6" x 17.7"



ARRI FSND Filter Pro Set 6.6"x6.6"
[KK.0019797](#), includes:
[K2.0013887](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013901](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013895](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013904](#) 1x ARRI FSND 1.2 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013897](#) 1x ARRI FSND 1.5 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013890](#) 1x ARRI FSND 1.8 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013903](#) 1x ARRI FSND 2.1 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013891](#) 1x ARRI FSND 2.4 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0016922](#) 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6" x 17.7"

ARRI FSND Filter Basic Set 4"x5.56"
[KK.0019784](#), includes:
[K2.0013887](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013901](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013895](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0016922](#) 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6" x 17.7"

ARRI FSND Filter Pro Set 4"x 5.65"
[KK.0019789](#), includes:
[K2.0013887](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013901](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013895](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013904](#) 1x ARRI FSND 1.2 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013897](#) 1x ARRI FSND 1.5 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013890](#) 1x ARRI FSND 1.8 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013903](#) 1x ARRI FSND 2.1 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013891](#) 1x ARRI FSND 2.4 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0016922](#) 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6" x 17.7"

ARRI ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filters

manual in-camera filters:
have to be inserted/removed by hand in contrast to the internal motorized FSND filters for ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF & Amira

The content of the Basic set combined with the content of the Completion set equals the content of the Full set.



ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filter Set, Full
K2.72139.0, includes:
K4.73069.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.3
K4.73070.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.6
K4.73071.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.9
K4.73072.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.2
K4.73073.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.5
K4.73074.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.8
K4.73075.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.1
K4.73076.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.4
K4.73062.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 IFM Optical Clear
K2.72143.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 IFM Shim
K4.52722.0 1x Ground Glass/Frameglow tool
K2.72144.0 1x IFM/Extenders Depth Gauge DG-1
K4.73081.0 1x Case

Cinefade Vari360



cmotion Cinefade Vari360
[KK.0053991](#)
includes:
1x Static Polariser
1x Motorized Polariser
1x 3/8" mounting point for safety loop
1x cmotion Cinefade Vari360 hard case

for add. recommended products please see price list:

[Hi-5 Hand Unit:](#)
Cinefade License Key for Hi-5, [10.0040586](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (straight) (0.35m/1.15ft), [K2.0013042](#)
Cable LBUS - D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft) [K2.0006758](#)

Rota Pola



Rota Pola Filter Frame 4x5.65
[K2.0009434](#)



Rota Pola Filter Frame 6.6x6.6
[K2.0017086](#)

ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filter Set, Basic
K2.72137.0, includes:
K4.73070.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.6
K4.73072.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.2
K4.73074.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.8
K4.73062.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 IFM Optical Clear
K2.72143.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 IFM Shim
K4.52722.0 1x Ground Glass/Frameglow tool
K2.72144.0 1x IFM/Extenders Depth Gauge DG-1
K4.73081.0 1x Case



ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filter Set, Completion
K2.72138.0, includes:
K4.73069.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.3
K4.73071.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.9
K4.73073.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.5
K4.73075.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.1
K4.73076.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.4

Electronic Control System - Overview



Configuration Overview | 4.0.0 / 2024.07

Hi-5 & RIA incl. Accessories

For more details please see specific Configuration Overviews for Hi-5 and RIA-1



Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Kit, [KK.0039973](#)
Includes:
K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
K2.0037463 1x Smart Focus Ring Blank

Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger, [KK.0042529](#)
KK.0039973 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Kit
K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
K2.0039959 1x Hi-5 Neck Strap
K2.0039958 1x Hi-5 Hand Strap
K2.0040015 1x Hi-5 PanzerGlass
Please note: Batteries and battery charger are not included!



RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS Set (2x), [KK.0039985](#) (white)
includes:
K2.0033702, RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS (2x)



Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set, [KK.0039980](#)
includes:
K2.0036186 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0039465 1x RIA-1 Bracket

Zoom Control

For more details please see specific Configuration Overviews for ZMU-4



ZMU-4 Basic Set, [KK.0043770](#)
includes:
K2.0039926 1x ZMU-4 Zoom Main Unit Body
K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
K2.0041744 1x Rosette Adapter RA-7
K2.0044203 1x Rosette Adapter RA-8
K2.0044543 1x ZMU-4 ARRI Rosette



ZMU-4 Body
K2.0039926



cmotion steady zoom
[K2.019839](#)
LBUS Cables not included



cmotion pan-bar zoom
[K2.0009257](#)
LBUS Cables not included

Hi-5 SX Single Axis Sets



Hi-5 SX Body Kit, [KK.0051704](#)
Includes:
K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
K2.0037463 1x Custom Smart Ring
K4.0042707 1x Hi-5 Force-Pad Cover Black

Hi-5 SX Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger, [KK.0051705](#)
Includes:
KK.0051704 1x Hi-5 SX Body Kit
K2.0040015 1x Hi-5 PanzerGlass
K2.0039958 1x Hi-5 Hand Strap
K2.0039959 1x Hi-5 Neck Strap
K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS

Hi-5 SX Basic Set, [KK.0051708](#)
Includes:
KK.0051705 1x Hi-5 SX Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
K2.0036022 2x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500
K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger

ECS Single Axis Starter Set, [KK.0051713](#)
Includes:
KK.0051705 1x Hi-5 SX Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
K2.0036022 2x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500
K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger
KK.0040345 1x cforce mini RF Basic Set 2
K2.0006758 1x Cable LBUS - D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)
K2.0015760 1x Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft)
K2.0015754 1x Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft)

Motor Controller



Universal Motor Controller
UMC-4 LDS, [K2.0002058](#)
incl. L-Bracket K2.0001967

Operator Control Unit



[Operator Control Unit OCU-1](#)
Extended Set 2
KK.0040346
includes:
K2.0020002 1x Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set
K2.0020003 1x OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
K2.0036610 1x cforce mini Clamp Console 2 19/15mm



Operator Control Unit
OCU-1 Basic Set,
[K2.0020002](#)



OCU-1 Rosette
Bracket
[K2.0020003](#)



OCU-1 Dovetail
Mounting Interface
[K2.0022269](#)



CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp
Console 19/15mm,
[K2.0006176](#)
compatibel with OCU



cforce mini Clamp
Console 2 19/15mm,
K2.0036610

Master Grips



Master Grip Left
Wheel MLW-1
[K2.0009363](#)



Master Grip Right
Rocker MRR-1
[K2.0009493](#)

further Configurations regarding
Master Grips available, starting
with Config 4.9.0

LCUBE converters



LCUBE - CUB-1 (Basic Set)
[K0.00101004](#)



LCUBE CUB-1
K2.0008630



LCUBE Bracket
K2.0009620



LCUBE - CUB-2 (Basic Set)
[K0.0012983](#)



LCUBE CUB-2
K2.0010681



LCUBE Bracket
K2.0009620



Cable LENS/ENG
(12p) - Hi (12p) analog,
K2.0022328

LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)

Cable LBUS - D-Tap (1.2m/4ft)
[K2.0006757](#)

Cable LBUS - RS (0.8m/2.6ft)
[K2.0006759](#)

Cable LBUS - XLR (4p)
(0.8m/2.6ft),
[K2.0006760](#)

Hi-5 / Hi-5 SX / RIA / Radio Modules - Overview

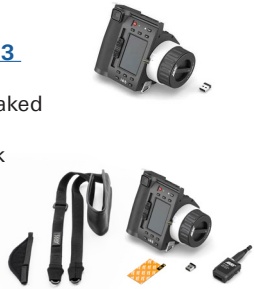


Configuration Overview | 4.1.0 / 2024.07

Hi-5 Hand Unit Sets

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Kit, [KK.0039973](#)

Includes:
K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
K2.0037463 1x Smart Focus Ring Blank



Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger, [KK.0042529](#)

KK.0039973 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Kit
K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
K2.0039959 1x Hi-5 Neck Strap
K2.0039958 1x Hi-5 Hand Strap
K2.0040015 1x Hi-5 PanzerGlass

Please note: Batteries and battery charger are not included!



Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set, [KK.0041791](#)

includes:
KK.0042529 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger
K2.0036022 2x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500



Hi-5 RX-TX 2400 Set, [KK.0041793](#)

Includes:
KK.0042529 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger
K2.0036022 3x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500
K2.0037880 1x Hi-5 Monitor Bracket
KK.0039980 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set
KK.0039984 1x RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS Set (2x)



Hi-5 RX-TX 900 Set, [KK.0041792](#)

includes:
KK.0042529 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger
K2.0036022 3x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500
K2.0037880 1x Hi-5 Monitor Bracket
KK.0039980 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set
KK.0039986 1x RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS Set (2x)



Hi-5 SX Single Axis Hand Unit Sets

Hi-5 SX Body Kit, [KK.0051704](#)

Includes:
K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
K2.0037463 1x Custom Smart Ring
K4.0042707 1x Hi-5 Force-Pad Cover Black



Hi-5 SX Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger, [KK.0051705](#)

Includes:
KK.0051704 1x Hi-5 SX Body Kit
K2.0040015 1x Hi-5 PanzerGlass
K2.0039958 1x Hi-5 Hand Strap
K2.0039959 1x Hi-5 Neck Strap
K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS



Hi-5 SX Basic Set, [KK.0051708](#)

Includes:
KK.0051705 1x Hi-5 SX Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
K2.0036022 2x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500
K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger



ECS Single Axis Starter Set, [KK.0051713](#)

Includes:
KK.0051705 1x Hi-5 SX Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
K2.0036022 2x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500
K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger
KK.0040345 1x cforce mini RF Basic Set 2
K2.0006758 1x Cable LBUS - D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)
K2.0015760 1x Cable CAM (7p) - LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft)
K2.0015754 1x Cable CAM (7p) - RS (0.3m/1ft)



Single Parts



Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked, [K2.0037280](#)



Hi-5 Monitor Bracket [K2.0037880](#)



Hi-5 PanzerGlass [K2.0040015](#)



Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500, [K2.0036022](#)



LBP Battery Charger [K2.0039874](#)



RF-Cover [K2.0039965](#)



Hi-5 Hand Strap [K2.0039958](#)



Hi-5 Neck Strap [K2.0039959](#)



Bluetooth Dongle [K2.0039838](#)

RIA & Radio Modules



Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set, [KK.0039980](#)

includes:
K2.0036186 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0039465 1x RIA-1 Bracket



RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS Set (2x), [KK.0039985](#) (white)

includes:
K2.0033702, RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS (2x)



RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS Set (2x), [KK.0039984](#) (orange)

includes:
K2.0036598, RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS (2x)



RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS Set (2x), [KK.0039986](#) (grey)

includes:
K2.0036599, RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS (2x) (not available yet)

License Key

Cinefade VariND

Cinefade License Key for Hi-5, [10.0040586](#)

FOCUSBUG

Focusbug License Key for Hi-5, [10.0040585](#)



Sony Camera Control License Key for Hi-5, [10.0040584](#)



RED Camera Control License Key for Hi-5, [10.0040582](#)



Hi-5 SX Plus License 10.0051711



Hi-5 SX All-Axis License 10.0051712



Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 [K2.0036186](#)



RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS, [K2.0036599](#) (grey) (not available yet)



RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS, [K2.0036598](#) (orange)



RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS, [K2.0033702](#) (white)



RIA-1 Bracket [K2.0039465](#)

Rings for Hi-5 & Hi-5 SX



Configuration Overview | 4.1.1 / 2024.01

Rings for Hi-5 & Hi-5 SX

Standard Rings



Left Hander Rings



Reversed Rings



Iris Rings



Smart Focus Ring Set Meter, [KK.0047821](#)
includes:
Smart Focus Ring 0.20m, [K2.0040110](#)
Smart Focus Ring 0.25m, [K2.0040111](#)
Smart Focus Ring 0.30m, [K2.0040112](#)
Smart Focus Ring 0.35m, [K2.0040113](#)
Smart Focus Ring 0.50m, [K2.0040114](#)
Smart Focus Ring 0.75m, [K2.0040115](#)
Smart Focus Ring 1.00m, [K2.0040116](#)
Smart Focus Ring 1.50m, [K2.0040117](#)
Smart Focus Ring 2.00m, [K2.0040118](#)
Smart Focus Ring 3.00m, [K2.0040119](#)

Smart Focus Ring Left Hander Set Meter (10x), [KK.0047205](#),
includes:
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.20m, [K2.0047241](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.25m, [K2.0047242](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.30m, [K2.0047243](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.35m, [K2.0047244](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.50m, [K2.0047245](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.75m, [K2.0047246](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1.00m, [K2.0047247](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1.50m, [K2.0047248](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 2.00m, [K2.0047249](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 3.00m, [K2.0047250](#)

Smart Focus Ring Reverse Set Meter (10x), [KK.0047203](#)
includes:
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.20m, [K2.0047220](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.25m, [K2.0047221](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.30m, [K2.0047222](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.35m, [K2.0047223](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.50m, [K2.0047224](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.75m, [K2.0047225](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1.00m, [K2.0047226](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1.50m, [K2.0047227](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 2.00m, [K2.0047228](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 3.00m, [K2.0047229](#)

Smart Iris Ring Set (5x), [KK.0047207](#)
includes:
Smart Iris Ring T1.0-T22, [K2.0047208](#)
Smart Iris Ring T1.4-T22, [K2.0047209](#)
Smart Iris Ring T2.0-T22, [K2.0047211](#)
Smart Iris Ring T2.8-T22, [K2.0047212](#)
Smart Iris Ring T1.0-Close, [K2.0047213](#)

Smart Focus Ring Set Feet, [KK.0047820](#)
includes:
Smart Focus Ring 1', [K2.0040121](#)
Smart Focus Ring 1'3, [K2.0040122](#)
Smart Focus Ring 1'8, [K2.0040123](#)
Smart Focus Ring 2', [K2.0040280](#)
Smart Focus Ring 2'6, [K2.0040124](#)
Smart Focus Ring 3'6, [K2.0040125](#)
Smart Focus Ring 5', [K2.0040126](#)
Smart Focus Ring 6'6, [K2.0040127](#)
Smart Focus Ring 9'', [K2.0040120](#)
Smart Focus Ring 10', [K2.0040128](#)

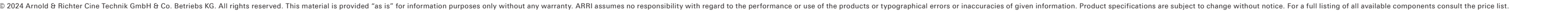
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander Set Feet (10x), [KK.0047206](#),
includes:
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 9'', [K2.0047251](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1', [K2.0047252](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1'3, [K2.0047253](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1'8, [K2.0047254](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 2', [K2.0047255](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 2'6, [K2.0047256](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 3'6, [K2.0047257](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 5', [K2.0047258](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 6'6, [K2.0047259](#)
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 10', [K2.0047260](#)

Smart Focus Ring Reverse Set Feet (10x), [KK.0047204](#)
includes:
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 9'', [K2.0047230](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1', [K2.0047231](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1'3, [K2.0047232](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1'8, [K2.0047233](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 2', [K2.0047234](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 2'6, [K2.0047235](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 3'6, [K2.0047236](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 5', [K2.0047237](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 6'6, [K2.0047238](#)
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 10', [K2.0047239](#)

Hi-5 Custom Smart Ring Set (5x) [KK.0051709](#)
includes:
5x Custom Smart Ring, [K2.0037463](#)

Smart Focus Ring Blank, [K2.0037463](#)

RIA-1 Sample Configuration



RIA-1 - Cable Guide



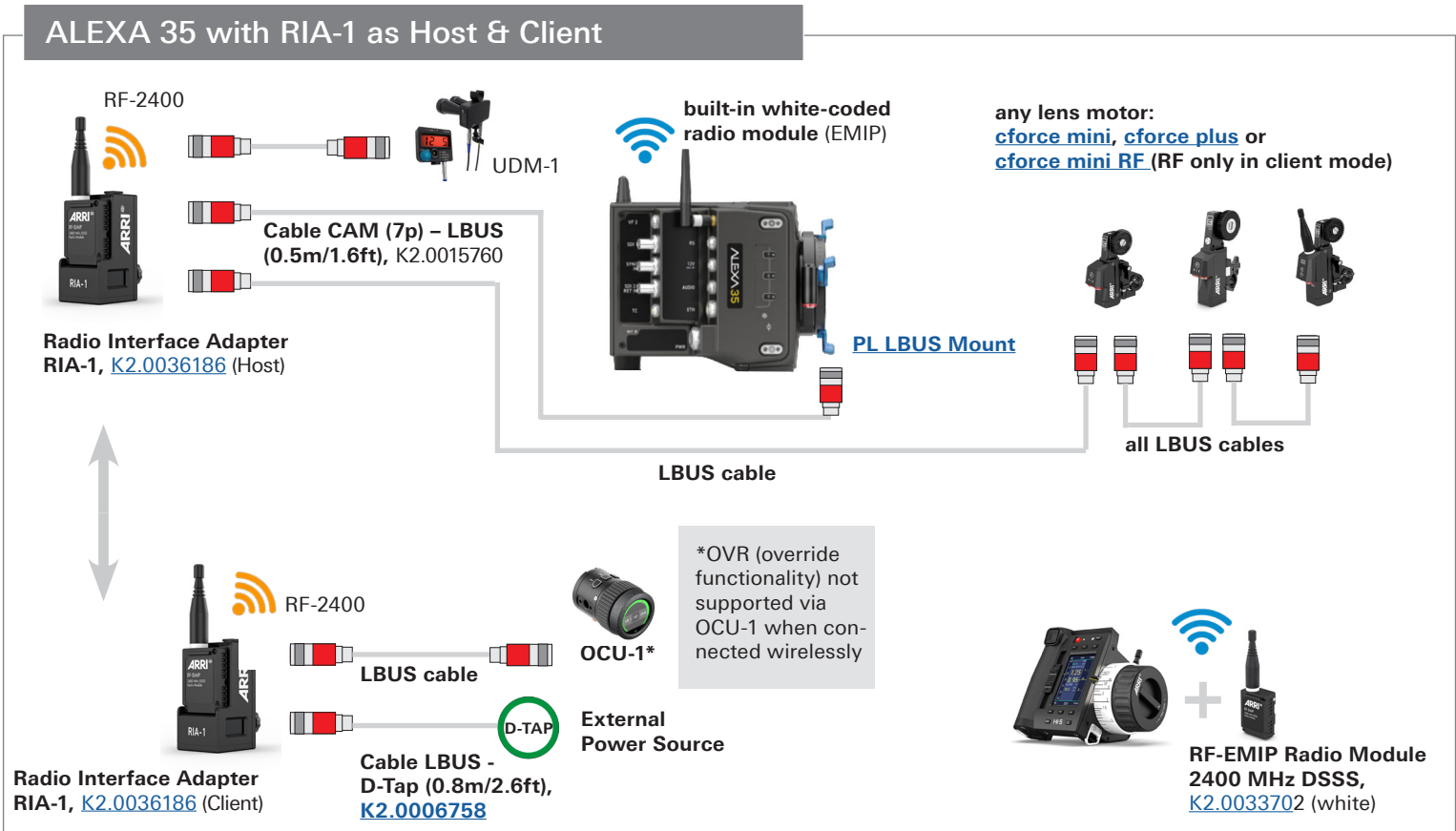
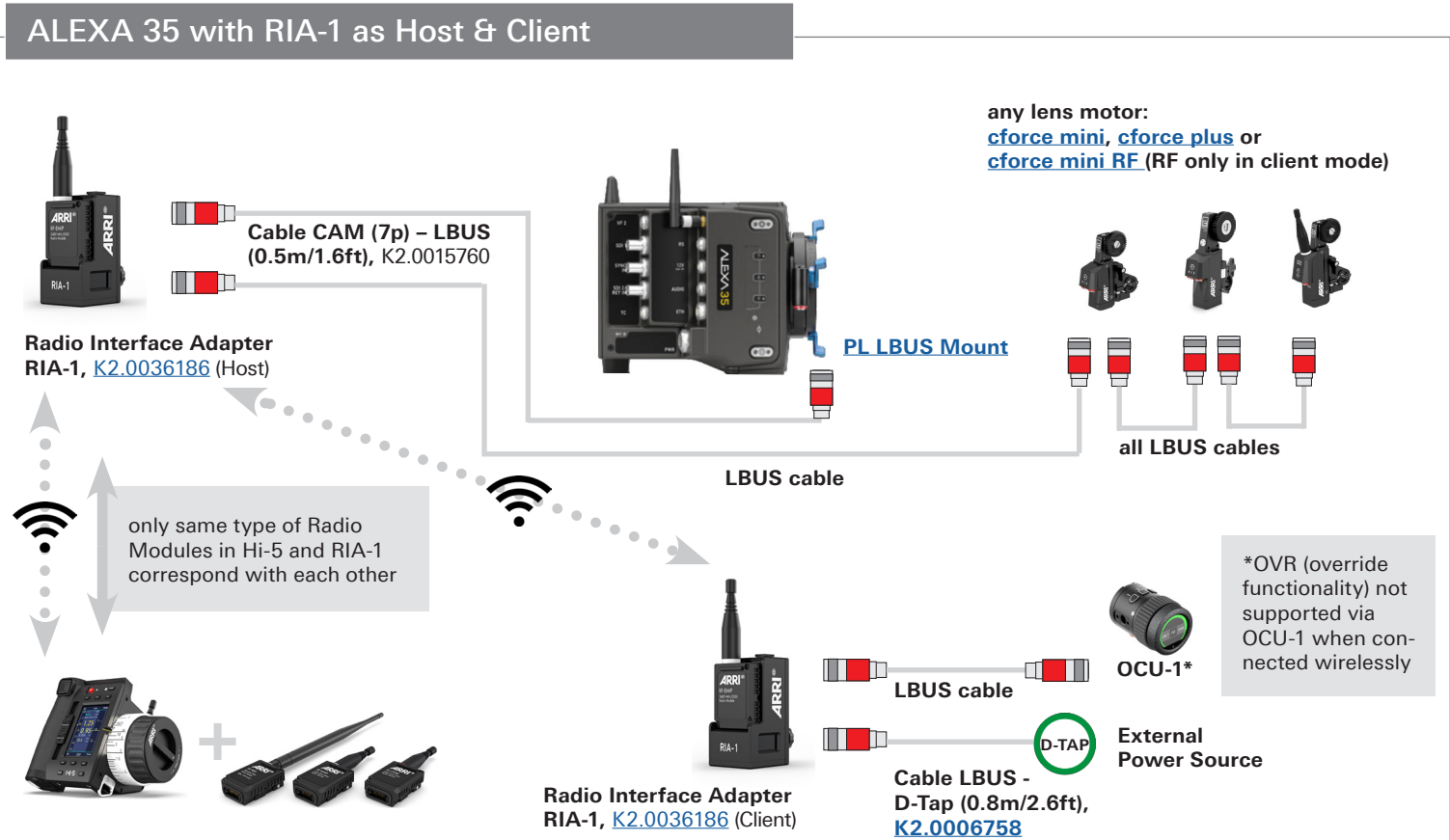
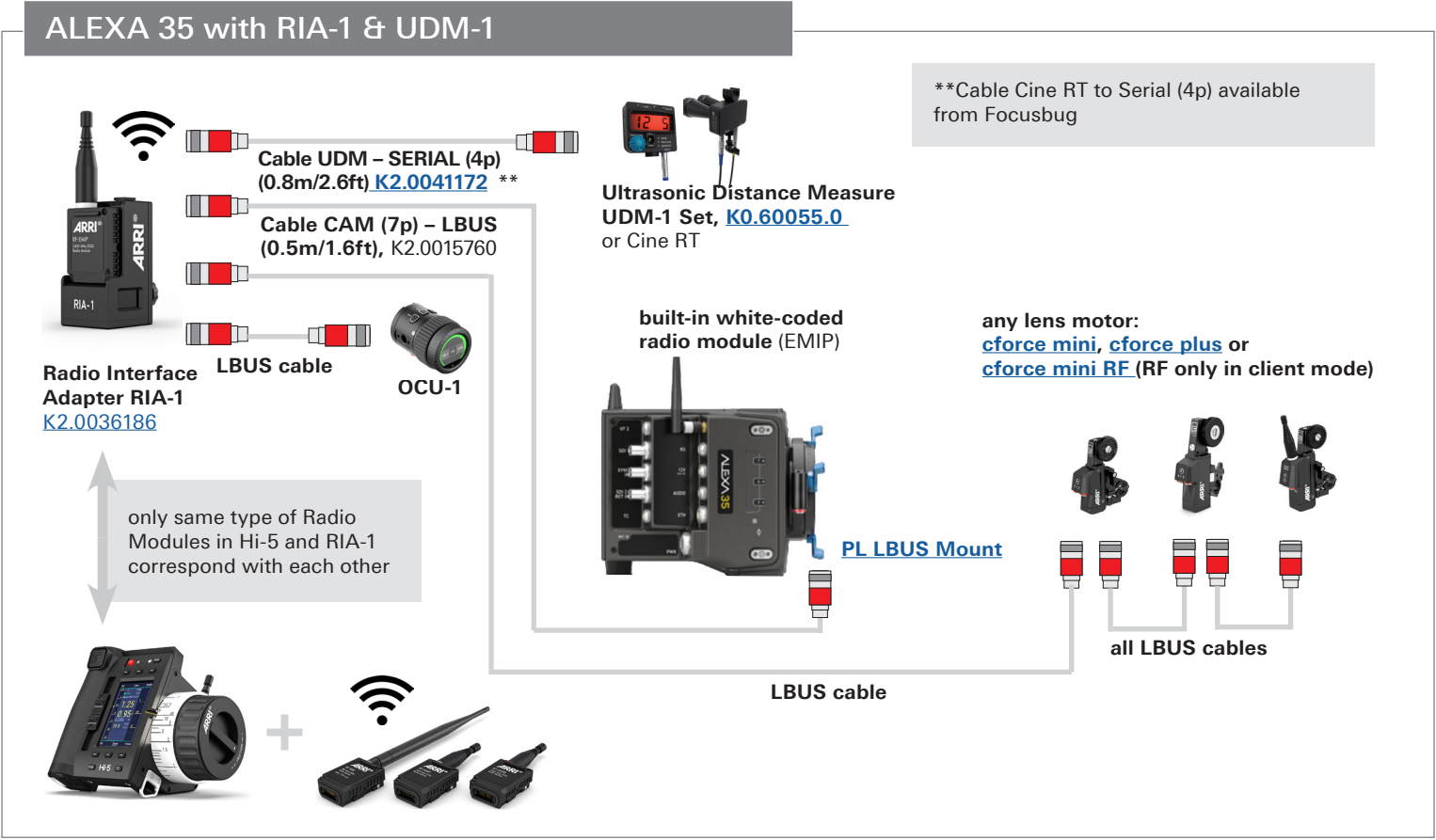
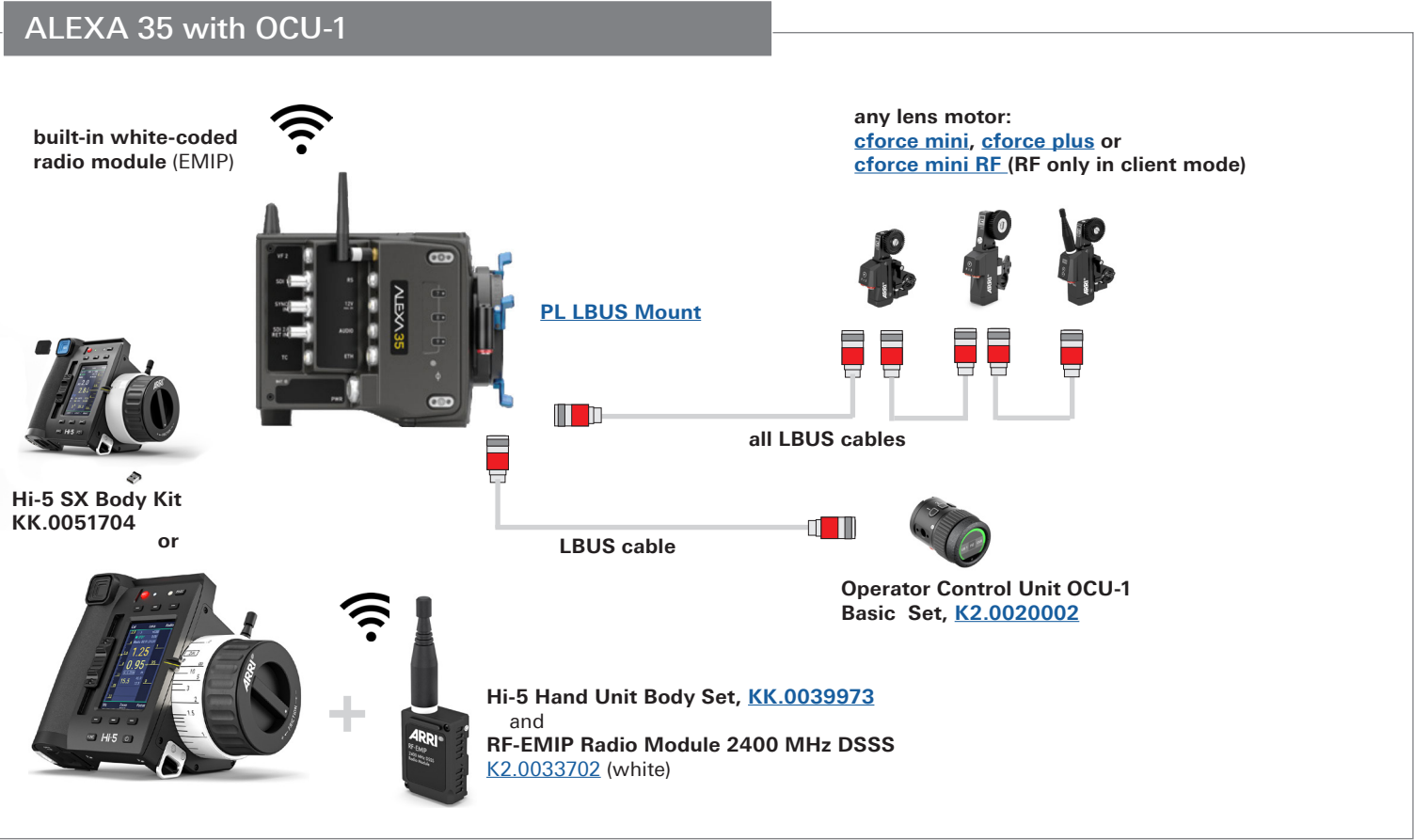
Configuration Overview | 4.1.3 / 2023.10

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Camera Control		
			Run/Stop?	on Hi-5	on WCU-4
K2.0025027	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft)	ALEXA 35	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015760	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft)	ALEXA 35	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015756	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft)	ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF, AMIRA	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015755	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Classic EV, ALEXA XT EV, ALEXA SXT EV. Only works with ALEXA EV cameras, not ALEXA Plus	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0034580	Cable CAM (7p) - LCS (5p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Plus cameras including ALEXA Plus, ALEXA XT Plus, ALEXA SXT Plus, ALEXA LF, ALEXA 65	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015758	Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	RED DSMC2 cameras except those with Base Expander Module. RED DSMC3 cameras (Komodo/V-Raptor) with module or break-out cable from 9p Lemo EXT Connector to RED CTRL connector. Supports run/stop/tally on WCU-4 and Hi-5. Additional RED Camera Control License Key required for further camera control on Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015757	Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Many cameras with a LANC connector including Canon C300/C500 series, Sony PXW-FX9/FS7 and Blackmagic Ursa Mini Pro	Yes	No	No
K2.0018814	Cable CAM (7p) – Sony Venice/F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Sony F5/F55 and Sony Venice. Not compatible with Sony Venice 2, Panasonic Varicam, Panasonic Varicam LT	Yes	No	No
K2.0047268	Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p)/D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)	Run/stop/tally for Sony Venice and Venice 2. Additional camera control supported on Hi-5 with Sony Camera Control License Key for Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015754	Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft)	Run/stop/tally on all ARRI Cameras and any camera that supports run/stop via a 3p Fischer connector. Can also be used power the RIA-1 without any camera connection	Yes	No	No
K2.0018813	Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft)	For powering the RIA-1 without any camera connection	No	No	No
K2.0023832	Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m) (0.3m/1ft)	Extension cable for any CAM cable	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0015759	Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft)	Can be used to inject lens metadata into Sony Venice and Venice 2 LENS connector.	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0044396	Cable CineTape – SERIAL(4p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	Connects CineTape to 4p SERIAL connector on RIA-1 and ALEXA 35	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0041172	Cable UDM - SERIAL (4p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	Connects UDM-1 to SERIAL connector on RIA-1 and ALEXA 35	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0025324	Cable UDM – SERIAL (4p) (0.5m/1.5ft)	Connects UDM-1 to SERIAL connector on RIA-1 and ALEXA 35	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	Cine RT to ARRI RIA-1 / ALEXA 35	Connects Focusbug Cine RT to SERIAL connector on RIA-1 and ALEXA 35. Available only from Focusbug.	N/A	N/A	N/A
Note: Sony and RED Camera Control Licenses required for camera control on Hi-5. ALEXA Remote License Key required for ALEXA/AMIRA camera control on WCU-4.					

Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations ALEXA 35



Configuration Overview | 4.1.4 / 2024.07



Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini LF

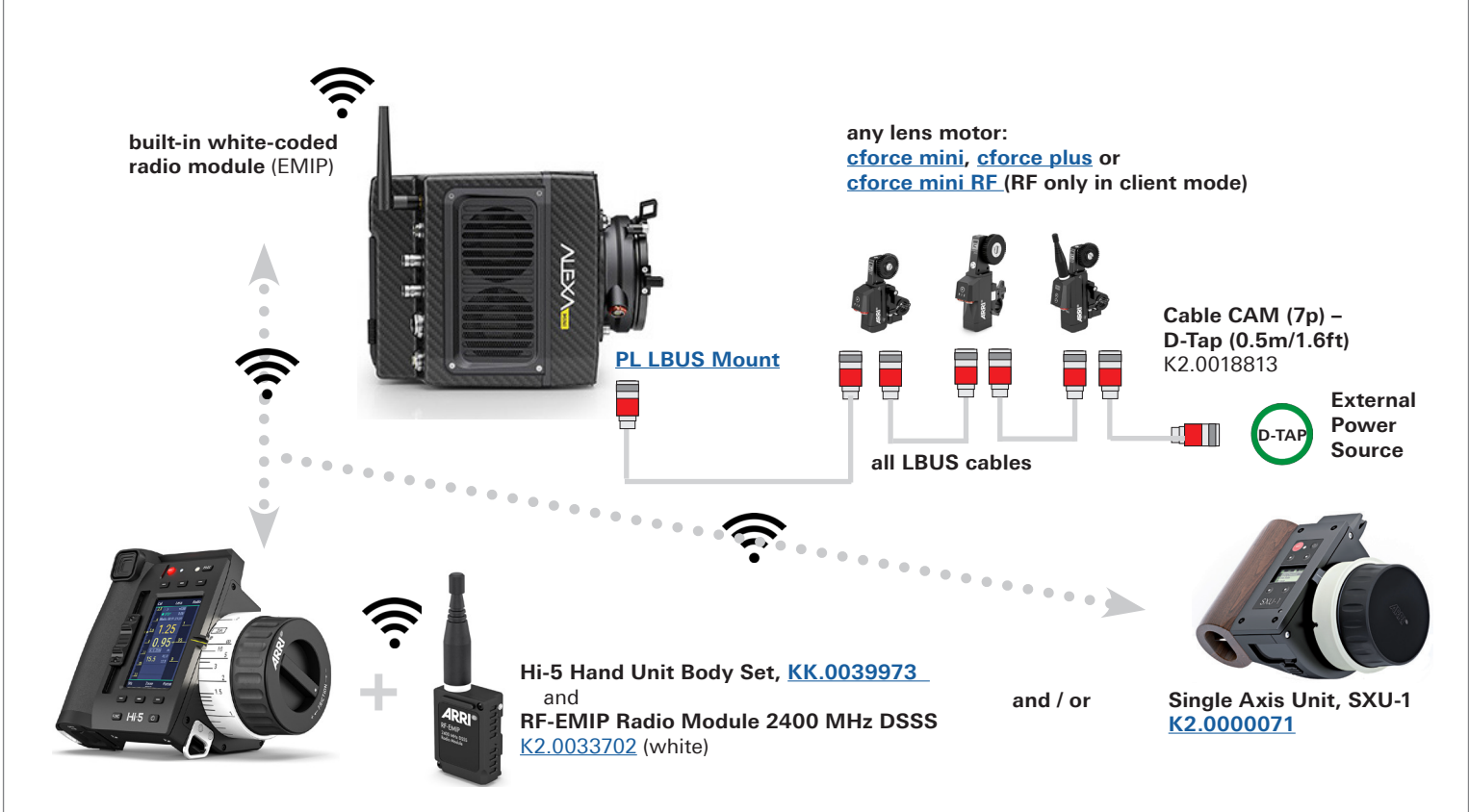


Configuration Overview | 4.1.5 / 2024.07

ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with OCU-1



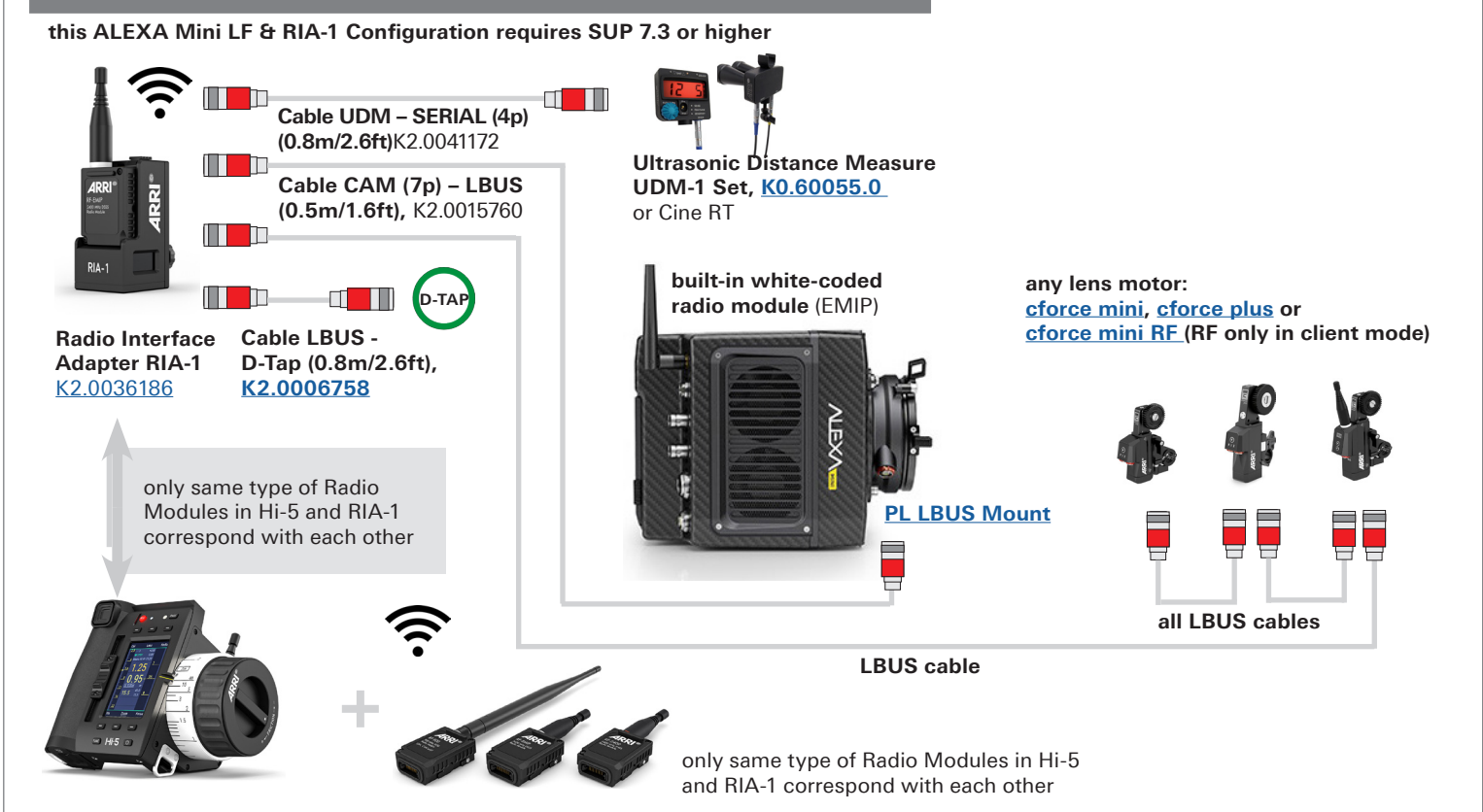
ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF



ALEXA Mini LF with RIA-1



ALEXA Mini LF with RIA-1 & UDM-1

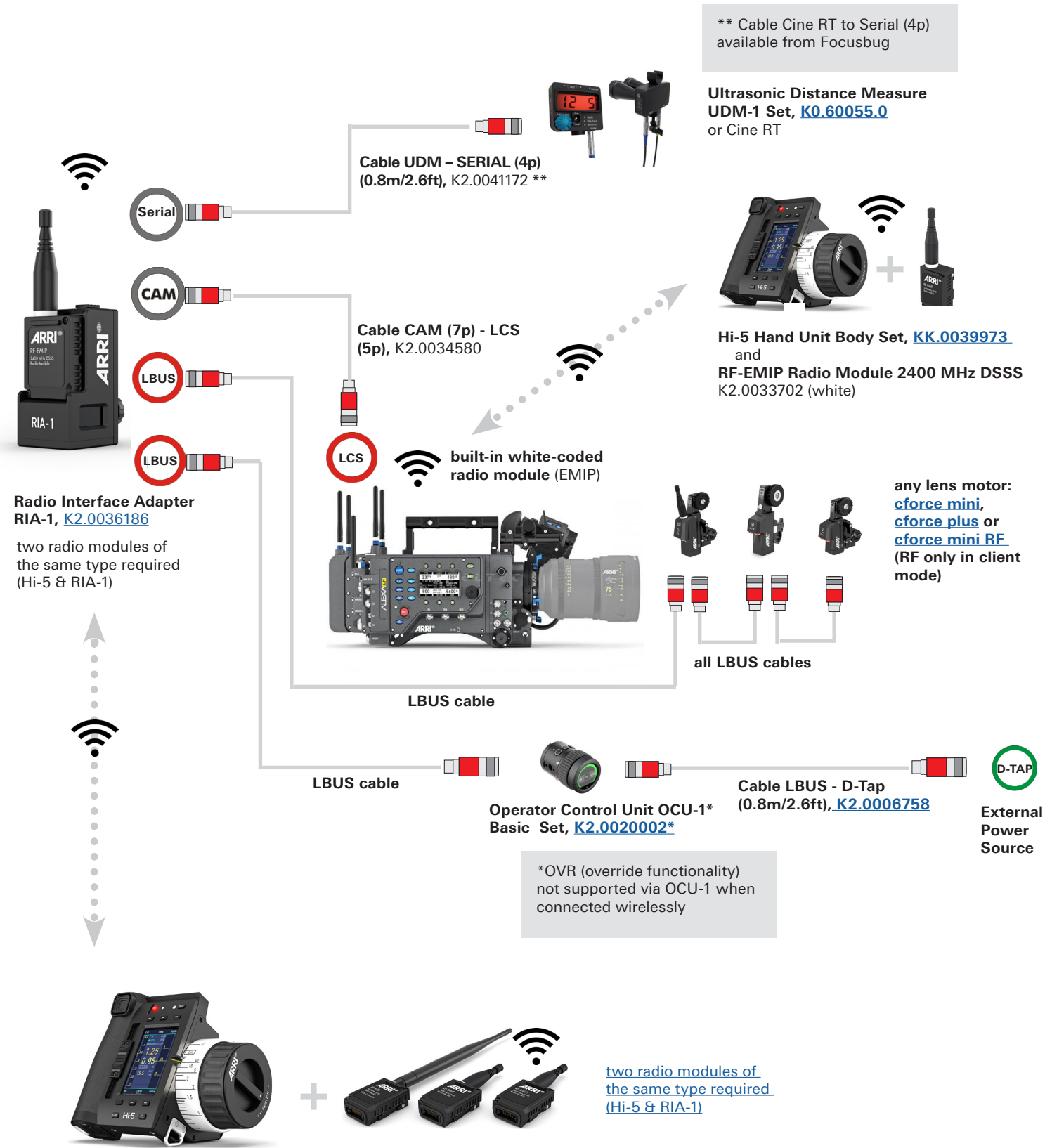


Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations ALEXA LF

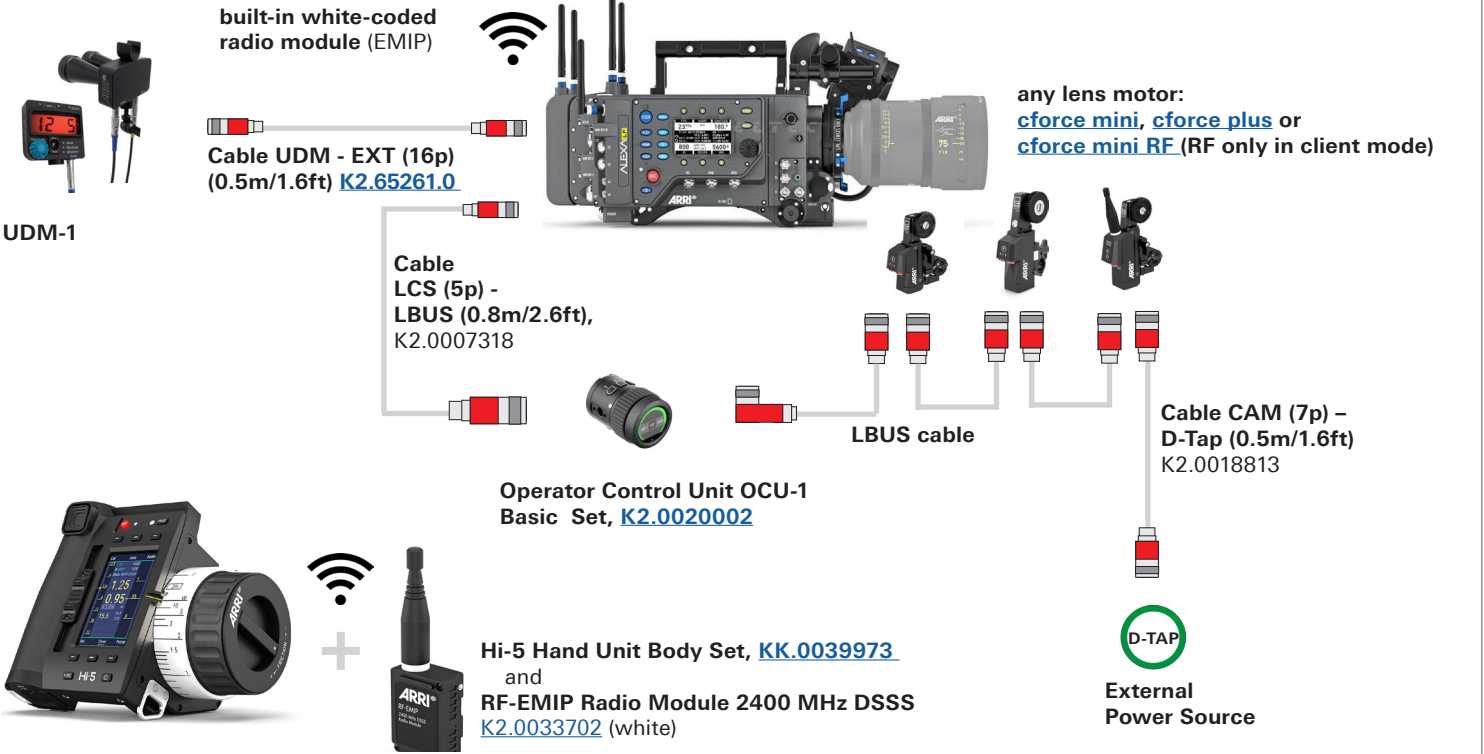


Configuration Overview | 4.1.6 / 2024.01

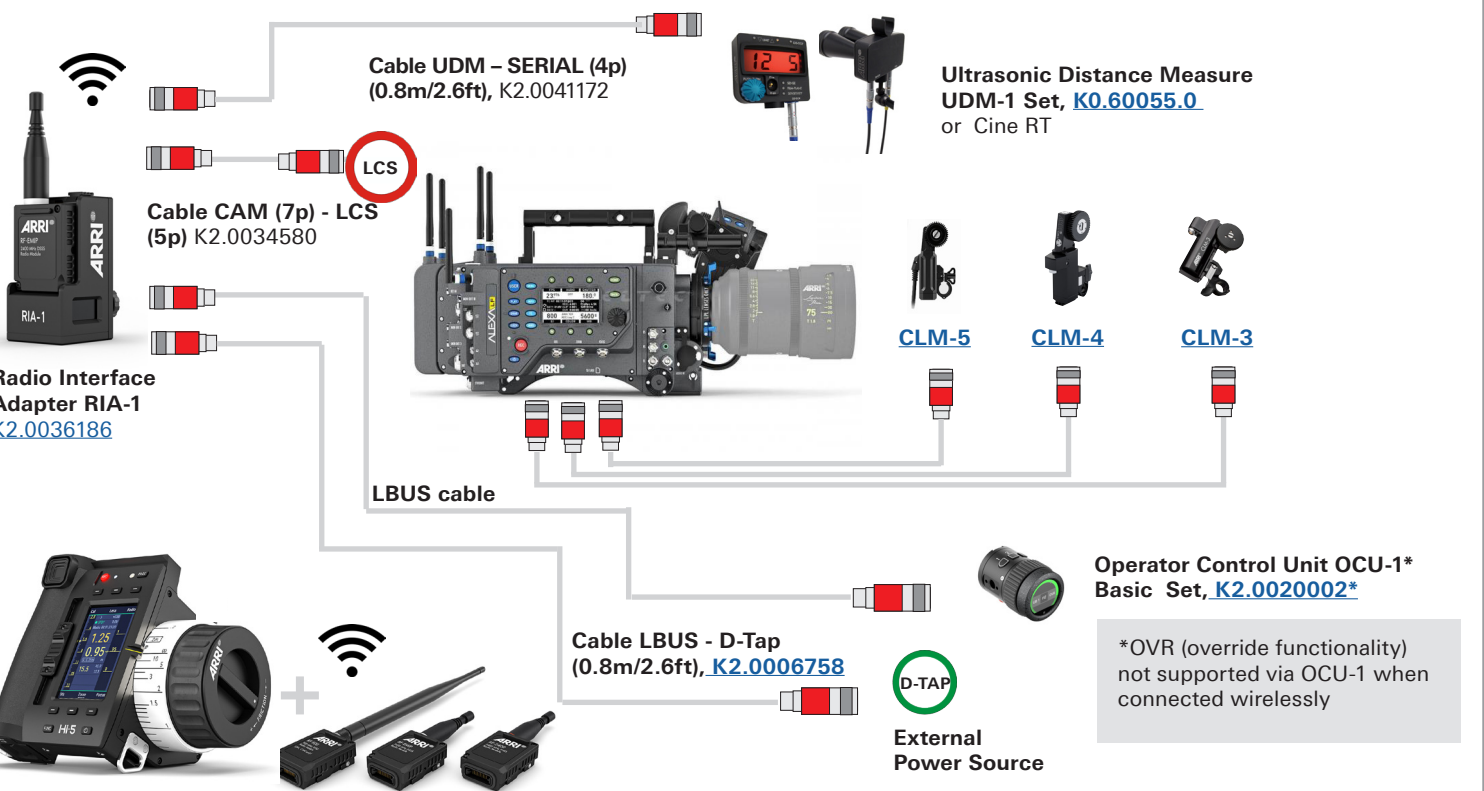
ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 & RIA-1 & UDM-1 & cforce motors



ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 & OCU-1 & UDM-1



ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 & RIA-1 & UDM & CLM motors

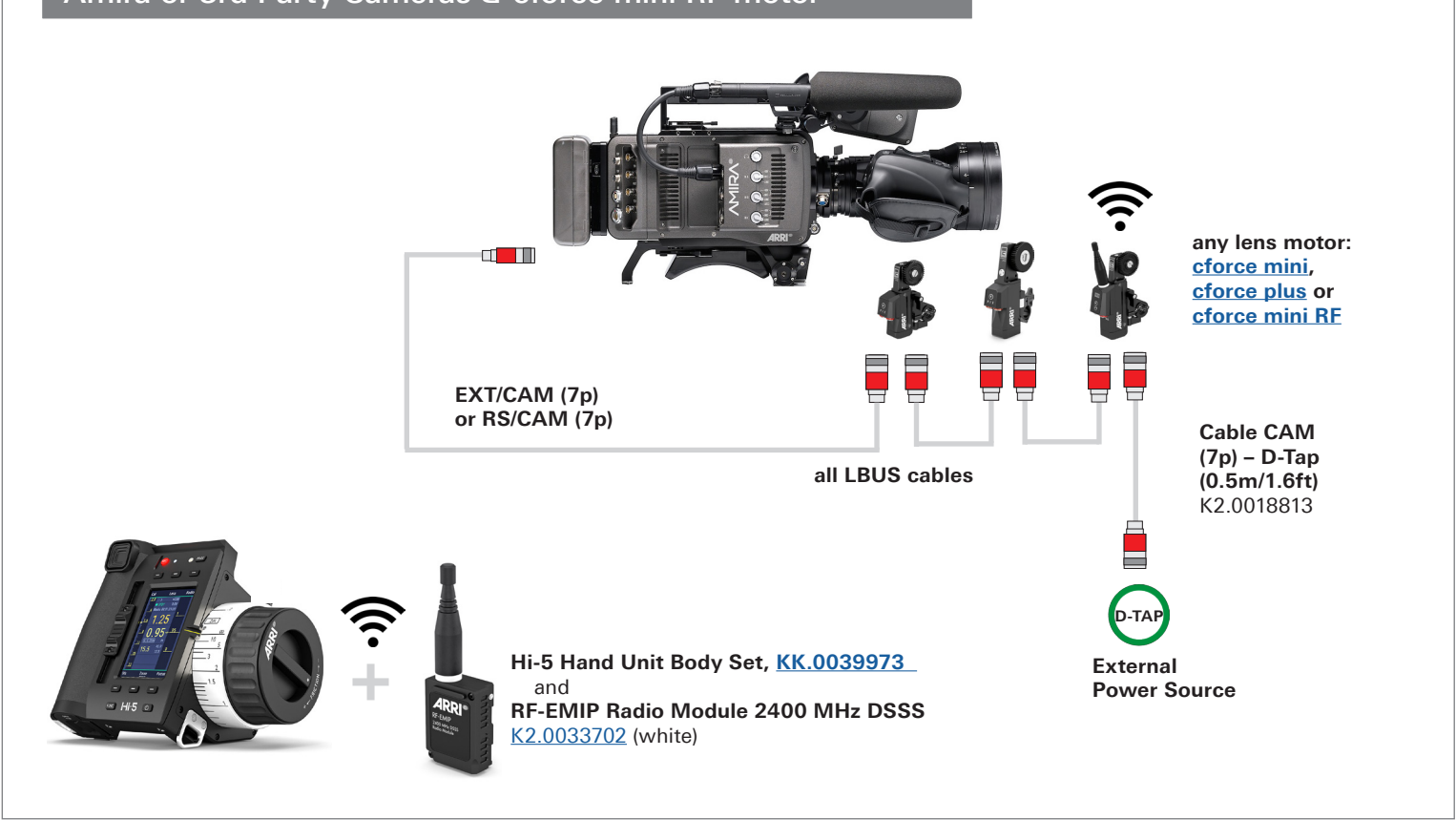


Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations Amira



Configuration Overview | 4.1.7 / 2024.07

Amira or 3rd Party Cameras & cforce mini RF motor



Amira & WCU-4



Amira or 3rd Party Cameras & cforce motors



Amira & RIA-1 & OCU-1 or Master Grips and LBUS control units

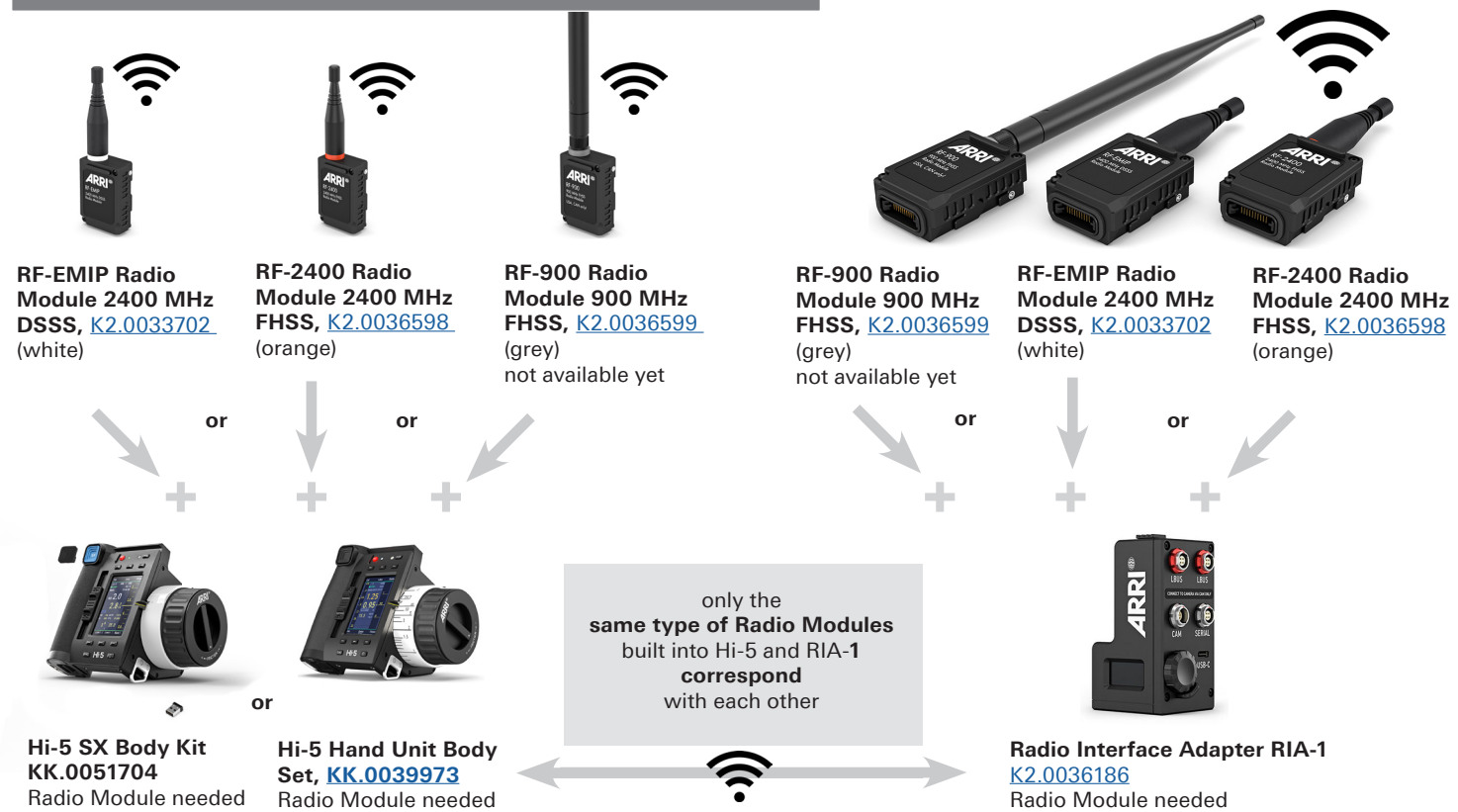


Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations 3rd Party



Configuration Overview | 4.1.8 / 2024.07

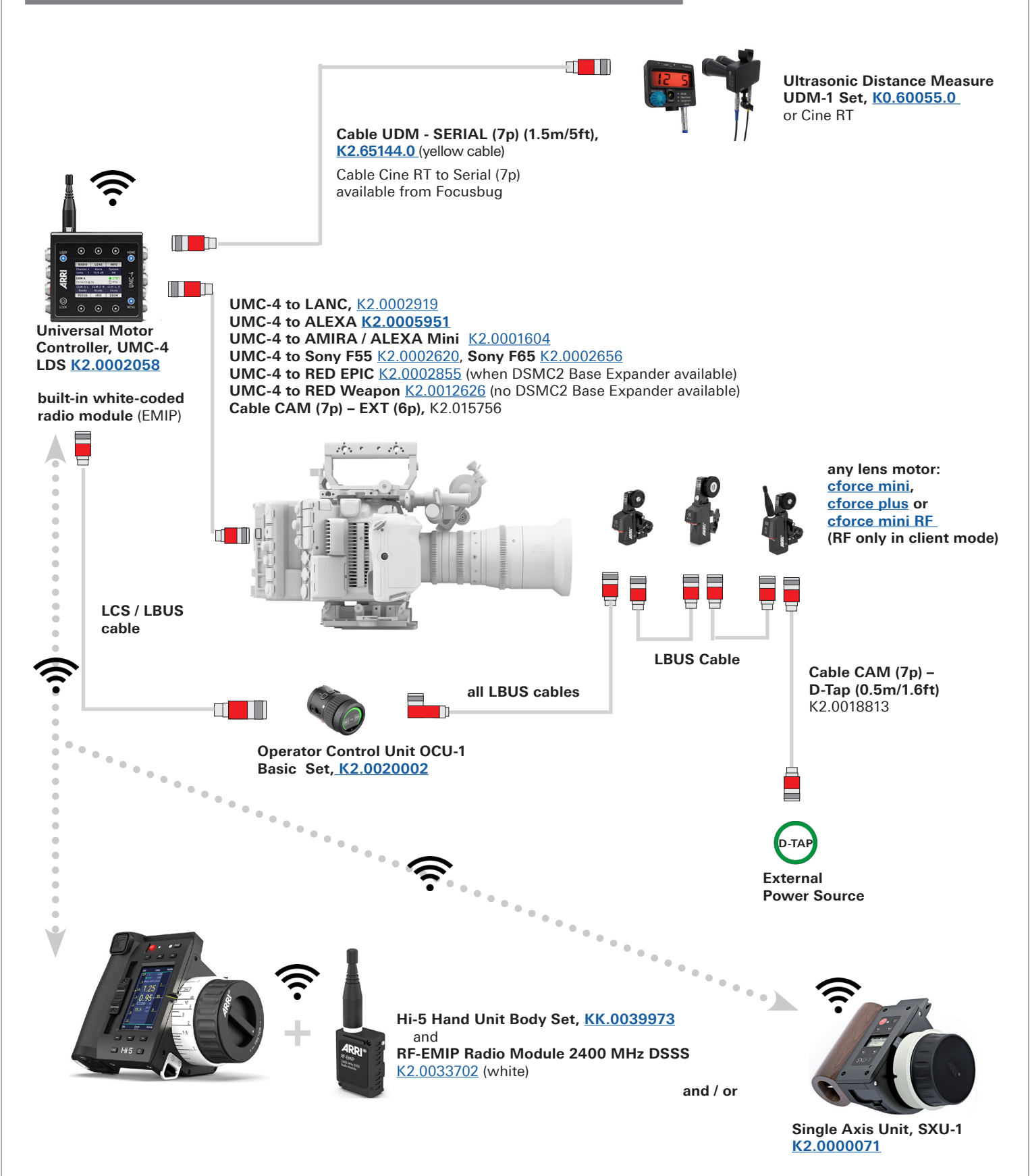
Components Configuration



3rd Party & RIA-1 & OCU-1 or Master Grips and LBUS control units



3rd Party Cameras or Amira & UMC-4

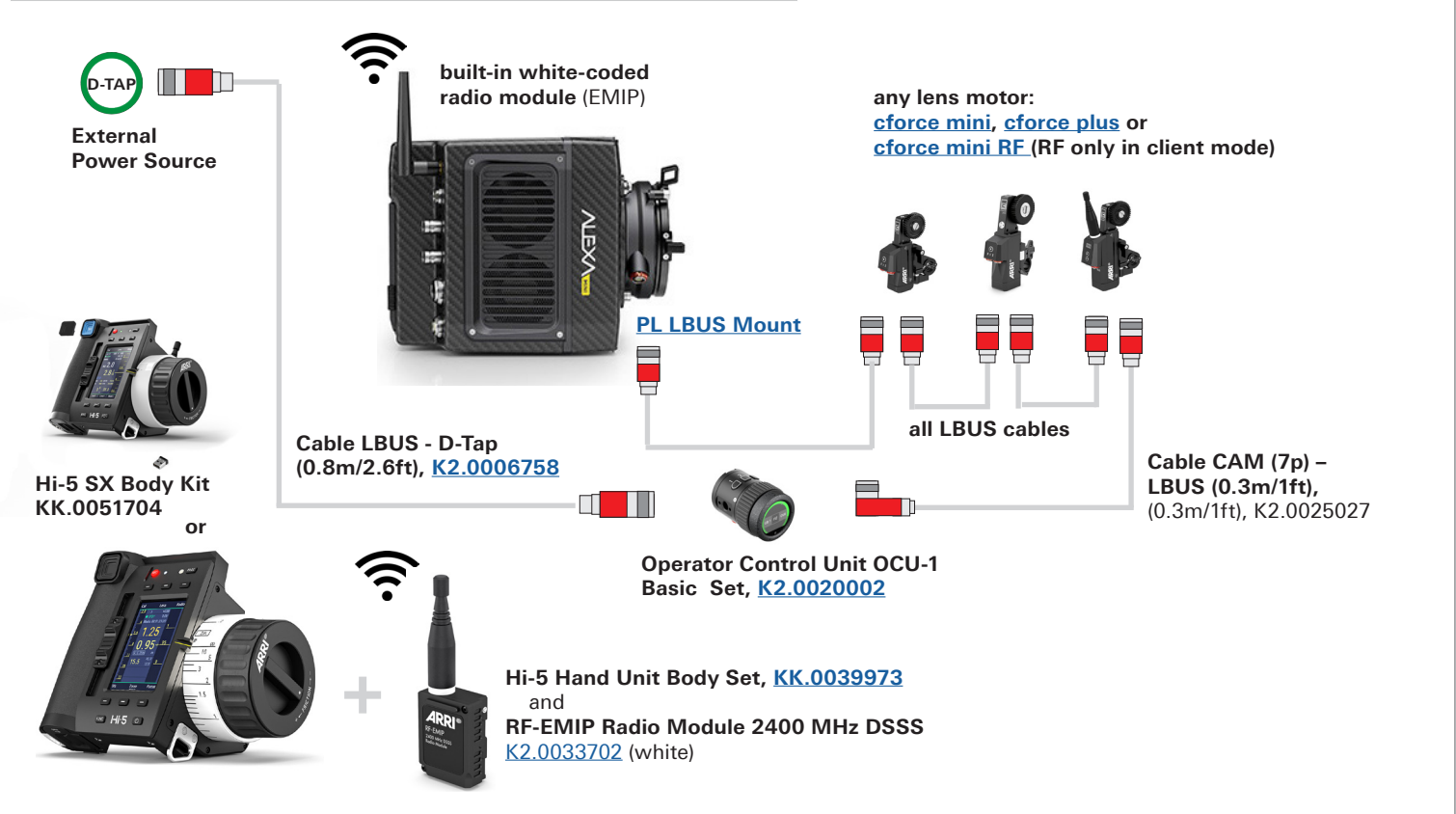


Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini

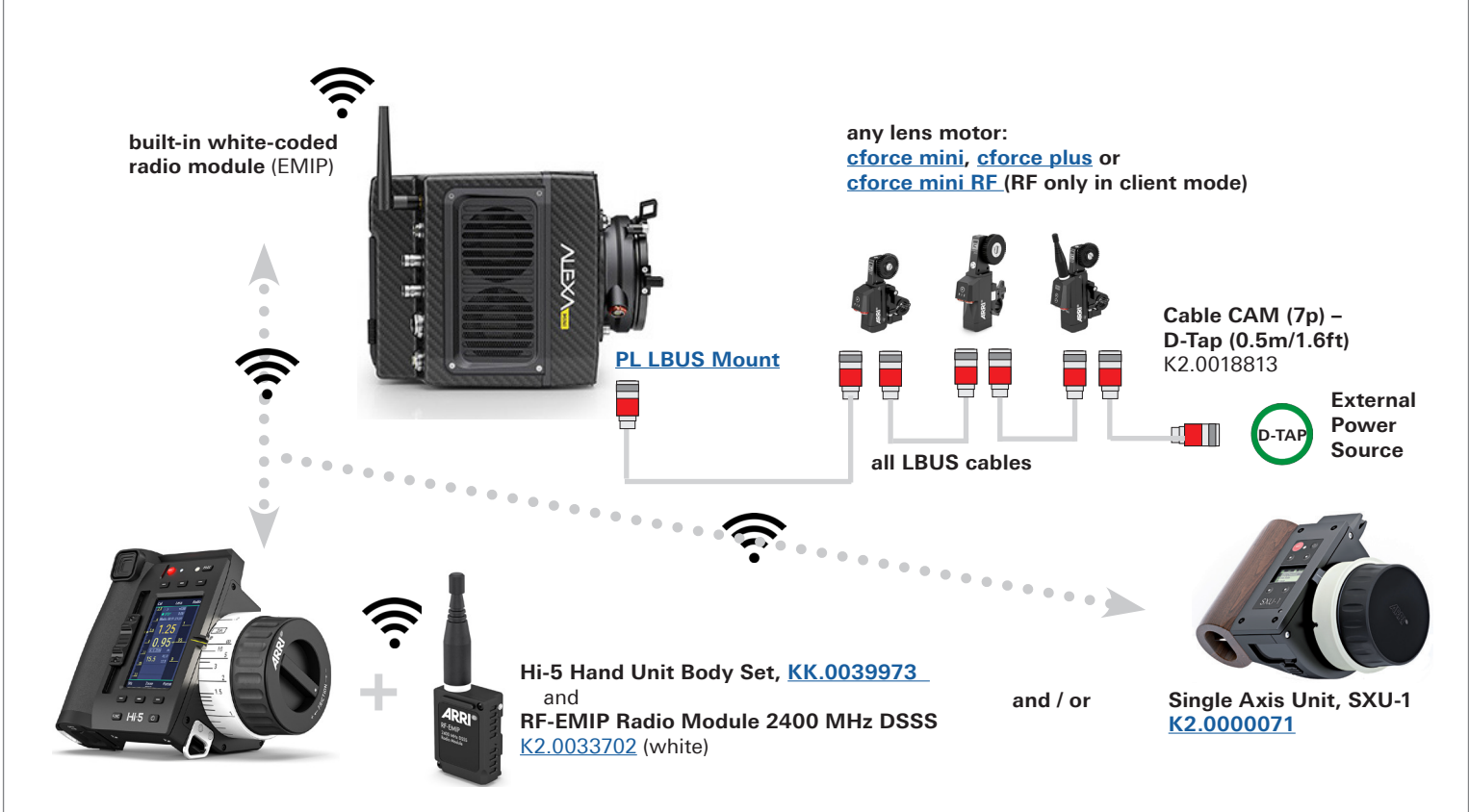


Configuration Overview | 4.1.9 / 2024.07

ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with OCU-1



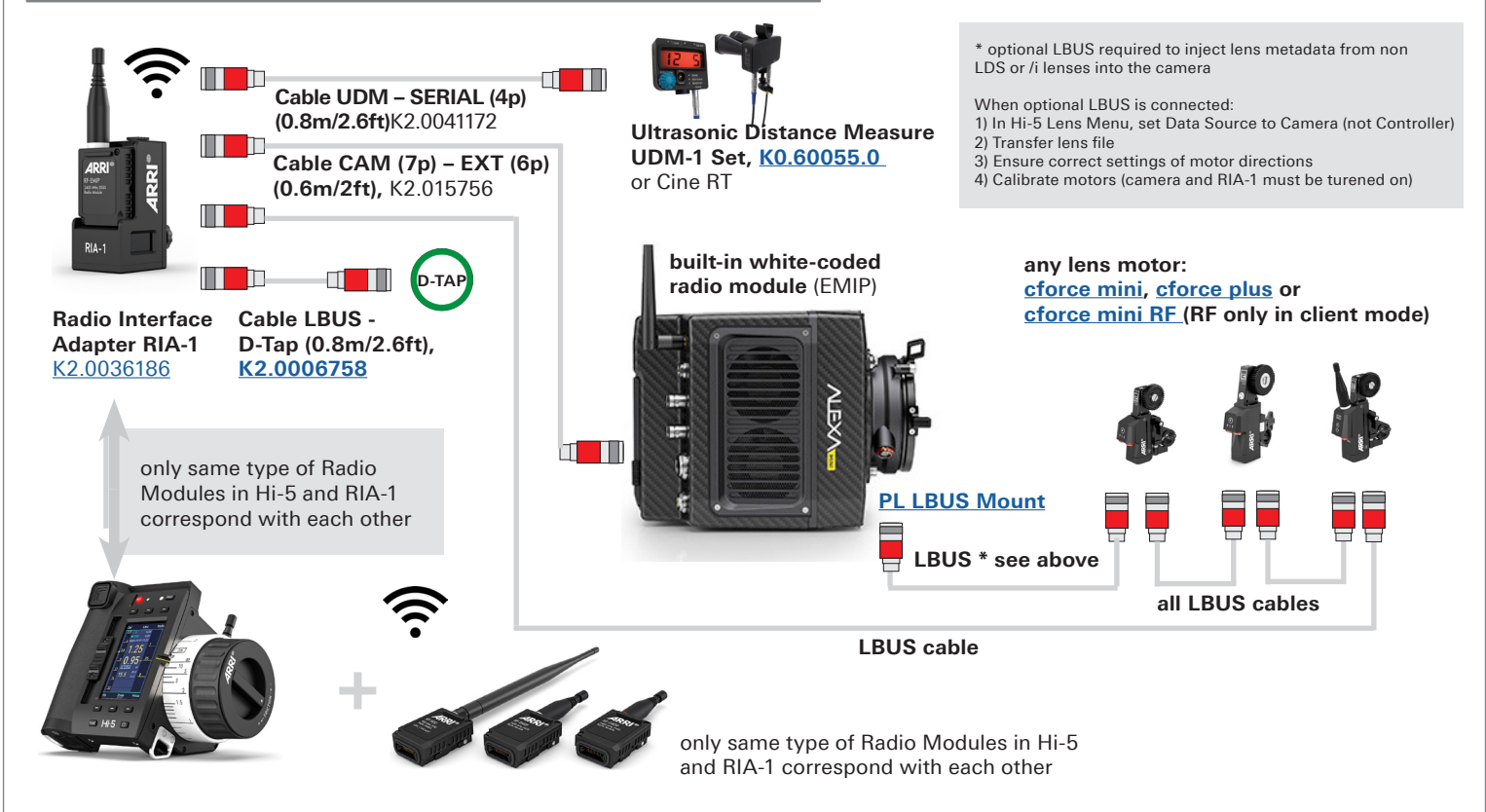
ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF



ALEXA Mini with RIA-1



ALEXA Mini with RIA-1 & UDM-1



ZMU-4 & Sample Configurations ALEXA 35



Configuration Overview | 4.2.0 / 2024.07

ZMU-4 Set



ZMU-4 Basic Set, [KK.0043770](#)
includes:
K2.0039926 1x ZMU-4 Zoom Main Unit Body
K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
K2.0041744 1x Rosette Adapter RA-7
K2.0044203 1x Rosette Adapter RA-8
K2.0044543 1x ZMU-4 ARRI Rosette

ZMU-4 Single Items & Accessories



ZMU-4 Body, [K2.0039926](#)
incl. RF Cover K2.0039965



RF-Cover [K2.0039965](#)



**Rosette Ad-
apter RA-7, [K2.0041744](#)**



**Rosette Adapter
RA-8, [K2.0044203](#)**



**ZMU-4 ARRI
Rosette [K2.0044543](#)**



**Li-Ion Battery Pack
LBP-3500, [K2.0036022](#)**



**LBP Battery Charger
[K2.0039874](#)**

RIA & Radio Module Sets



**RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS
Set (2x), [KK.0039986](#) (grey)**
includes:
K2.0036599, RF-900 Radio Module 900
MHz FHSS (2x)



**RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
Set (2x), [KK.0039985](#) (white)**
includes:
[K2.0033702](#), RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400
MHz DSSS (2x)



**RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS
Set (2x), [KK.0039984](#) (orange)**
includes:
K2.0036598, RF-2400 Radio Module 2400
MHz FHSS (2x)



Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set, [KK.0039980](#)
includes:
K2.0036186 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0039465 1x RIA-1 Bracket

ALEXA 35 Camera with ZMU-4 and Hi-5 hardwired



**ZMU-4 Body
[K2.0039926](#)
for Zoom Control**



**RF-EMIP Radio
Module 2400 MHz
DSSS, [K2.0033702](#)
(white)**



any lens motor:
[cforce mini](#), [cforce plus](#) or
[cforce mini RF](#) (RF only in client mode)



all LBUS cables



**Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set
[KK.0039973](#)
for Focus & Iris Control**



**Hi-5 SX Body Kit
KK.0051704**

ALEXA 35 Camera with ZMU-4 and Hi-5 wireless



**ZMU-4 Body
[K2.0039926](#)
for Zoom Control**



**RF-EMIP Radio Module
2400 MHz DSSS Set
[KK.0039985](#) (white)**



**Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set
[KK.0039973](#)
Radio Module needed
for Focus & Iris Control**



any lens motor:
[cforce mini](#), [cforce plus](#) or
[cforce mini RF](#) (RF only in client mode)



all LBUS cables

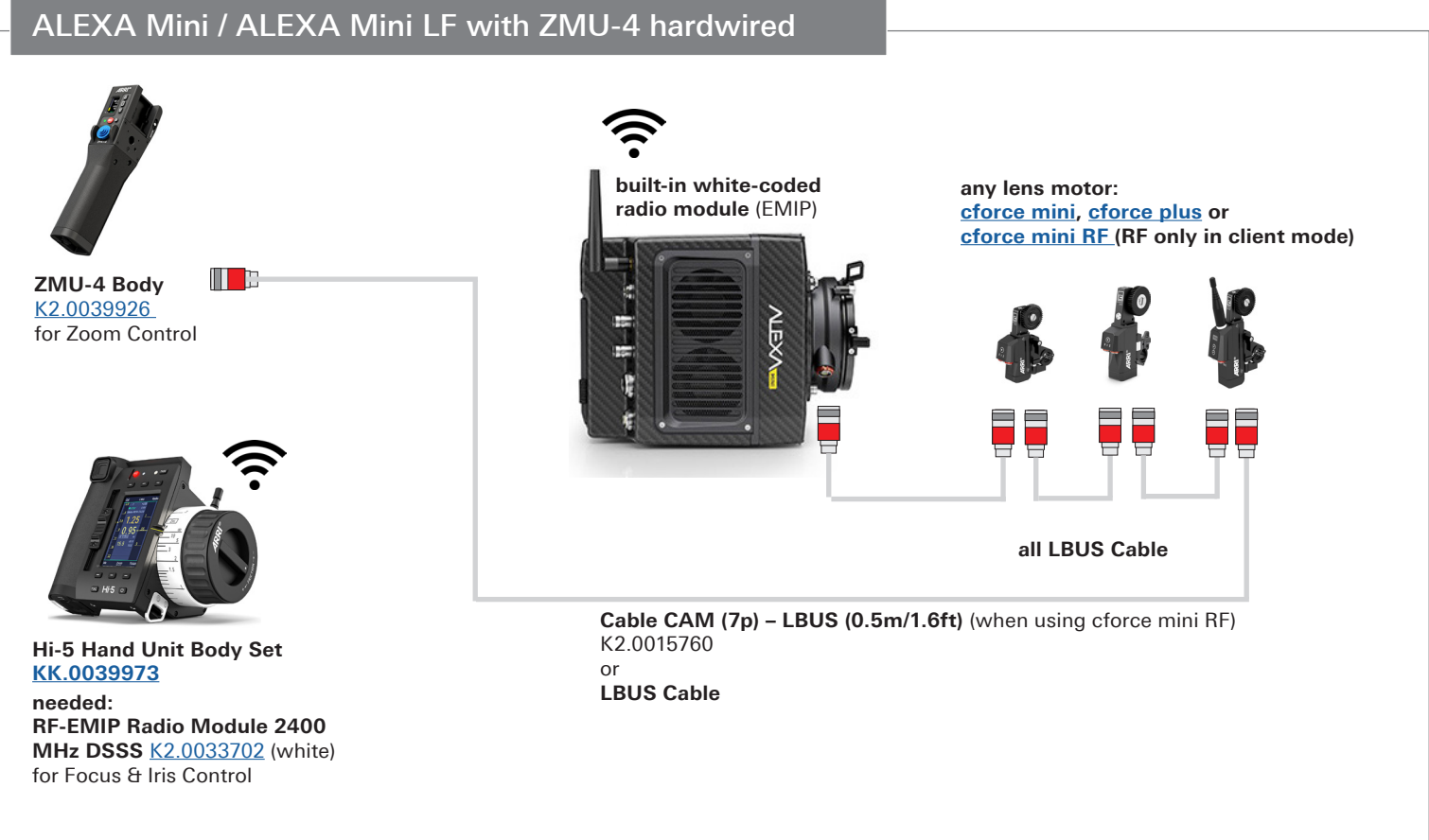
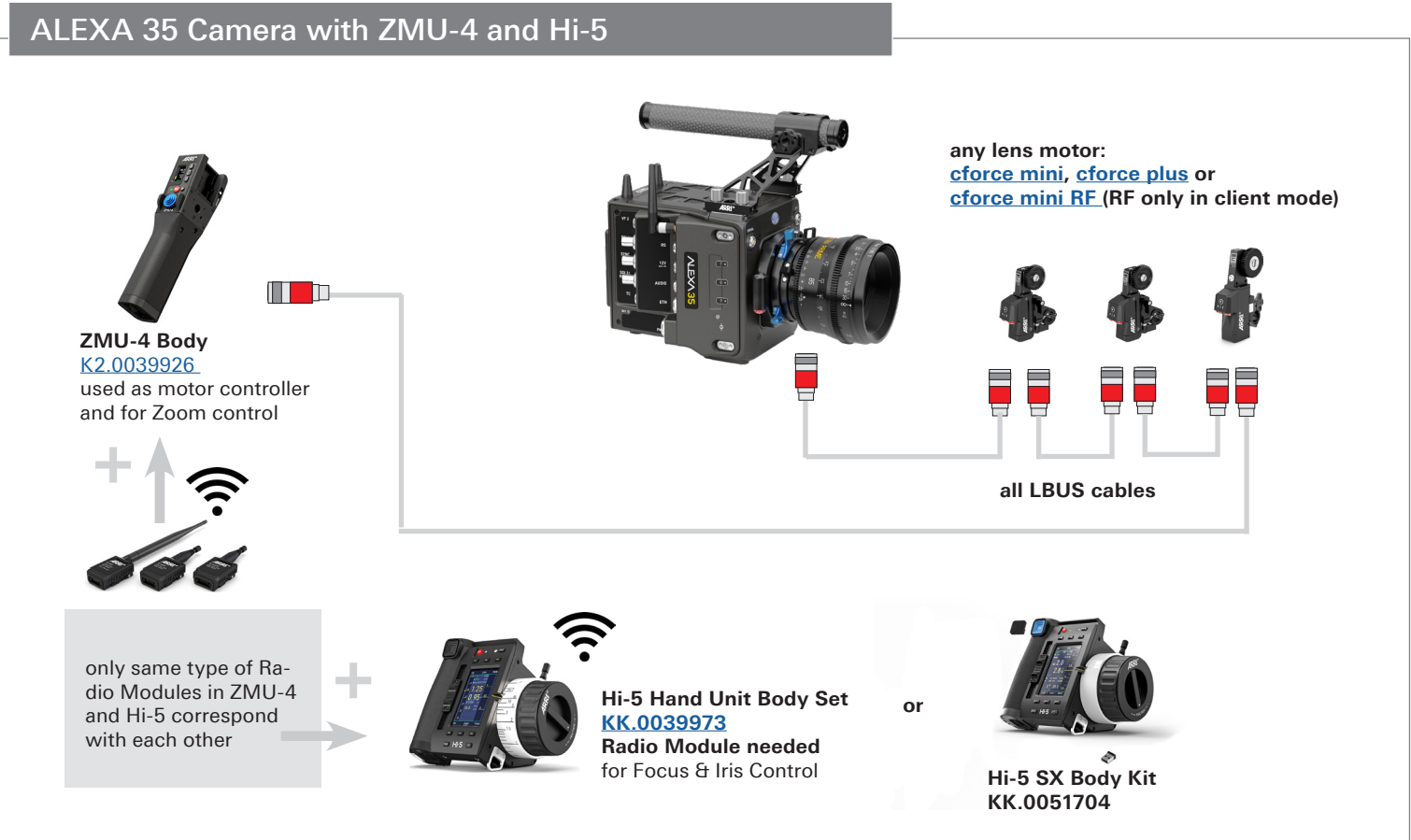


**Hi-5 SX Body Kit
KK.0051704**

ZMU-4 & Sample Configurations ALEXA 35 / ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF

ARRI

Configuration Overview | 4.2.1 / 2024.07

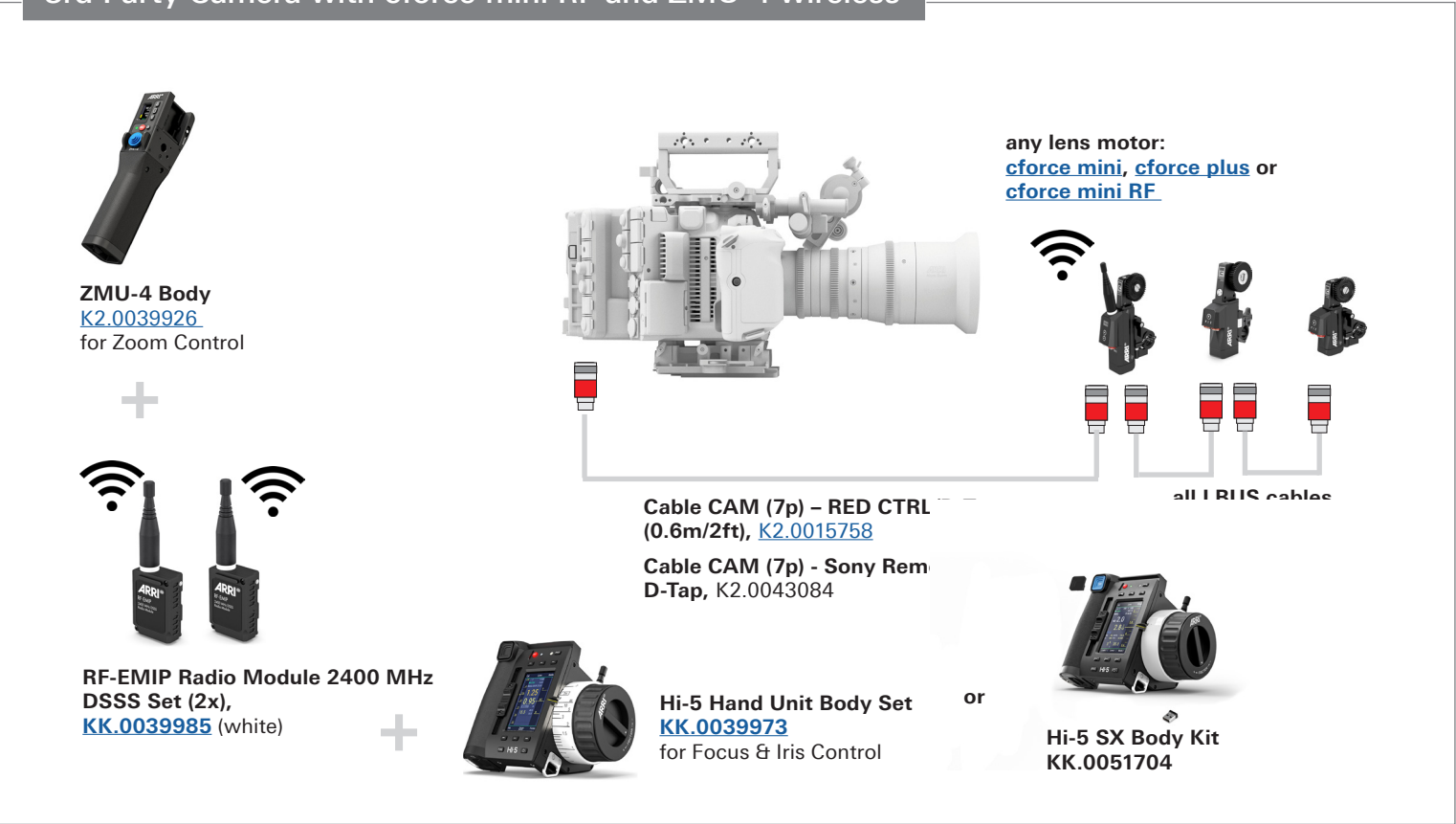


ZMU-4 & Sample Configurations 3rd Party

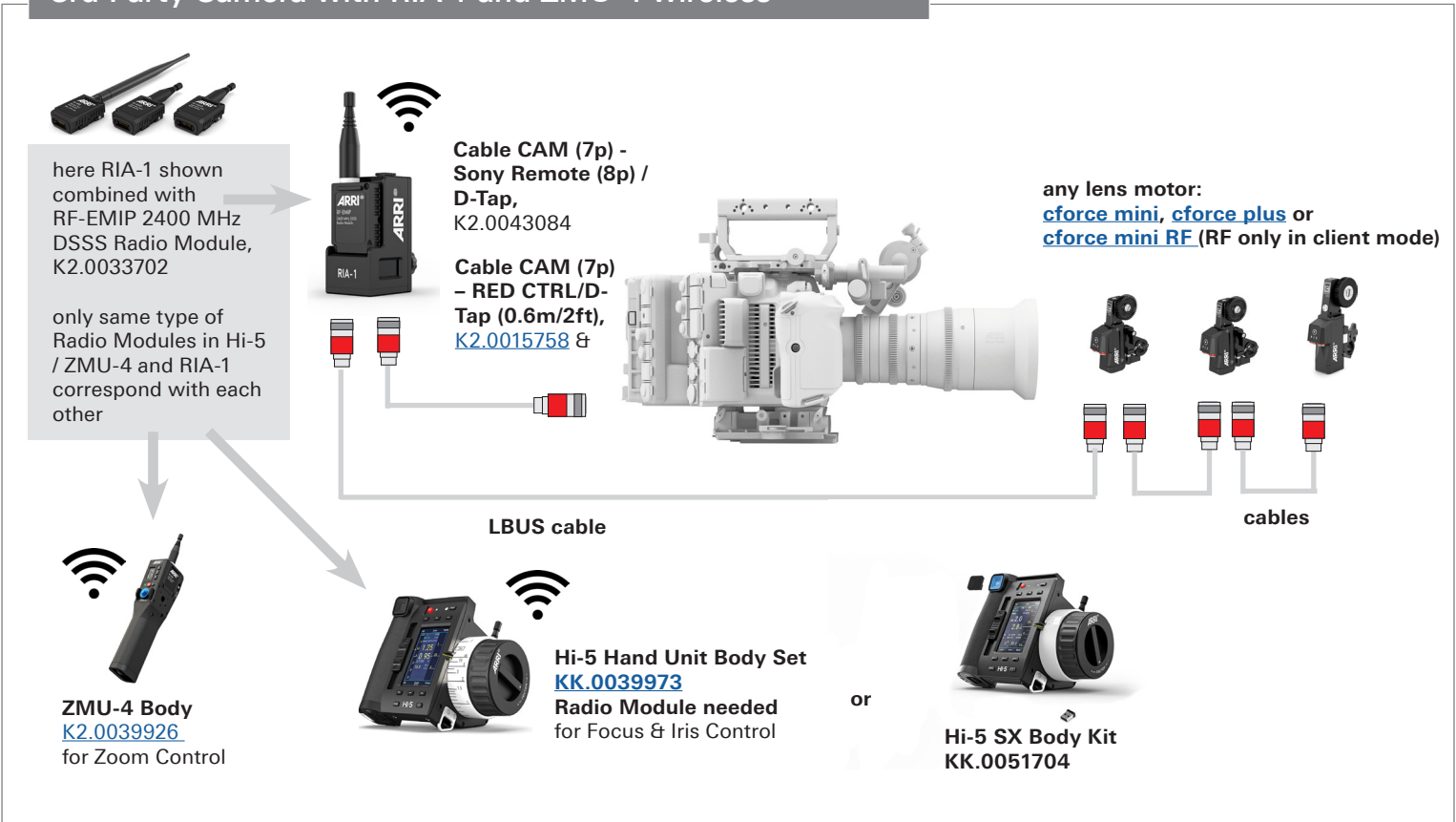


Configuration Overview | 4.2.2 / 2024.07

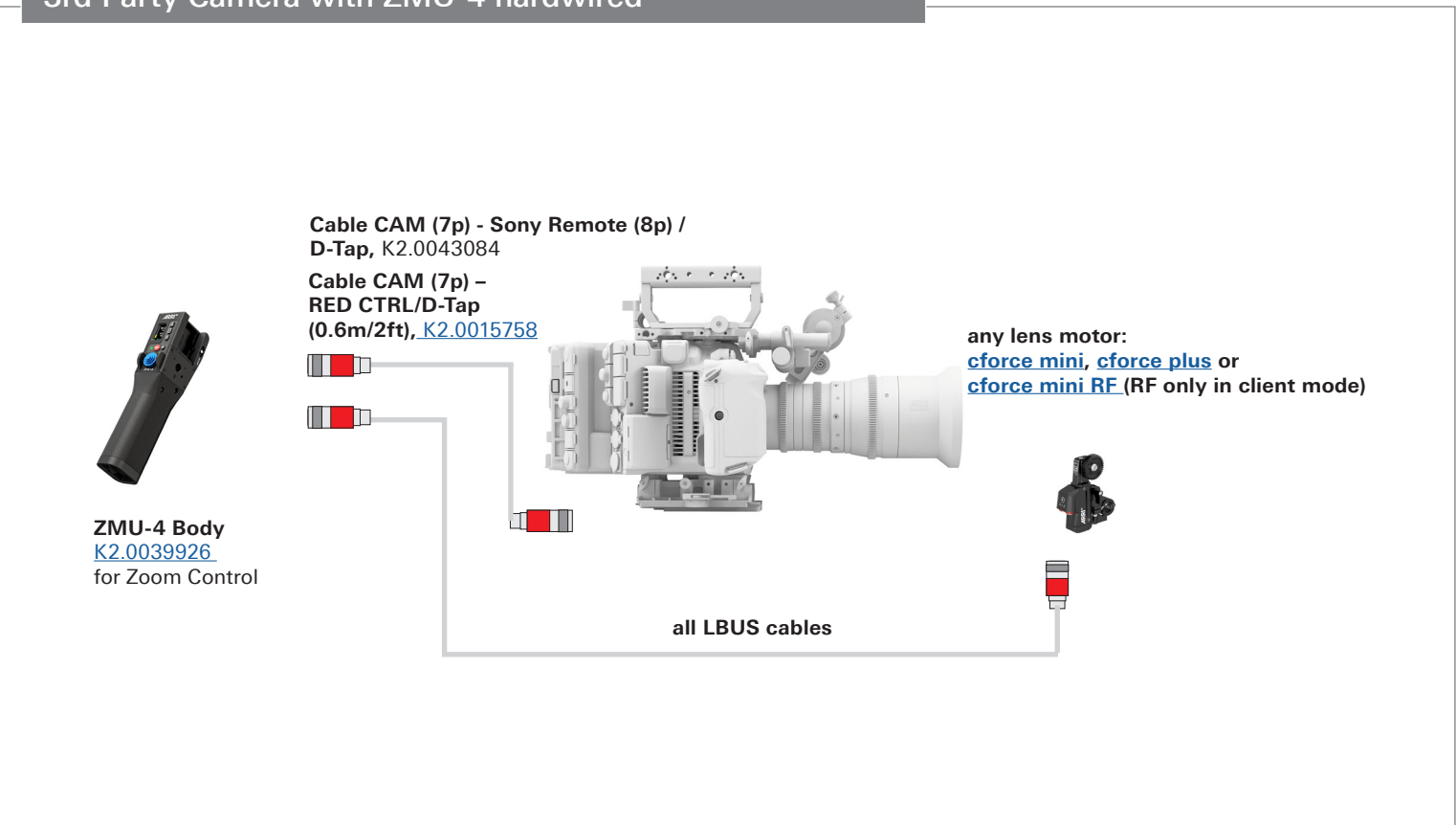
3rd Party Camera with cforce mini RF and ZMU-4 wireless



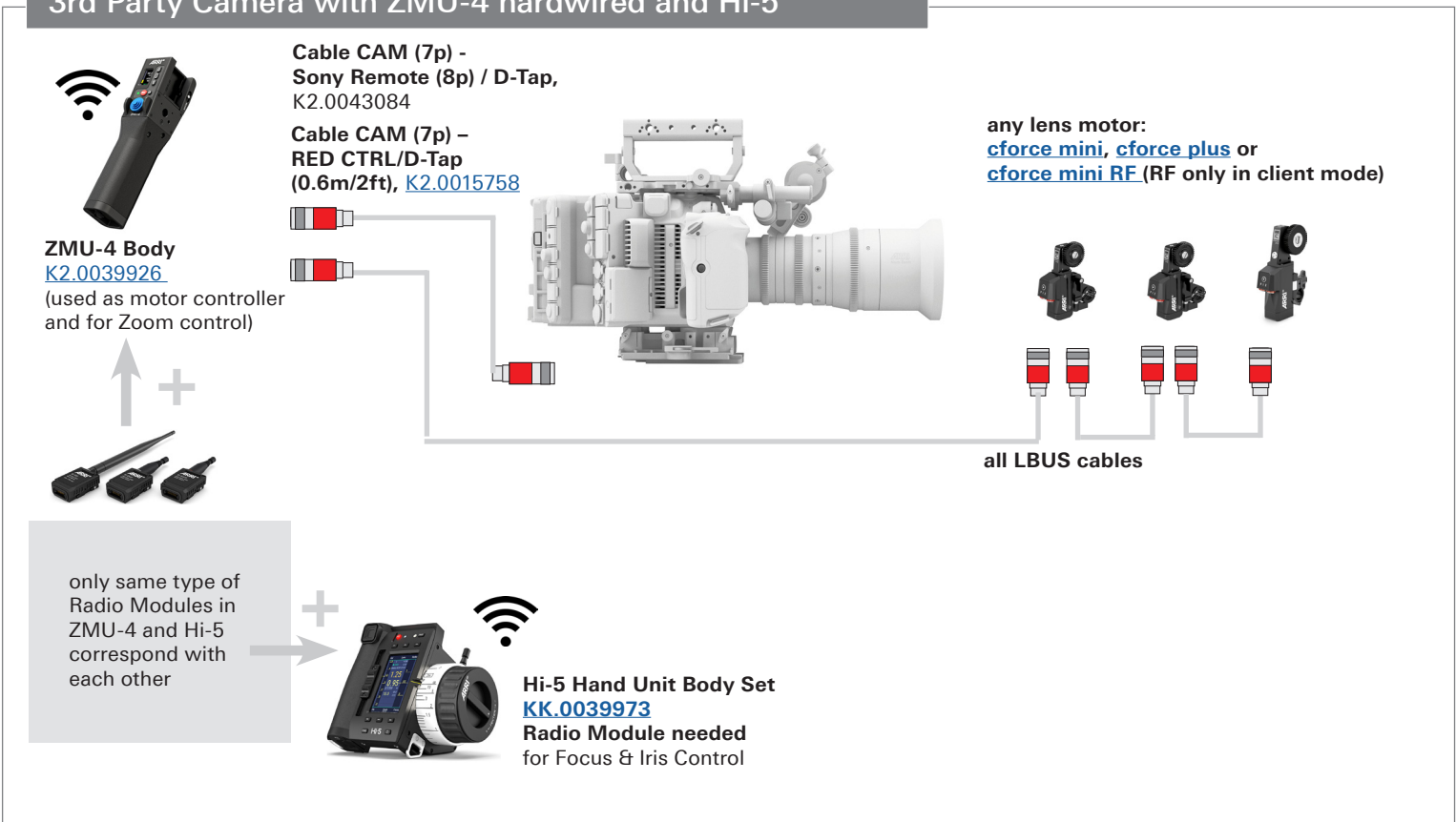
3rd Party Camera with RIA-1 and ZMU-4 wireless



3rd Party Camera with ZMU-4 hardwired



3rd Party Camera with ZMU-4 hardwired and Hi-5



ZMU-4 - Cable Guide



Configuration Overview | 4.2.3 / 2023.10

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Camera Control		
			Run/Stop?	on Hi-5	on WCU-4
K2.0025027	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft)	ALEXA 35	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015760	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft)	ALEXA 35	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015756	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft)	ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF, AMIRA	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015755	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Classic EV, ALEXA XT EV, ALEXA SXT EV. Only works with ALEXA EV cameras, not ALEXA Plus	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0034580	Cable CAM (7p) - LCS (5p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Plus cameras including ALEXA Plus, ALEXA XT Plus, ALEXA SXT Plus, ALEXA LF, ALEXA 65	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015758	Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	RED DSMC2 cameras except those with Base Expander Module. RED DSMC3 cameras (Komodo/V-Raptor) with module or break-out cable from 9p Lemo EXT Connector to RED CTRL connector. Supports run/stop/tally on WCU-4 and Hi-5. Additional RED Camera Control License Key required for further camera control on Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015757	Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Many cameras with a LANC connector including Canon C300/C500 series, Sony PXW-FX9/FS7 and Blackmagic Ursa Mini Pro	Yes	No	No
K2.0018814	Cable CAM (7p) – Sony Venice/F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Sony F5/F55 and Sony Venice. Not compatible with Sony Venice 2, Panasonic Varicam, Panasonic Varicam LT	Yes	No	No
K2.0047268	Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p)/D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)	Run/stop/tally for Sony Venice and Venice 2. Additional camera control supported on Hi-5 with Sony Camera Control License Key for Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015754	Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft)	Run/stop/tally on all ARRI Cameras and any camera that supports run/stop via a 3p Fischer connector. Can also be used power the RIA-1 without any camera connection	Yes	No	No
K2.0018813	Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft)	For powering the RIA-1 without any camera connection	No	No	No
K2.0023832	Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m) (0.3m/1ft)	Extension cable for any CAM cable	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0015759	Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft)	Can be used to inject lens metadata into Sony Venice and Venice 2 LENS connector.	N/A	N/A	N/A
Note: Sony and RED Camera Control Licenses required for camera control on Hi-5. ALEXA Remote License Key required for ALEXA/AMIRA camera control on WCU-4.					

Master Grips Sets

Note: cforce motors, respective LBUS cables and 15mm rods/supporting hardware not included!

For sets with Standard Grips please contact your local dealer



Master Grip Prime Set for ALEXA Plus/Studio includes:
Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS 80 cm
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Master Grip Case

K0.0013090

[K2.0009494](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0013044](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grip Zoom Set for ALEXA Plus/Studio includes:
Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS 80 cm
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Master Grip Case

K0.0013094

[K2.0009493](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0013044](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grip Prime Set for ALEXA Mini includes:
Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) 35 cm
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Master Grip Case

K0.0013093

[K2.0009494](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0013042](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grip Zoom Set for ALEXA Mini includes:
Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) 35 cm
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Master Grip Case

K0.0013089

[K2.0009493](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0013042](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grip Prime Set for AMIRA includes:
Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4
15 mm Reduction Insert
Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight) 80 cm
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Master Grip Case

K0.0013095

[K2.0009494](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0013007](#)
K2.66255.0
[K2.0012628](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grip Zoom Set for AMIRA includes:
Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4
15 mm Reduction Insert
Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight) 80 cm
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Master Grip Case

K0.0013088

[K2.0009493](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0013007](#)
K2.66255.0
[K2.0012628](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grip Prime Set for 3rd-Party Cameras includes:
Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
LCUBE CUB-1
LCUBE Bracket
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Cable CUB-1 to F5/55 cameras
Cable CUB-1 to RED cameras
Cable CUB-1 to LANC
Master Grip Case

K0.0013091

[K2.0009494](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0008630](#)
[K2.0009620](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012631](#)
[K2.0012632](#)
[K2.0012633](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grip Zoom Set for 3rd-Party Cameras includes:
Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
LCUBE CUB-1
LCUBE CUB-2
LCUBE Bracket (2x)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Cable CUB-1 to F5/55 cameras
Cable CUB-1 to LANC
Master Grip Case

K0.0013092

[K2.0009493](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0008630](#)
[K2.0010681](#)
[K2.0009620](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012631](#)
[K2.0012632](#)
[K2.0012633](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grips Single Parts



Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
[K2.0009363](#)



Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1
[K2.0009494](#)



Master Grip Left Rocker MLR-1
[K2.0009490](#)



Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
[K2.0009493](#)



Standard Grip Left SGL-1, [K2.0016317](#)



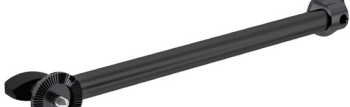
Standard Grip Right SGR-1, [K2.0016318](#)



Handgrip Extension 80 mm, [K2.0012913](#)



Handgrip Extension 160 mm, [K2.0012911](#)



Handgrip Extension 240 mm, [K2.0012917](#)



Extension Tube
[K2.47136.0](#)



Pan Bar Adapter 18 mm, [K2.0012918](#)



Pan Bar Adapter 20 mm, [K2.0012919](#)



Pan Bar Clamp
[K2.0012920](#)



Master Grip case
[K2.0012965](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4, [K2.0013007](#)



15 mm Cable Clip
[K2.0012921](#)

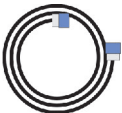


LCUBE CUB-2 Basic Set
[K0.0012983](#)



LCUBE - CUB-1 (Basic Set)
[K0.0010104](#)

Cables

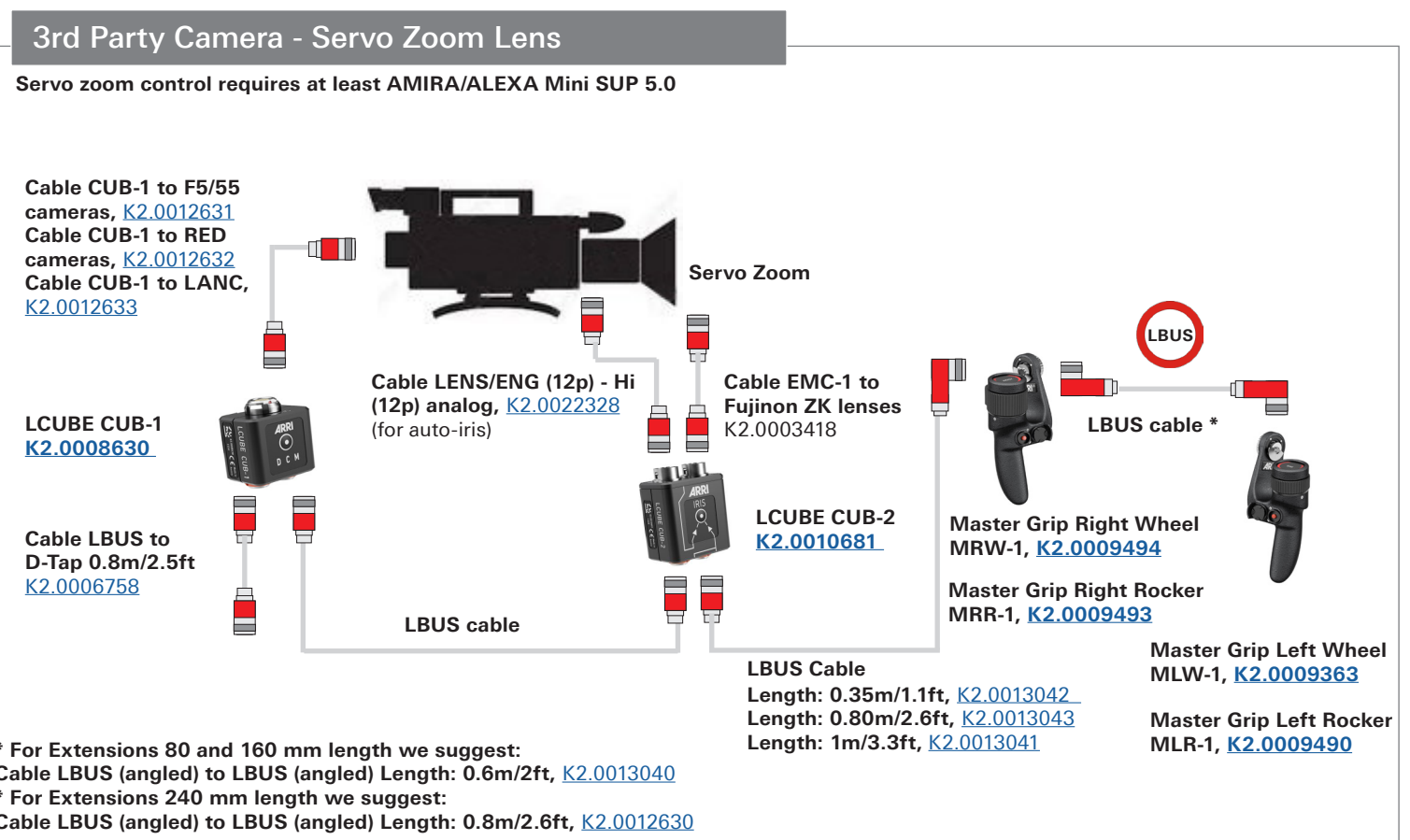
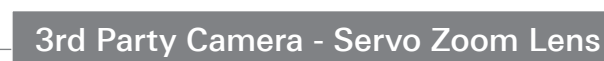


Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012628](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS Length: 0.80m/2.6ft, [K2.0013044](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.6ft, [K2.0013043](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

Cable LENS/ENG (12p) - Hi (12p) analog, [K2.0022328](#)

for further LBUS cables (angled or straight) please contact your local dealer.



AMIRA - Cine Style Lens



Servo Zoom

EXT

PL Hi 12 Mount

Cable EMC-1 to Fujinon ZK lenses K2.0003418

LBUS to AMIRA/Mini EXT
[K2.0012628](#)

LBUS cable*

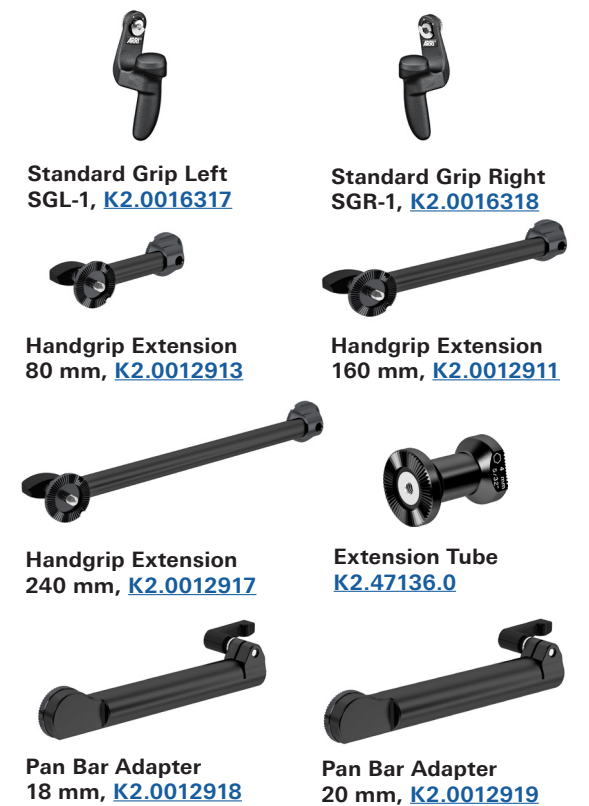
Master Grip Right Wheel RW-1, [K2.0009494](#)

Master Grip Right Rocker RR-1, [K2.0009493](#)

Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1, [K2.0009363](#)

Master Grip Left Rocker MLR-1, [K2.0009490](#)

LBUS Cables

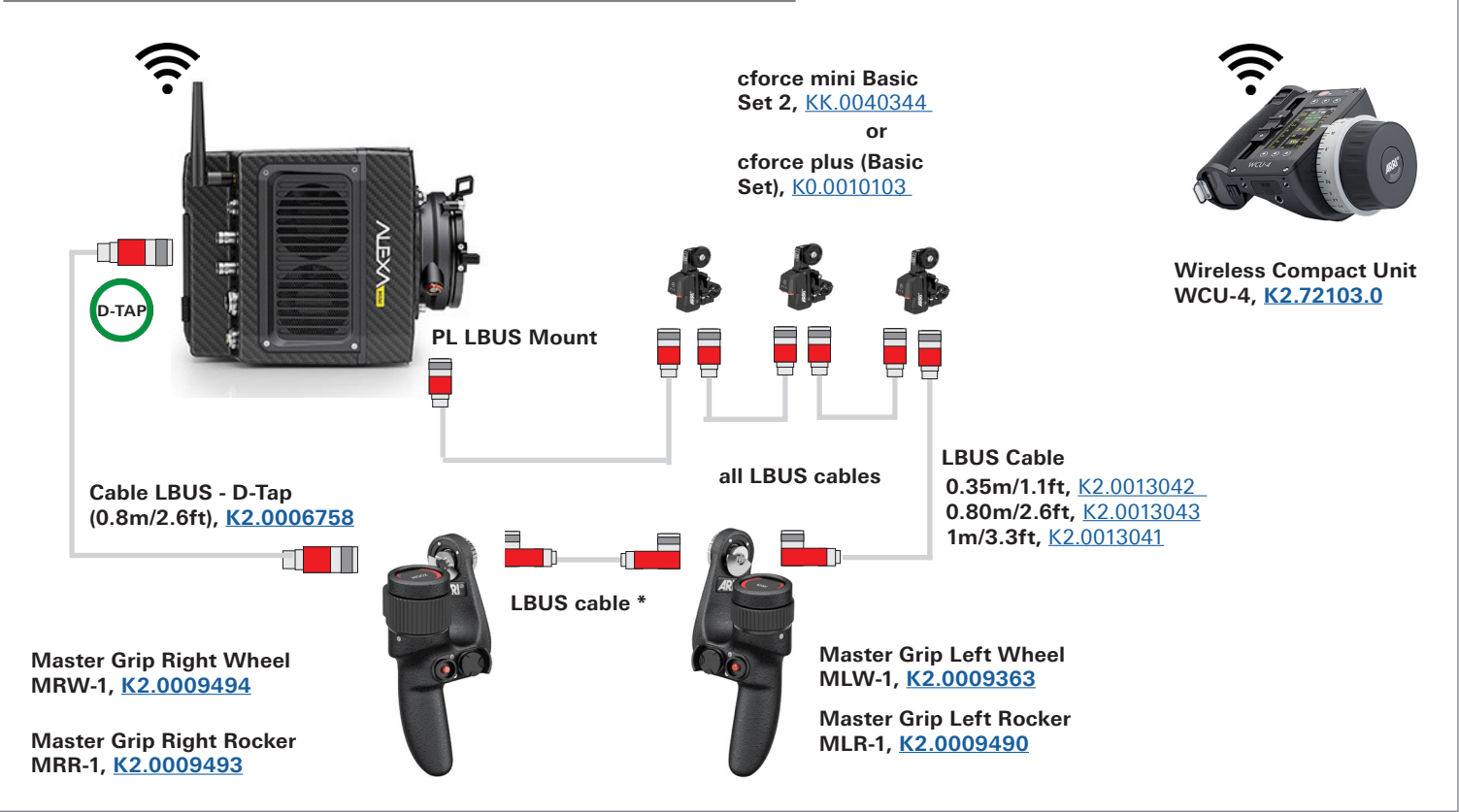


Master Grips - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini

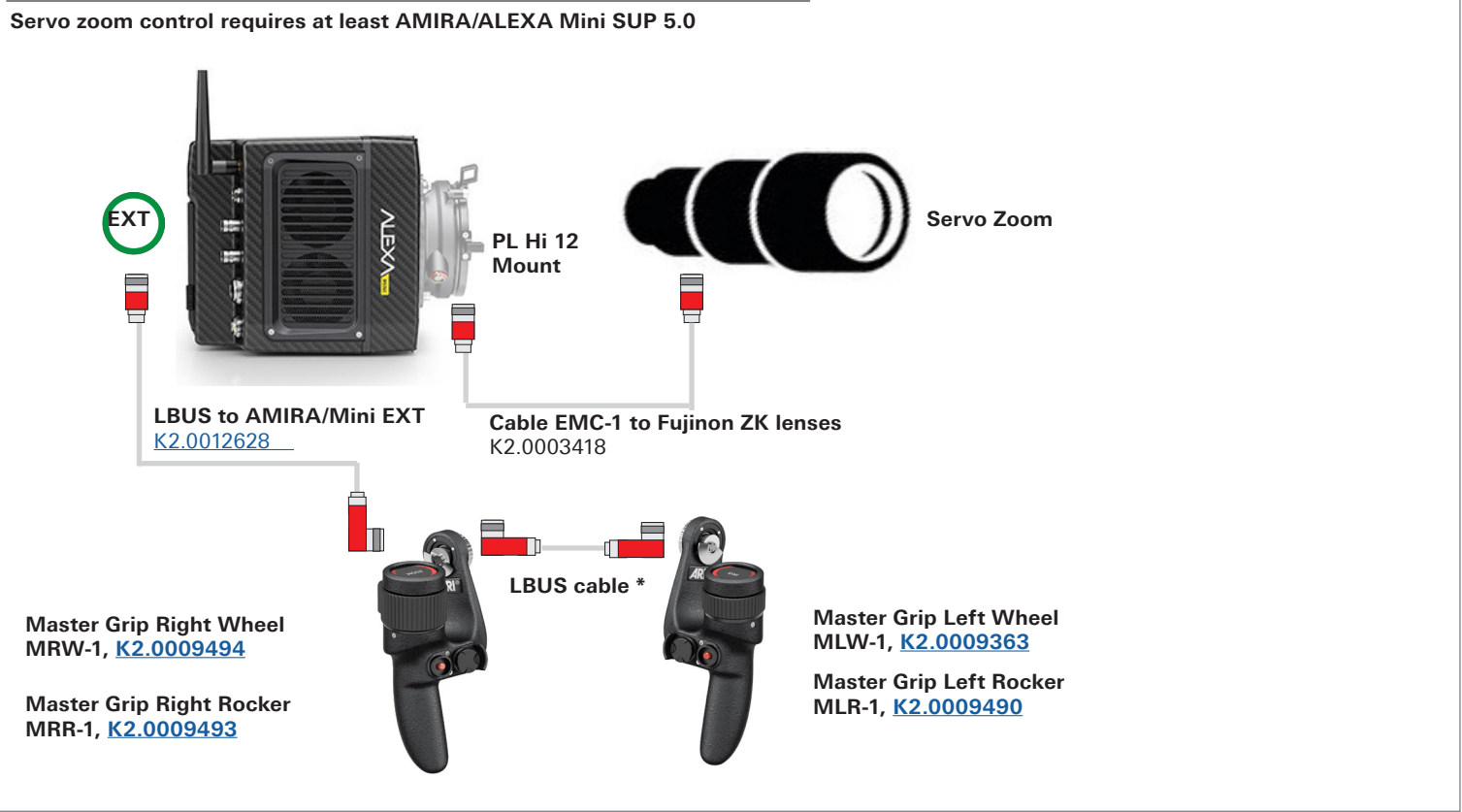


Configuration Overview | 4.3.3 / 2027.04

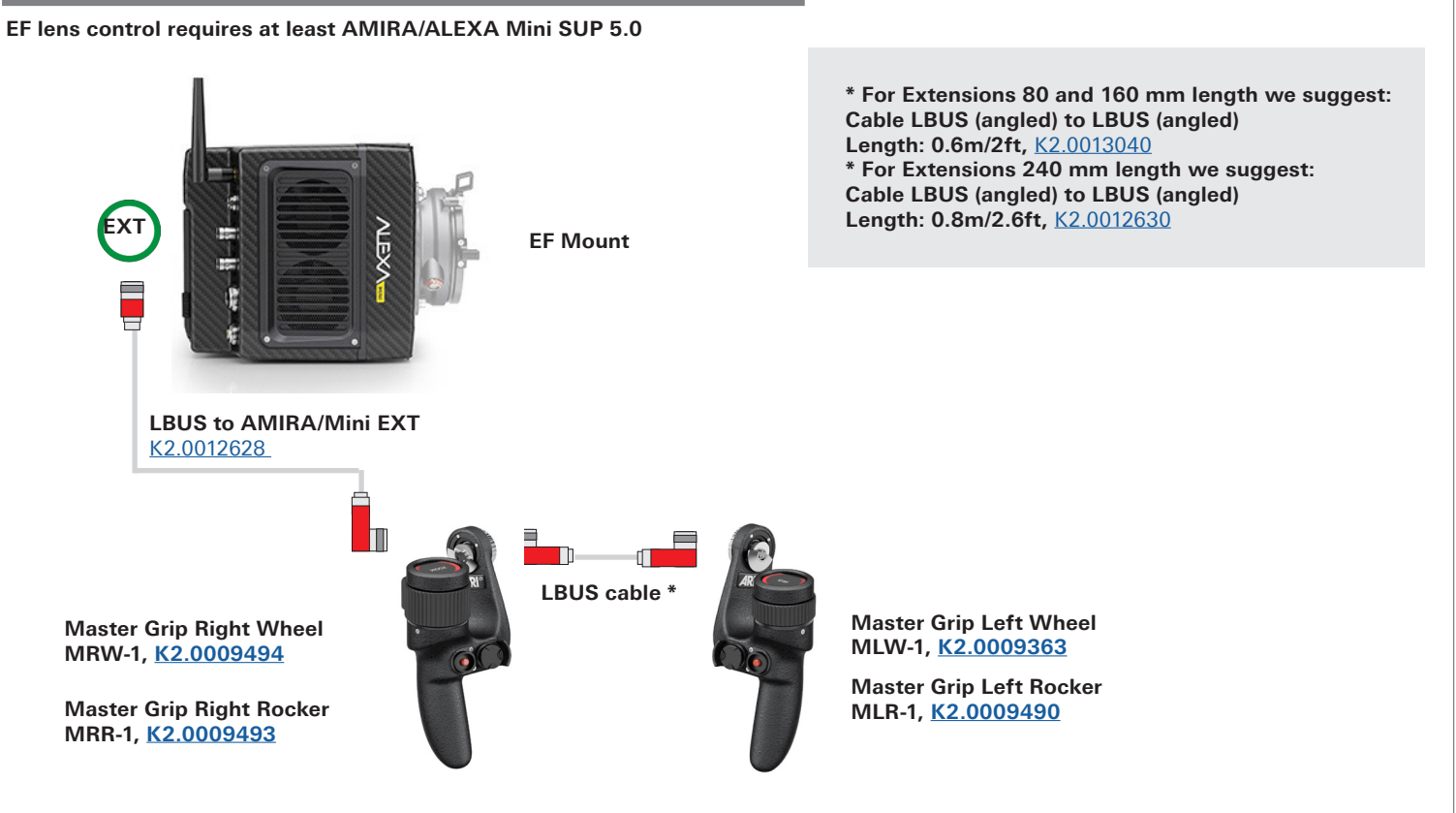
ALEXA Mini - Cine Style Lens



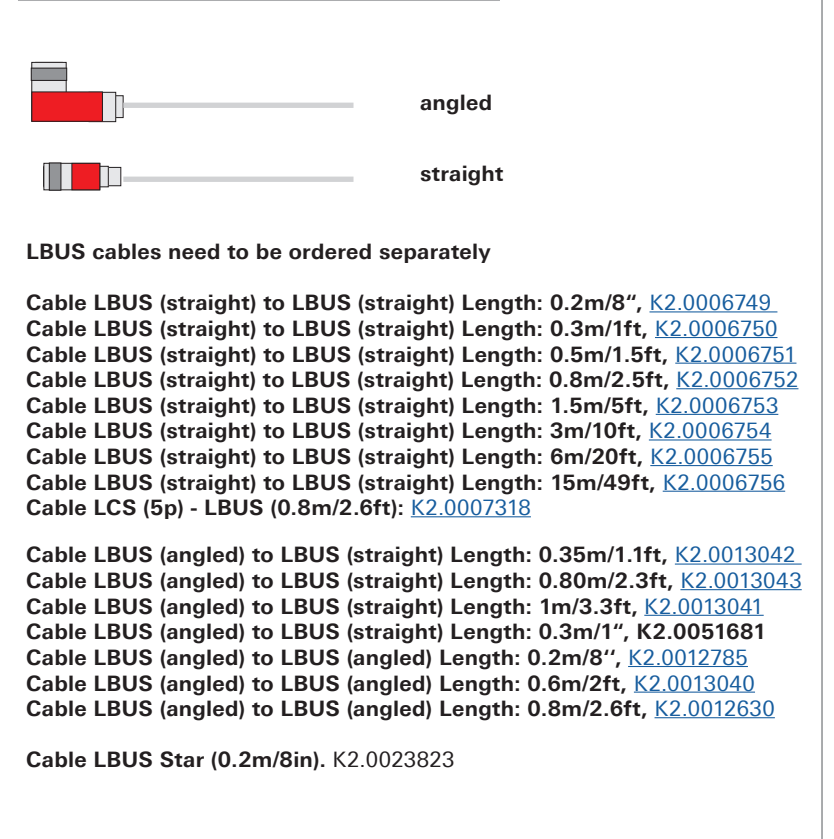
ALEXA Mini - Servo Zoom Lens



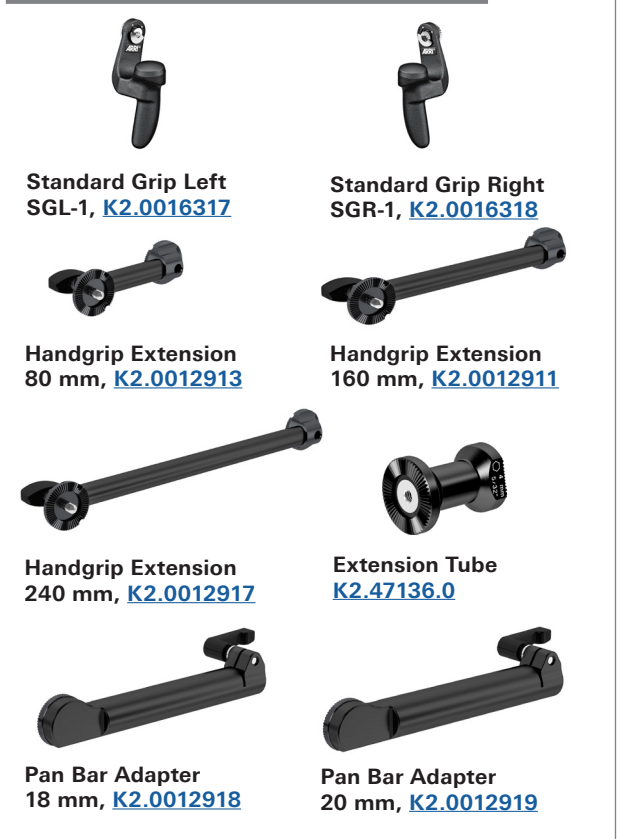
ALEXA Mini - EF Lens



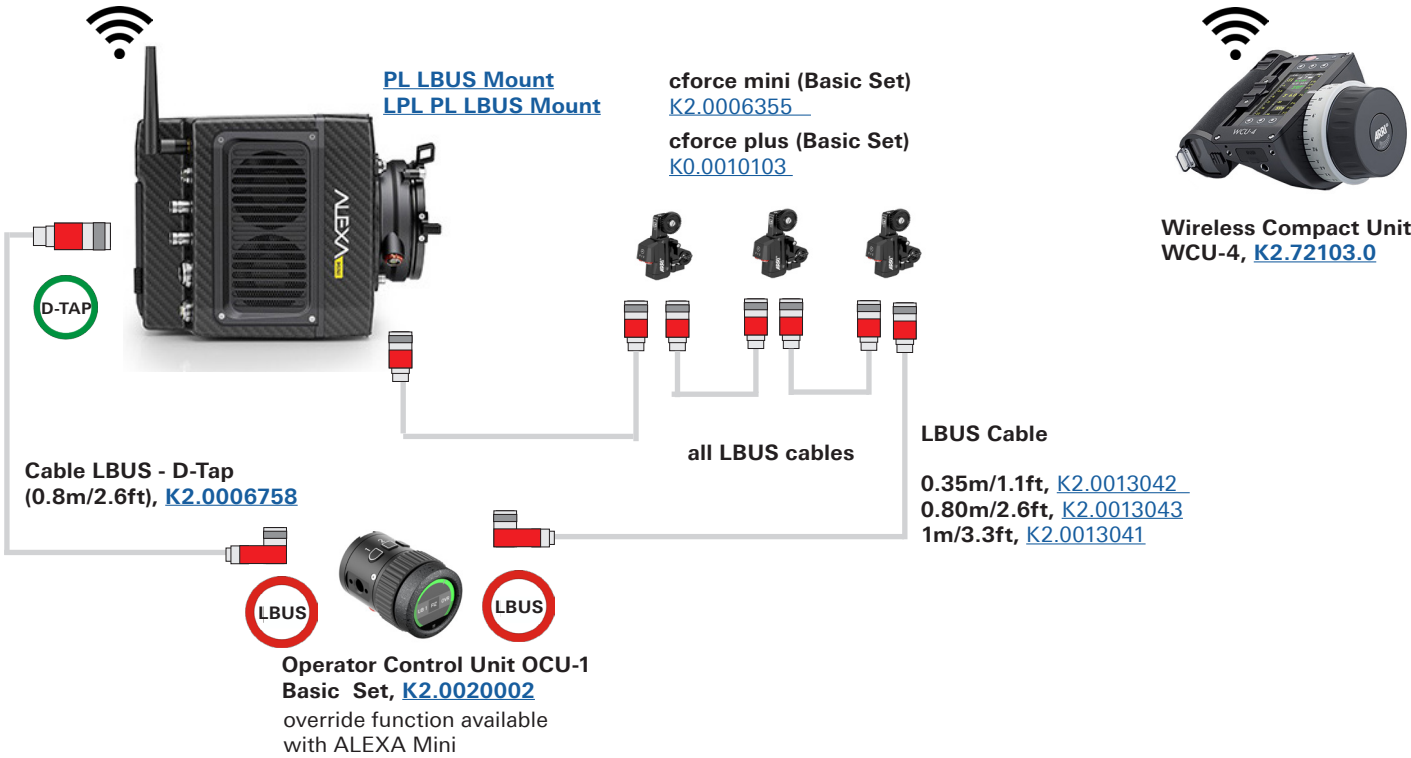
LBUS Cables



Standard Grips & Extensions

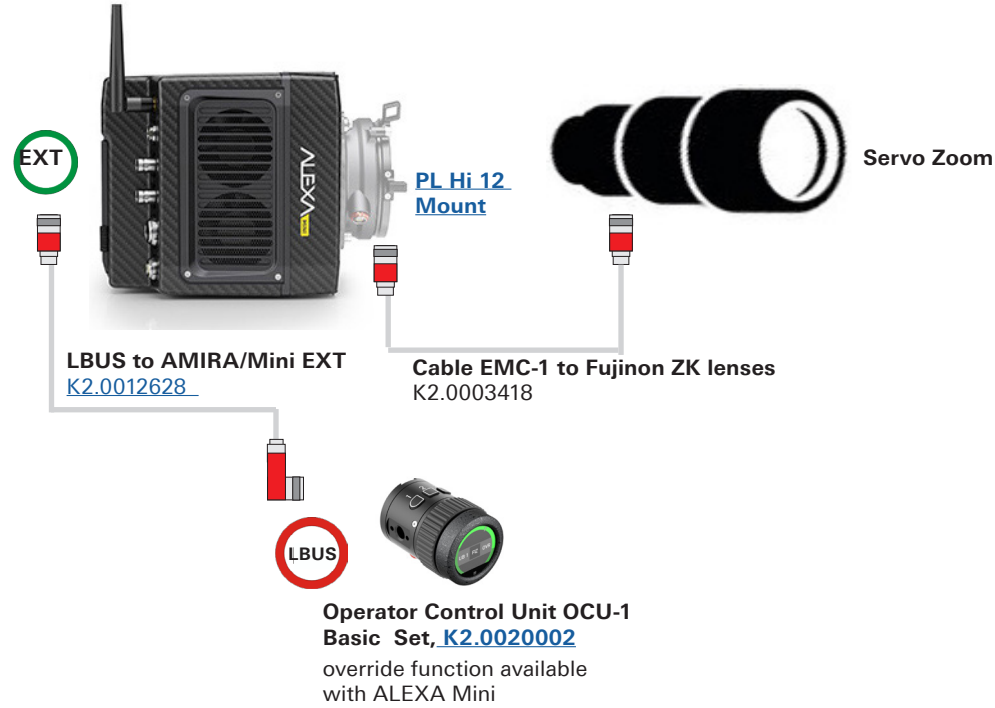


ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini - Cine Style Lens



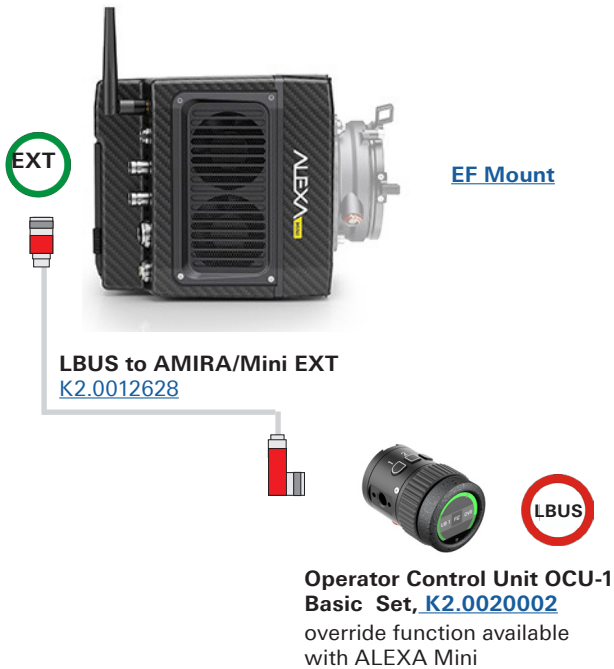
ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0

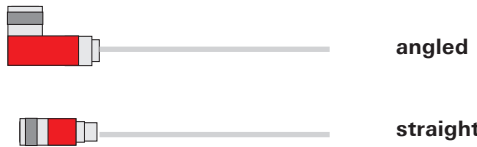


ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini - EF Lens

EF lens control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0



LBUS Cables



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", K2.0006749
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
- Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): K2.0007318
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1", K2.0051681
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", K2.0012785
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

Accessories



Operator Control Unit - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini

ARRI

Configuration Overview | 4.4.1 / 2024.07

ALEXA Plus / Studio - Cine Style Lens

LCS to LBUS, [K2.0007318](#)

3x [CLM](#) (same or mixed)

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, [K2.0020002](#)
no override function available - only with cforce mini RF motor

Wireless Compact Unit WCU-4, [K2.72103.0](#)
(with ALEXA Remote Licence)

ALEXA LF - Cine Style Lens

LCS to LBUS, [K2.0007318](#)

all LBUS cables

Cable CAM (7p) - LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft) [K2.0015760](#)

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, [K2.0020002](#)
only with SUB 4 or higher

cforce mini Basic Set 2, [KK.0040344](#)

cforce plus (Basic Set), [K0.0010103](#)

cforce mini RF Basic Set 2, [KK.0040345](#)

Wireless Compact Unit WCU-4, [K2.72103.0](#)
(with ALEXA Remote Licence)

LBUS Cables

angled

straight

LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): [K2.0007318](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, [K2.0013043](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1", [K2.0051681](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). [K2.0023823](#)

Accessories

OCU-1 Rosette Bracket [K2.0020003](#)

cforce mini Clamp Console 2, [K2.0036610](#)
compatible with OCU-1

Extension Spacer 50mm [K2.0013615](#)

ALEXA EV - Cine Style Lens

EXT

Cable CAM (7p) - EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft), [K2.0015755](#)

all LBUS cables

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, [K2.0020002](#)
only with SUB 4 or higher

cforce mini Basic Set 2, [KK.0040344](#)

cforce plus (Basic Set), [K0.0010103](#)

cforce mini RF Basic Set 2, [KK.0040345](#)
(only in client mode)

Wireless Compact Unit WCU-4, [K2.72103.0](#)
(with ALEXA Remote Licence)

Operator Control Unit - Sample Configurations AMIRA

ARRI

Configuration Overview | 4.4.2 / 2024.07

AMIRA - Cine Style Lens

Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p)
(0.6m/2ft), [K2.0015756](#)

Cable LBUS to D-Tap
0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006758](#)

all LBUS cables

LBUS Cable
0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
0.80m/2.6ft, [K2.0013043](#)
1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, [K2.0020002](#)
override function available with cforce mini RF motor

cforce mini RF Basic Set, [KK.0016804](#) (only in client mode)
cforce mini (Basic Set) [K2.0006355](#) or
cforce plus (Basic Set) [K0.0010103](#) or

AMIRA - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0 or higher

LBUS to AMIRA/Mini EXT
[K2.0012628](#)

PL Hi 12 Mount

Cable EMC-1 to Fujinon ZK lenses
K2.0003418

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, [K2.0020002](#)
no override function available - only with cforce mini RF motor

AMIRA - EF Lens

EF lens control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0 or higher

LBUS to AMIRA/Mini EXT
[K2.0012628](#)

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, [K2.0020002](#)

*** For Extensions 80 and 160 mm length we suggest:**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
*** For Extensions 240 mm length we suggest:**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

LBUS Cables

angled

straight

LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): [K2.0007318](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, [K2.0013043](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1", [K2.0051681](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). [K2.0023823](#)

Accessories

OCU-1 Rosette Bracket [K2.0020003](#)

cforce mini Clamp Console 2, [K2.0036610](#)
compatible with OCU-1

Extension Spacer 50mm [K2.0013615](#)

3rd Party Camera - Cine Lens

cforce mini
Basic Set 2
[KK.0040344](#)

LBUS

LBUS

cforce plus
(Basic Set)
[K0.0010103](#)

LBUS

LBUS

cforce mini RF
Basic Set 2,
[KK.0040345](#)

LBUS

CAM

Cable CAM (7p) – Sony F55 CTRL/
D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), [K2.0018814](#)

Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p)
(0.3m/1ft), [K2.00157859](#)

Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap
(0.6m/2ft), [K2.0015758](#)

Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remo-
te (8p)/D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft),
[K2.0047268](#)

Cine Lens

all LBUS cables

LBUS Cable

LBUS

Operator Control Unit OCU-1
Basic Set, [K2.0020002](#)
override function available
with cforce mini RF motor

3rd Party Camera - Cine Lens

Universal Motor
Controller, UMC-4
LDS [K2.0002058](#)

LCS to LBUS
[K2.0007318](#)

LBUS

UMC-4 to 3rd Party Camera see
Config 4.4.0

Cine Lens

3x [CLM](#) (same or mixed)

Wireless Compact Unit
WCU-4, [K2.72103.0](#)

Operator Control Unit OCU-1
Basic Set, [K2.0020002](#)
no override function available -
only with cforce mini RF motor

LBUS

LBUS Cables

angled

straight

LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)

Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): [K2.0007318](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, [K2.0013043](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1", [K2.0051681](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). [K2.0023823](#)

Accessories

OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
[K2.0020003](#)

cforce mini Clamp
Console 2, [K2.0036610](#)
compatible with OCU-1

Extension Spacer 50mm
[K2.0013615](#)

3rd Party Camera - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0 and higher

Cable CUB-1 to F5/55
cameras, [K2.0012631](#)

Cable CUB-1 to RED
cameras, [K2.0012632](#)

Cable CUB-1 to LANC,
[K2.0012633](#)

LCUBE CUB-1
[K2.0008630](#)

Cable LBUS to
D-Tap 0.8m/2.5ft
[K2.0006758](#)

LBUS cable

Servo Zoom

Cable LENS/ENG (12p) - Hi
(12p) analog, [K2.0022328](#)
(for auto-iris)

Cable EMC-1 to
Fujinon ZK lenses
[K2.0003418](#)

LCUBE CUB-2
[K2.0010681](#)

LBUS Cable
0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
0.80m/2.6ft, [K2.0013043](#)
1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)

Operator Control
Unit OCU-1 Basic
Set, [K2.0020002](#)
no override
function available
- only with cforce
mini RF motor

LBUS

* For Extensions 80 and 160 mm length we suggest:
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
* For Extensions 240 mm length we suggest:
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

UDM-1 Set

Cable UDM-UMC [K2.65144.0](#)

Serial

OR

LBUS

Cable Cine RT to Serial (7p) available from Focusbug

Cine RT

Focusbug License Key for Hi-5, 10.0040585

any 3x LBUS Cables

Focus / Iris / Zoom

AMIRA

ALEXA

ALEXA M Head

RS

OR

EXT

RS

OR

RS

OR

LBUS

OR / AND

EXT (for camera control)

ALEXA Mini

ALEXA Mini LF

please use CAM-LBUS with SUP 7.3 or higher

ALEXA 35

LBUS

cforce mini Basic Set 2
[KK.0040344](#)

or

cforce plus (Basic Set)
[K0.0010103](#)

cforce mini RF Basic Set 2,
[KK.0040345](#)

Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft), (0.3m/1ft), [K2.0025027](#)

Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft), [K2.0015760](#)

Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft), [K2.015756](#)

Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft), [K2.0015755](#)

Cable CAM (7p) - LCS (5p), [K2.0034580](#)

Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), [K2.0015758](#)

Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), [K2.0015757](#)

Cable CAM (7p) – Sony F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), [K2.018814](#)

Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p)/D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft), (0.3m/1ft), [K2.0047268](#)

Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft), [K2.0015754](#)

Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft), [K2.0018813](#)

Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m), (0.3m/1ft), [K2.0023832](#)

Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft), [K2.0015759](#)

LBUS to LCS

LBUS to LBUS

LBUS to LBUS

Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1, [K2.0009494](#)

Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1, [K2.0009363](#)

Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1, [K2.0009493](#)

Master Grip Left Rocker MLR-1, [K2.0009490](#)

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, [K2.0020002](#)

override function available with cforce mini RF motor

Wireless Compact Unit WCU-4, [K2.72103.0](#)

or

Single Axis Unit, SXU-1 [K2.0000071](#)

Plain White Focus Ring for WCU-4 and SXU-1 [K2.72117.0](#)

Rigger Grip for SXU-1 [K2.0000849](#)

cemotion pan-bar zoom, [K2.0009257](#)

or

cemotion steady zoom [K2.0019839](#)

LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)

Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): [K2.0007318](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, [K2.0013043](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1", [K2.0051681](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). [K2.0023823](#)

cforce mini RF - Cable Guide



Configuration Overview | 4.5.1 / 2023.10

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Camera Control		
			Run/Stop?	on Hi-5	on WCU-4
K2.0025027	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft)	ALEXA 35, or when using a cforce mini RF motor in CLIENT mode in a daisy chain with other cforce motors.	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015760	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft)	ALEXA 35, or when using a cforce mini RF motor in CLIENT mode in a daisy chain with other cforce motors.	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015756	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft)	ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF, AMIRA	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015755	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Classic EV, ALEXA XT EV, ALEXA SXT EV. Only works with ALEXA EV cameras, not ALEXA Plus	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0034580	Cable CAM (7p) - LCS (5p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Plus cameras including ALEXA Plus, ALEXA XT Plus, ALEXA SXT Plus, ALEXA LF, ALEXA 65	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015758	Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	RED DSMC2 cameras except those with Base Expander Module. RED DSMC3 cameras (Komodo/V-Raptor) with module or break-out cable from 9p Lemo EXT Connector to RED CTRL connector. Supports run/stop/tally on WCU-4 and Hi-5. Additional RED Camera Control License Key required for further camera control on Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015757	Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Many cameras with a LANC connector including Canon C300/C500 series, Sony PXW-FX9/FS7 and Blackmagic Ursa Mini Pro	Yes	No	No
K2.0018814	Cable CAM (7p) – Sony Venice/F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Sony F5/F55 and Sony Venice. Not compatible with Sony Venice 2, Panasonic Varicam, Panasonic Vari-cam LT	Yes	No	No
K2.0047268	Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p)/D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)	Run/stop/tally for Sony Venice and Venice 2. Additional camera control supported on Hi-5 with Sony Camera Control License Key for Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015754	Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft)	Run/stop/tally on all ARRI Cameras and any camera that supports run/stop via a 3p Fischer connector. Can also be used to supply additional power to an LBUS chain	Yes	No	No
K2.0018813	Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft)	For adding additional power into an LBUS system, or for powering the cforce mini RF without any came-ra connection	No	No	No
K2.0023832	Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m) (0.3m/1ft)	Extension cable for any CAM cable	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0015759	Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft)	Broadcast cameras that feature a 12p Hirose Lens connector. Required for remote iris control by Sony or Skaarhoj RCP. Can also be used to inject lens metadata into Sony Venice LENS connector.	N/A	N/A	N/A
Note: Sony and RED Camera Control Licenses required for camera control on Hi-5. ALEXA Remote License Key required for ALEXA/AMIRA camera control on WCU-4.					

cforce mini



cforce mini Basic Set 2
KK.0040344



cforce mini Motor Unit
[K2.0006354](#)



cforce mini Clamp Console 2
19/15mm, [K2.0036610](#)



CLM-5/cforce mini Gear
m0.8/32p, 40t, [K2.0003753](#)



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
LBUS to LCS, [K2.0007318](#)

cforce mini / CLM-5 Accessories



CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Console 19/15mm,
[K2.0006176](#)



CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Insert 19/15mm (incl. in
K2.0006176) [K2.0006175](#)



cforce mini Clamp Console 2 19/15mm
[K2.0036610](#)



cforce mini Clamp Insert 2 15mm
K2.0038503



cforce mini Clamp Insert 2 5/8in
K2.0038504



CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8/32p, 40t, [K2.0003753](#)
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8, 40t, 25 mm, [K2.0006372](#)
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.4/64p, 80t, [K2.0006367](#)
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.5, 64t, [K2.0006365](#)
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.6, 56t, [K2.0006363](#)
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear 48p, 60t, [K2.0006370](#)

CLM-4/cforce Gear m0.8/32p, 50t, [K2.72108.0](#)
CLM-4/cforce Gear m0.8, 50t, 25mm, [K2.72112.0](#)

cforce plus



cforce plus (Basic Set)
[K0.0010103](#)



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
LBUS to LCS, K2.0007318

cforce plus / CLM-4 Accessories



CLM-4 Rod-to-Rod Adapter
15mm, K2.72106.0



CLM-4 Rod-to-Rod Bridge Adapter 15mm, K2.72107.0



CLM-4 Rosette Adapter for Hill Bracket, K2.72113.0



Gear Screw for CLM-4
K2.72127.0



CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with modul 0.6, 70 teeth,
[K2.72111.0](#)

CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with 48 pitch, 75 teeth,
[K2.0002044](#)

CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with module 0.5, 80 teeth,
[K2.72110.0](#)

CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with module 0.4/64 pitch, 100 teeth,
[K2.72109.0](#)

cforce mini RF



cforce mini RF Basic Set 2,
KK.0040345



Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft), [K2.0015754](#)
Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft), [K2.0015755](#)
Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft), [K2.0015756](#)
Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), [K2.0015757](#)
Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), [K2.0015758](#)
Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft), [K2.0015759](#)
Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft), [K2.0015760](#)
Cable CAM (7p) – Sony F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), [K2.018814](#)
Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.018813
Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m), (0.3m/1ft), [K2.0023832](#)
Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft), (0.3m/1ft), [K2.0025027](#)



cforce mini RF Motor Unit
K2.0016802



cforce mini Clamp Console 2
19/15mm, [K2.0036610](#)



CLM-5/cforce mini Gear
m0.8/32p, 40t, [K2.0003753](#)



Outdoor Antenna, straight,
for UMC-4 Motor Controller,
[K2.0002007](#)



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): [K2.0007318](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, [K2.0013043](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

Lens Type

Focus Gear

Iris Gear

Zoom Gear

CINE

Module 0.8 / 32 pitch

Module 0.8 / 32 pitch

Module 0.8 / 32 pitch

Panavision

Module 0.8 / 32 pitch

Module 0.4 / 64 pitch

48 pitch
(no common pitch equivalent)

Fujifilm B4 ENG

Module 0.6
(no common pitch equivalent)

Module 0.4 / 64 pitch

Modul 0.6
(no common pitch equivalent)

Canon B4 ENG

Module 0.5
(no common pitch equivalent)

Module 0.4 / 64 pitch

Modul 0.5
(no common pitch equivalent)

Controlled Lens Motors & Lens Data Encoder



Configuration Overview | 4.5.3 / 2023.09

CLM-4 & Accessories

Controlled Lens Motor CLM-4 (Set)
[K0.60185.0](#)

Cable for CLM-4 Motor, [K2.72099.0](#)

CLM-4 Gear Set 0.8, 0.6, 0.5, 0.4, [K2.72116.0](#) (incl. one metal core)

Standard Clamp Console for CLM-4 [K2.72101.0](#)

Standard Clamp Console for CLM-3 [K2.65140.0](#)

Clamp Console-2 for CLM-3 [K2.65141.0](#)

19 mm to 15 mm insert for CLM-4, [K2.0002080](#)

CLM-4 Clamp Insert 5/8" [K2.72115.0](#)

Gear Flange for CLM-4 [K2.0000244](#)

CLM-4 Gear assembly with modul 0.8/32 pitch, 50 teeth (incl. metal gear Flange), [K2.72108.0](#)

CLM-4 Gear assembly with modul 0.8/32 pitch, 50 teeth, 25mm extra wide [K2.72112.0](#)

CLM-4 / cforce plus Accessories

cforce plus Rod-to-Rod Adapter 15mm, [K2.72106.0](#)

cforce plus Rod-to-Rod Bridge 15mm, [K2.72107.0](#)

CLM-4 Rosette Adapter for Hill Bracket, [K2.72113.0](#)

CLM-4, cforce plus Gear Screw, [K2.72127.0](#)

CLM-4 Gear assembly with modul 0.6, 70 teeth, [K2.72111.0](#)

CLM-4 Gear assembly with 48 pitch, 75 teeth, [K2.0002044](#)

CLM-4 Gear assembly with module 0.5, 80 teeth, [K2.72110.0](#)

CLM-4 Gear assembly with module 0.4/64 pitch, 100 teeth, [K2.72109.0](#)

CLM-5 ** & Accessories

** phase out - sales only as long as stock is available

CLM-5 Motor Unit**
[K2.0006360](#)

CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Console 19/15mm, [K2.0006176](#)

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8/32p, 40t, [K2.0003753](#)

CLM-5 Motor Cable, [K2.0006332](#)

CLM-5** (Basic Set)
[K2.0006361](#)

CLM-5** / cforce mini Accessories

** phase out - sales only as long as stock is available

CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Console 19/15mm, [K2.0006176](#)

CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Insert 19/15mm (incl. in K2.0006176) [K2.0006175](#)

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8/32p, 40t, [K2.0003753](#)

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8, 40t, 25 mm, [K2.0006372](#)

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.4/64p, 80t, [K2.0006367](#)

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.5, 64t, [K2.0006365](#)

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.6, 56t, [K2.0006363](#)

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear 48p, 60t, [K2.0006370](#)

CLM-3** & Accessories

** phase out - sales only as long as stock is available

Controlled Lens Motor CLM-3 (Set)** [K0.60057.0](#)

Cable for CLM-3 Motor, [K2.65143.0](#)

Gear for Cine Lenses Module 0.8, 60 teeth for CLM-3, [K2.65142.0](#)

Standard Clamp Console for CLM-3 [K2.65140.0](#)

Clamp Console-2 for CLM-3 [K2.65141.0](#)

19 mm to 15 mm inserts for CLM-3 (pair), [K2.0002077](#)

CLM-3 gear module 0.8/32 pitch, 60 teeth, [K2.65142.0](#)

CLM-3 gear module, 0.8/32 pitch, 60 teeth, 25mm extra-wide, [K2.0001256](#)

CLM-3 gear module 0.6, 84 teeth, [K2.0001918](#)

CLM-3 gear module with 48 pitch, 90 teeth, [K2.0002055](#)

CLM-3 gear module 0.5, 96 teeth, [K2.0001914](#)

CLM-3 gear module 0.4/64 pitch, 120 teeth, [K2.0001911](#)

LDE-1 Lens Data Encoder**

** phase out - sales only as long as stock is available

Lens Data Encoder LDE-1**, [K2.0002680](#)

LDE-1 Cable [K2.0003040](#)

LDE-1 Gear m0.8/32p, 60t, [K2.0003036](#)
For standard cine lenses focus/iris/zoom, Panavision focus only.

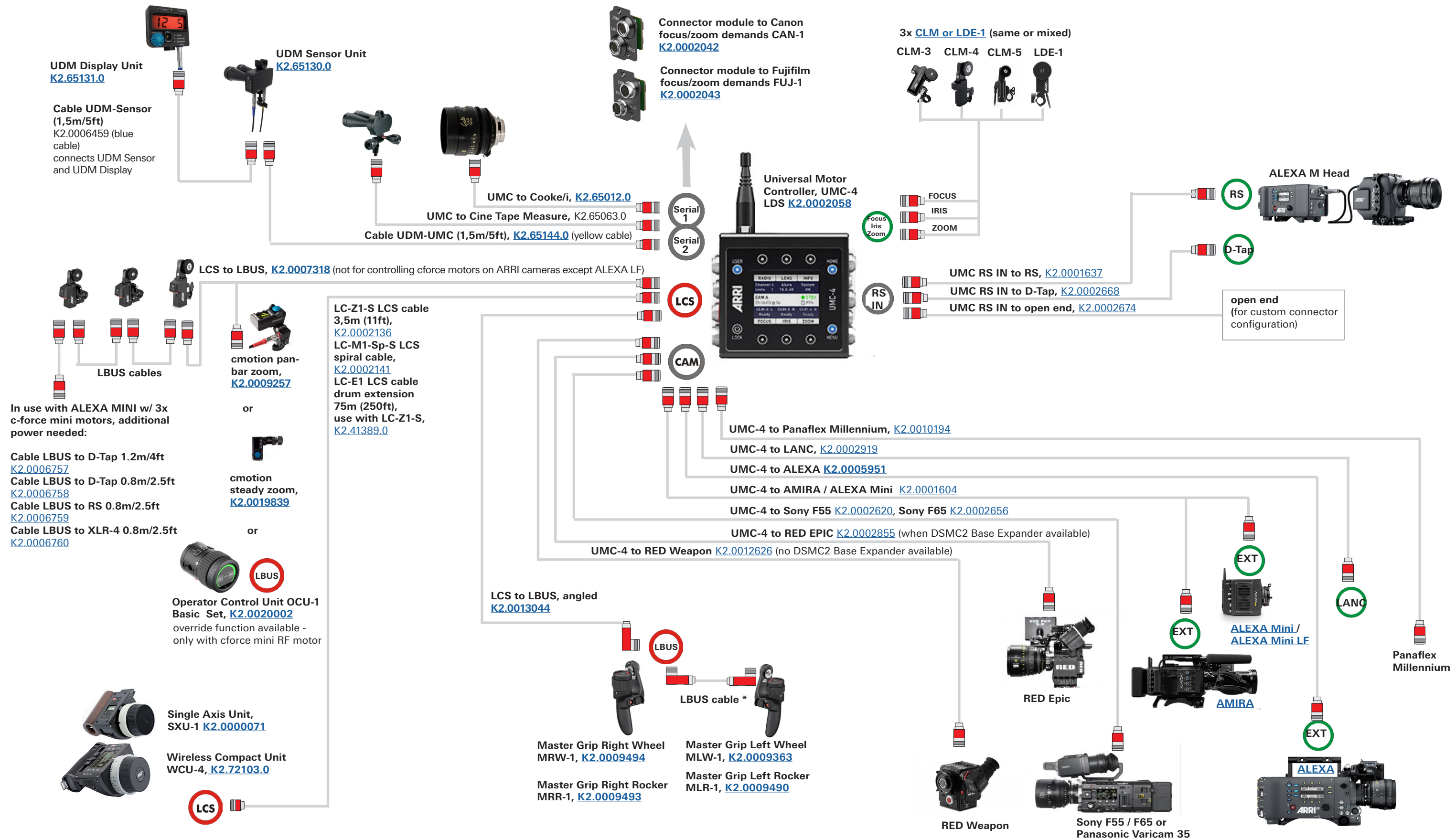
LDE-1 Gear m0.4/64p, 120t, [K2.0003050](#)
For Panavision iris, Fujinon ENG iris, Canon ENG iris.

LDE-1 Gear 48p, 90t, [K2.0003052](#)
For Panavision zoom.

Lens Type	Focus Gear	Iris Gear	Zoom Gear
CINE	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch
Panavision	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	48 pitch (no common pitch equivalent)
Fujifilm B4 ENG	Module 0.6 (no common pitch equivalent)	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	Module 0.6 (no common pitch equivalent)
Canon B4 ENG	Module 0.5 (no common pitch equivalent)	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	Module 0.5 (no common pitch equivalent)

ARRI

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.



ERM - External Radio Module



Configuration Overview | 4.7.0 / 2023.06

Lens Control System



ERM-2400 Ext 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set LCS, [KK.0040048](#)
K2.0037440 2x ERM-2400,LCS, Single Module
K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
K2.0036900 2x ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036903 2x ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036901 1x ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036902 1x ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft

Note:
The basic set is only supplied with adapter cables.

Recommended and required optional extension cables:
• SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft K2.0019302
• SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft K2.0019301
• SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft K2.0019300



ERM-2400, LCS, Single Spare Module
[K2.0037440](#), incl. Antenna
coupling through ARRI Service

Stabilized Remote Head



ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH-3, [KK.0040049](#)
includes:
K2.0037428 2x ERM-2400, SRH, Single Module
K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

Range:
Up to 1000 meter / 3280 ft.



ERM-2400, SRH, Single Spare Module
[K2.0037428](#), incl. Antenna



ERM-900 MHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH-3, [KK.0040050](#)
includes:
K2.0037425 2x ERM-900, SRH, Single Module
K2.0033765 2x ERM-900 Rubber Duck Antenna
K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

Range:
Up to 3000 meter / 6560 ft



ERM-900, SRH, Single Spare Module
[K2.0037425](#), incl. Antenna

Cables



ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable 0.2m/0.65ft
[K2.0036900](#)



ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
[K2.0036903](#)



ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
[K2.0036901](#)



ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft,
[K2.0036902](#)



Required optional extension cables:
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 0,3m/0.98ft, K2.0037788
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, [K2.0033762](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 5m/16.4ft, [K2.0037701](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, [K2.0019302](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, [K2.0019301](#)

LCS Configuration Samples

For Configuration Sample with the Lens Control System please also see **Configuration Overview 4.8.1 & 4.8.2**

SRH Configuration Samples

For Configuration Sample with the SRH-360 & SRH-3 System please also see **Configuration Overview 8.4.2 & 8.4.3 & 8.5.1**



ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna, [K2.0033763](#)



ERM-900 Rubber Duck Antenna, [K2.0033765](#)

ERM - External Radio Module - Sample Configurations, Part I

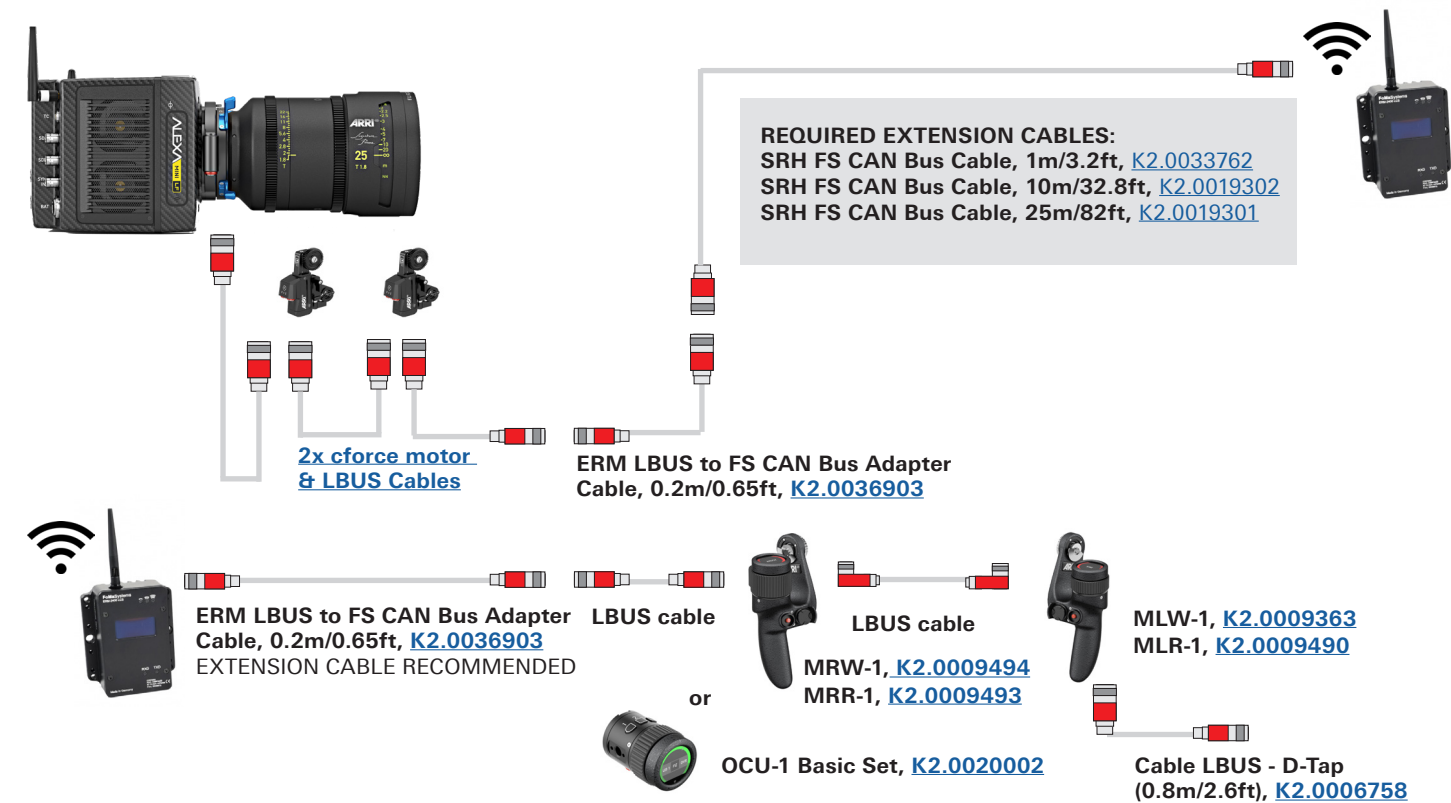


Configuration Overview | 4.7.1 / 2023.06

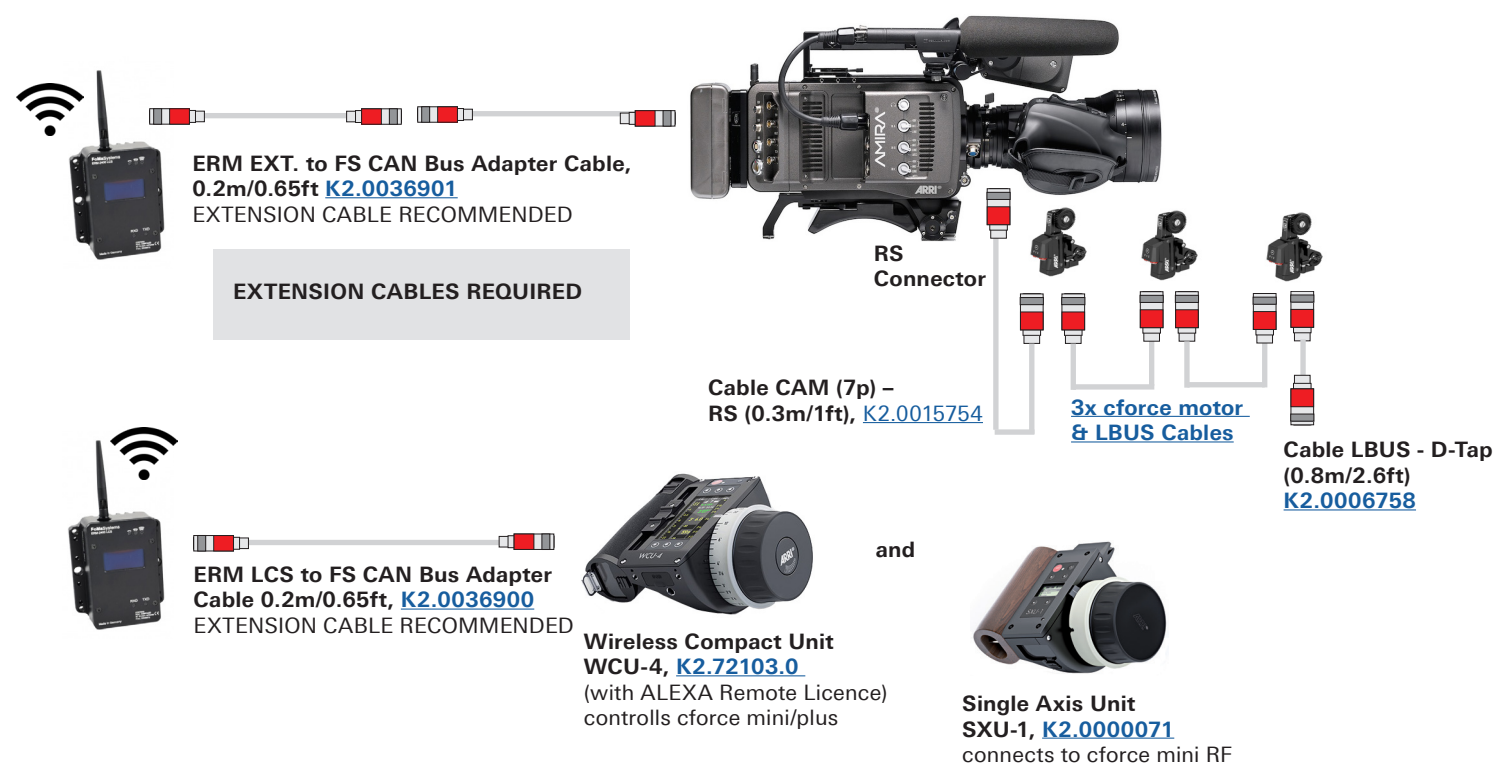
ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with 3 motors



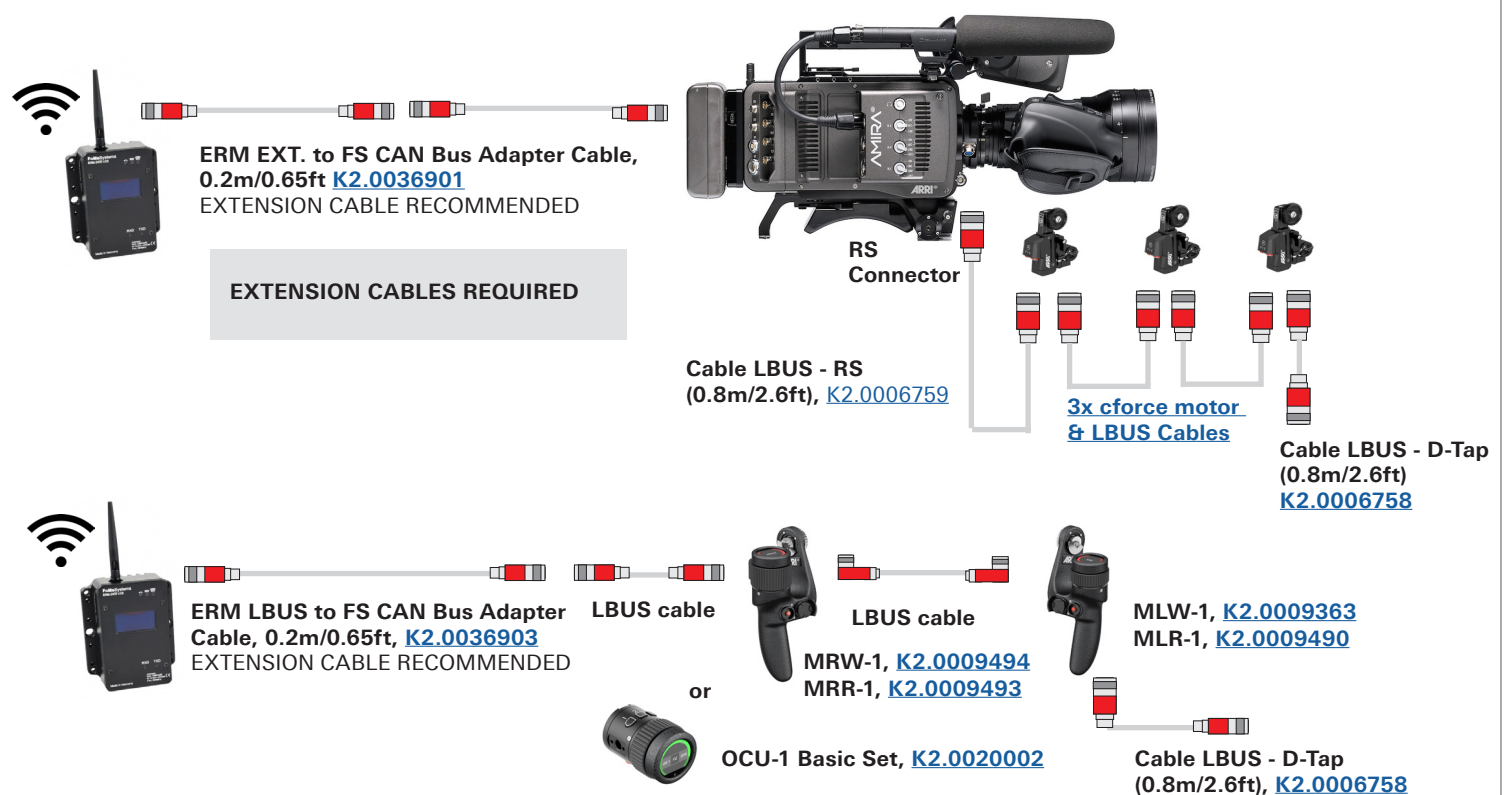
ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with 2 motors



Amira with 3 motors - cforce mini RF and/or cforce mini/plus



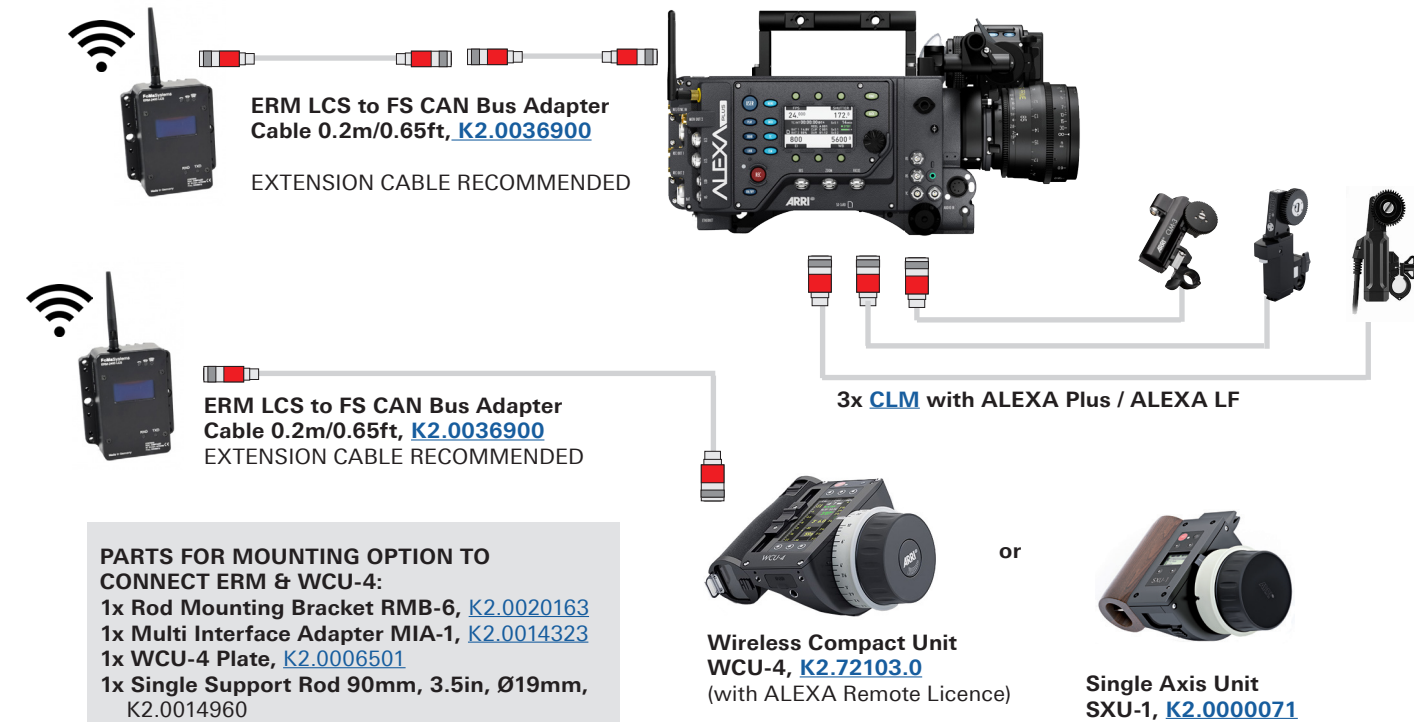
Amira with 3 cforce mini motors



ERM - External Radio Module - Sample Configurations, Part II

Configuration Overview | 4.7.2 / 2021.06

ALEXA Plus / ALEXA LF with CLM motors



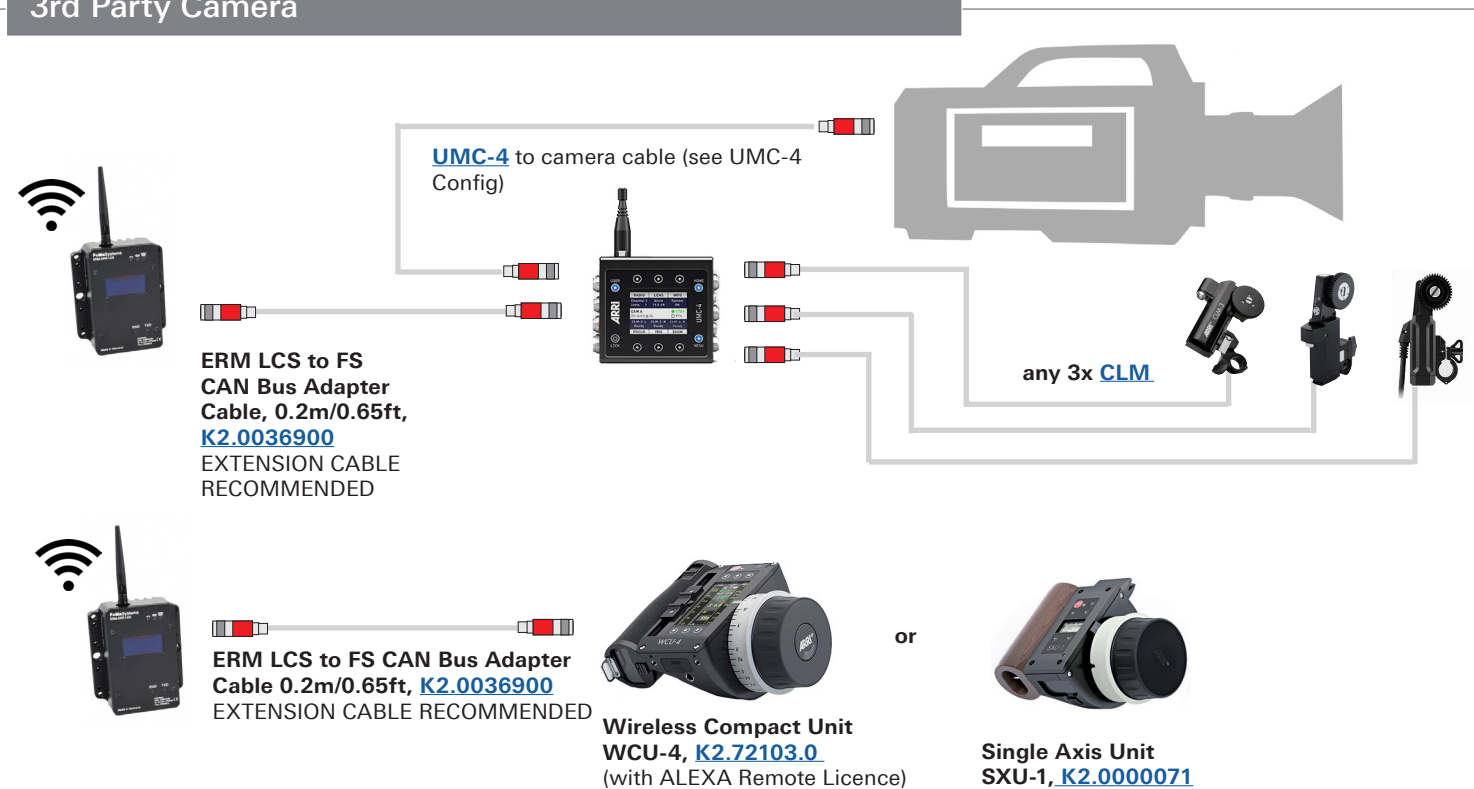
ALEXA Plus / ALEXA LF with c-force motors



ALEXA Plus / ALEXA LF - two radio connections



3rd Party Camera



Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1



Configuration Overview | 4.8.0 / 2024.01

UDM-1 Distance Measure

Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set
[K0.60055.0](#)
Set includes:
UDM Sensor Unit, K2.65130.0
UDM Display Unit, K2.65131.0
Cable UDM-Sensor, K2.0006459



Cable UDM-PSC (1,5m/5ft)
[K2.65262.0](#) (yellow cable)
Additional PSC power cable needed

PSC Power Cable

PSC Cable System:
Both needed:
PSC cable to device
PSC power cable to power source

ARRI PSC power supply cables
K2.65206.0 PSC-XLR3 1,5m/5ft 1,5m/5ft 24 Volts battery
K2.65207.0 PSC-XLR4 1,5m/5ft 1,5m/5ft 12 Volts battery
K2.65211.0 PSC-RS 0,6m/2ft 0,6m/2ft ARRI RS socket
K2.65212.0 PSC-FI2 0,6m/2ft 1,5m/5ft ARRI OBB-2 battery

Cable UDM-UMC (1,5m/5ft)
[K2.65144.0](#) (yellow cable)

Connects to CUB-1

Cable UDM - EXT (16p)
(0.5m/1.6ft) [K2.65261.0](#) (yellow cable)
Connects to EXT socket of ALEXA cameras with SUP 8.0 or later

Cable UDM - SERIAL (7p) (1.5m/5ft),
[K2.65144.0](#) (yellow cable)

Connects to UMC-4

Cable UDM - SERIAL (4p) (0.8m/2.6ft)
[K2.0041172](#)

Connects to RIA-1

Cable UDM-RS (1,5m/5ft)
[K2.65240.0](#) (yellow cable)
Connects to camera RS socket

Cable UDM-D.Tap (0,8m/2,6ft)
[K2.0023553](#)

Cable UDM-UMC (1,5m/5ft)
[K2.65144.0](#) (yellow cable)

Connects to CUB-1



LCUBE CUB-1 Basic Set
[KK.0009001](#)



LCUBE CUB-1 Basic Set
[KK.0009001](#)

LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)



Focus Tracking

UDM values / Lens Data

WCU-4



Wireless Compact Unit
WCU-4, [K2.72103.0](#)

Hi-5



Hi-5 Hand Unit Body
Set, [KK.0039973](#)
Radio Module needed

UDM values / Lens Data

Focus Tracking

UDM values / Lens Data

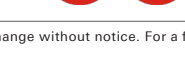
Focus Tracking

UDM values /
no Lens Data

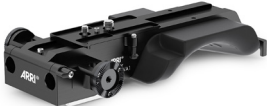
Cable CAM (10p) - RS (3p) (0.5m/1.6ft), [K2.0001606](#)



AMC-1



Set for Panasonic AU-EVA1

Basic Set for Panasonic AU-EVA1 Consists of: Plate for Pansonic AU-EVA1 Top Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1 Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	KK.0016260 K2.0015883 K2.0015880 K2.66253.0	 Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1 K2.0015883	 Top Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1 K2.0015880
Pro Set for Panasonic AU-EVA1 Consists of: Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1 Top Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1 Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm Monitor Bracket for Panasonic AU-EVA1 HGA-3 for Panasonic AU-EVA1 Battery Adapter Plate BAP-1 15 mm LWS Rod Console Support Rods 140 mm (5.5 inch), Ø 15 mm (2x)	KK.0016261 K2.0015883 K2.0015880 K2.66253.0 K2.0016259 K2.0016711 K2.0006471 K2.65264.0 K2.66254.0	 Monitor Bracket for Panasonic AU-EVA1, K2.0016259	 HGA-3 for Panasonic AU-EVA1 K2.0016711

Sets for RED DSMC2

Basic Cine Set for RED DSMC2 Consists of: Cine plate for RED DSMC2 Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm Support Rods 140 mm (5.5 inch), Ø 15 mm Bridge Plate Sled, BPS-2 Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in Top plate for RED DSMC2 Top handle for RED DSMC2 Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2	KK.0010059 K2.0008886 K2.66253.0 K2.66254.0 K2.66260.0 K2.0015896 K2.0009664 K2.0008903 K2.0009582	 Cine Plate for RED DSMC2, K2.0008886	 Top Plate for RED DSMC2, K2.0009664
Pro Cine Set 19 mm for RED DSMC2 Consists of: Cine plate for RED DSMC2 Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm Support Rods 140 mm (5.5 inch), Ø 15 mm Top plate for RED DSMC2 Top handle for RED DSMC2 Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2 Bridge Plate BP-8 Set (19 mm Rods)	KK.0010066 K2.0008886 K2.66253.0 K2.66254.0 K2.0009664 K2.0008903 K2.0009582 K2.47090.0	 Broadcast Plate for RED DSMC2, K2.0009614	 Top Handle for RED DSMC2, K2.0008903
Pro Cine Set 15 mm for RED DSMC2 Consists of: Cine plate for RED DSMC2 Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm Support Rods 140 mm (5.5 inch), Ø 15 mm Top plate for RED DSMC2 Top handle for RED DSMC2 Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2 Bridge Plate BP-9 Set (15 mm Rods)	KK.0010068 K2.0008886 K2.66253.0 K2.66254.0 K2.0009664 K2.0008903 K2.0009582 K2.47091.0	 Monitor Bracket for RED DSMC2, K2.0009582	 Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2, K2.0012522
Broadcast Set for RED DSMC2 Consists of: Broadcast plate for RED DSMC2 Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm Quick Release Plate, QRP-1 Top plate for RED DSMC2 Top handle for RED DSMC2 Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2	KK.0010069 K2.0009614 K2.66253.0 K2.0000399 K2.0009664 K2.0008903 K2.0009582		

Brackets for Electronic Viewfinders

Viewfinder Cross Pipe RMB-3 Set Consists of: Viewfinder Cross Pipe Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3	KK.0013311 K2.0013302 K2.0006186	 Monitor Bracket for Canon LM-V1/2, K2.0015520	 Monitor Bracket for Panasonic AU-EVA1, K2.0016259
EVF bracket set for Sony DVF-EL200 Consists of: Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1 EVF bracket for Sony DVF-EL200 (Venice)	KK.0022326 K2.0006140 K2.0021525	 Viewfinder Bracket for VariCam, K2.0010580	 EVF bracket for Zacuto Gratical, K2.0008624
EVF bracket set for Zacuto Gratical Consists of: Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1) EVF bracket for Zacuto Gratical	KK.0010048 K2.0006140 K2.0008624		
EVF bracket set for Canon Monitor Unit Consists of: Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1) EVF bracket for Canon Monitor Unit	KK.0010060 K2.0006140 K2.0008955	 EVF bracket for Small HD Sidefinder, K2.0008711	 Viewfinder Bracket for Canon EVF, K2.0008955
EVF bracket set for VariCam Consists of: Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1) EVF bracket for VariCam	KK.0012560 K2.0006140 K2.0010580		
EVF bracket set for RED Bomb Viewfinder Consists of: Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1) EVF bracket for RED Bomb Viewfinder	KK.0012695 K2.0006140 K2.0008712	 Viewfinder Bracket for RED Bomb, K2.0008712	 EVF Bracket for Canon EVF-V70, K2.0013195
EVF bracket set for RED DSMC2 Consists of: Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1) EVF bracket for RED DSMC2	KK.0012693 K2.0006140 K2.0012522	 Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2, K2.0012522	 EVF bracket for Sony DVF-EL200 (Venice), K2.0021525
		 Viewfinder Cross Pipe K2.0013302	

Accessories for Sony BURANO / Sony VENICE 1/2



Configuration Overview | 5.2.0 / 2025.04

Sets for Sony BURANO

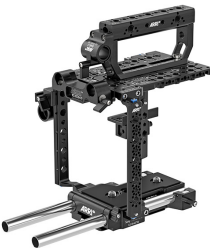
Basic Cine Set for Sony BURANO, [KK.0050113](#)
includes:
K2.0049751 1x Top Plate for Sony BURANO
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0017138 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5
K2.65264.0 1x 15mm LWS Rod Console
K2.66253.0 1x Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, 15mm



Basic Broadcast Set for Sony BURANO, [KK.0050114](#), includes:
K2.0049751 1x Top Plate for Sony BURANO
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043749 1x Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1
K2.65264.0 1x 15mm LWS Rod Console
K2.66253.0 1x Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, 15mm



Pro Cine Set for Sony BURANO, [KK.0050115](#)
includes:
K2.0049751 1x Top Plate for Sony BURANO
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0049819 1x Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO
K2.0049816 1x Side Bracket Left for Sony BURANO
K2.0049904 1x Rear Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO
K2.0047776 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1
K2.0048324 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2
K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
K2.0017138 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5
K2.66255.0 2x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.65264.0 1x 15mm LWS Rod Console
K2.66253.0 1x Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, 15mm
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3



Pro Broadcast Set for Sony BURANO, [KK.0050116](#), includes:
K2.0049751 1x Top Plate for Sony BURANO
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0049819 1x Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO
K2.0049816 1x Side Bracket Left for Sony BURANO
K2.0049904 1x Rear Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO
K2.0047776 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1
K2.0048324 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2
K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
K2.0043749 1x Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1
K2.66255.0 2x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.65264.0 1x 15mm LWS Rod Console
K2.66253.0 1x Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, 15mm
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3



Sets for Sony VENICE 1/2

Basic Cine Set for Sony Venice 1/2, [KK.0043758](#)
includes:
K2.0043699 1x Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0017138 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5
K2.66252.0 1x Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, 15mm
K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
Center Camera Handle CCH-4



Basic Broadcast Set for Sony Venice 1/2, [KK.0043757](#), includes:
K2.0043699 1x Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043749 1x Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1
K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
K2.66252.0 1x Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, 15mm



Pro Cine Set for Sony Venice 1/2, [KK.0043759](#)
includes:
K2.0043699 1x Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0017138 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5
K2.66252.0 1x Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, 15mm
K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
K2.0043731 1x Side Bracket Right for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043725 1x Side Bracket Left for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0021525 1x EVF Bracket for Sony DVF-EL200 (Venice)
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1



Pro Broadcast Set for Sony Venice 1/2, [KK.0043753](#), includes:
K2.0043699 1x Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043749 1x Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1
K2.66252.0 1x Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, 15mm
K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
K2.0043731 1x Side Bracket Right for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043725 1x Side Bracket Left for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0021525 1x EVF Bracket for Sony DVF-EL200 (Venice)
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1



Parts for Sony BURANO



Top Plate for Sony BURANO
[K2.0049751](#)



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1
[K2.0047776](#)



NATO Rail Clamp RC-2
[K2.0048324](#)



Side Bracket Left for Sony BURANO
[K2.0049816](#)



Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO,
[K2.0049819](#)



Rear Side Bracket Right for
Sony BURANO, [K2.0049904](#)

Parts for Sony VENICE 1/2



Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
[K2.0043699](#)



Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
[K2.0043726](#)



Broadcast Shoulder Adapter
BSA-1, [K2.0043749](#)



Side Bracket Right for Sony Venice 1/2
[K2.0043731](#)



Side Bracket Left for Sony Venice 1/2
[K2.0043725](#)



Rosette Adapter RA-6 (pair)
[K2.0024574](#)

Accessories for Sony VENICE Extension Unit 1/2 & Sony VENICE Ext. Mini



Configuration Overview | 5.2.1 / 2025.04

Sets for Sony VENICE Extension Unit 1/2



Basic Set for Venice Extension Unit 1/2, [KK.0047971](#) includes:
K2.0024564 1x Base Plate for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0039457 1x Top Plate for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024566 1x Side Bracket Right for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024761 1x Side Bracket Left for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024569 1x Cable Clamp for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024573 1x Back Plate for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024574 1x Rosette Adapters, RA-6, pair
K2.0047941 1x Back Plate 2 for Venice Ext. Unit



Pro Set for Venice Extension Unit 1/2, [KK.0047962](#), includes:
K2.66253.0 1x Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, 15mm
K2.66254.0 1x Support Rods 140mm/5.5in, 15mm
K2.66227.0 1x Cage Top Handle, CTH-1
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.65264.0 1x 15mm LWS Rod Console
K2.0024564 1x Base Plate for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0039457 1x Top Plate for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024566 1x Side Bracket Right for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024761 1x Side Bracket Left for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024569 1x Cable Clamp for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024574 1x Rosette Adapters, RA-6, pair
K2.0024573 1x Back Plate for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024965 1x Wooden Handgrip WHG-1
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.0047941 1x Back Plate 2 for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0017138 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5

Sets for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini



Basic Set for Sony Venice Ext. Mini, [KK.0054193](#) includes:
K2.0054187 1x Base Plate for Sony Venice Ext. Mini
K2.0054178 1x Top Plate for Sony Venice Ext. Mini
K2.0054189 1x Back Plate for Sony Venice Ext. Mini
K2.0054179 2x Side Bracket for Sony Venice Ext. Mini
K2.0054201 1x Cable Clamp for Sony Venice Ext. Mini
K2.0047776 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert



Pro Set for Sony Venice Ext. Mini, [KK.0054192](#) includes:
K2.0054187 1x Base Plate for Sony Venice Ext. Mini
K2.0054178 1x Top Plate for Sony Venice Ext. Mini
K2.0054189 1x Back Plate for Sony Venice Ext. Mini
K2.0054179 2x Side Bracket for Sony Venice Ext. Mini
K2.0054201 1x Cable Clamp for Sony Venice Ext. Mini
K2.0047776 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0054184 2x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-6 (Rosette)
K2.0054216 1x Wooden Handle Grip WHG-3 right
K2.0054215 1x Wooden Handle Grip WHG-3 left
K2.0051779 1x NATO Rail Bar NRB-80
K2.0054160 1x Cage Top Handle CTH-2
K2.0024745 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
K2.66254.0 1x Support Rods 140mm/5.5in, 15mm

Parts for Sony VENICE Extension Unit 1/2



Base Plate for Venice Ext. Unit, [K2.0024564](#)



Top Plate for Venice Ext. Unit, [K2.0039457](#)



Cable Clamp for Venice Ext. Unit [K2.0024569](#)



Back Plate for Venice Ext. Unit [K2.0024573](#)



Back Plate 2 for Venice Ext. Unit, [K2.0047941](#)



Side Bracket Left for Venice Ext. Unit [K2.0024761](#)



Side Bracket Right for Venice Ext. Unit, [K2.0024566](#)

Parts for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini



Top Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, [K2.0054178](#)



Base Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, [K2.0054187](#)



Back Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, [K2.0054189](#)



Side Bracket for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, [K2.0054179](#)



Cable Clamp for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, [K2.0054201](#)



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-6 (Rosette), [K2.0054184](#)



Cage Top Handle CTH-2, [K2.0054160](#)



Wooden Handgrip WHG-3 right, [K2.0054216](#)



Wooden Handgrip WHG-3 left, [K2.0054215](#)

for more compatible NATO Rail parts please see Config 5.6.1

Compatibility Base Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini



Base Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, [K2.0054187](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-5, [K2.0024572](#)

or



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 250mm/9.85in, [K2.0024508](#)

or



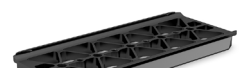
Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 355mm/14in, [K2.0048425](#)

or



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 450mm/18in, [K2.0039405](#)

or



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-7, [K2.0024511](#)

or



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-8, [K2.0044479](#)

or



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-9, [K2.0041949](#)



Side Bracket for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, [K2.0054179](#)



Cable Clamp for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, [K2.0054201](#)



Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2, [K2.0024161](#)



Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6, [K2.0024745](#)



Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm), [K2.0023549](#)

or



Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm), [K2.0023836](#)

or



Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5LW (19mm), [K2.0049300](#)

or



Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6LW (15mm), [K2.0049301](#)

Compatibility Top Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini



Cage Top Handle CTH-1, [K2.66227.0](#)

or



Cage Top Handle CTH-2, [K2.0054160](#)

or



Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1, [K2.0024066](#)

or



Camera Center Handle CCH-4, [K2.0017270](#)

or



Center Camera Handle CCH-2, [K2.73002.0](#)



Top Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, [K2.0054178](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, [K2.0006186](#)



NATO Rail Bar NRB-80, [K2.0051779](#)



NATO Rail Bar NRB-160, [K2.0051823](#)



15mm LWS Rod Console, [K2.65264.0](#)
Only rear mounting possible, front mounting not supported on the Top plate

Compatibility Back Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini



Back Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, [K2.0054189](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, [K2.0006186](#)



NATO Rail Bar NRB-80, [K2.0051779](#)



NATO Rail Bar NRB-160, [K2.0051823](#)



Monitor Arm for Camera MAC-1, [K2.0048394](#)

Accessories for Canon Cameras C200, C300, C300MkII, C300MkIII, C500, C500MkII, C700



Configuration Overview | 5.3.0 / 2024.06

Sets for Canon EOS C300 MkIII / C500 MkII



Basic Set for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII [KK.0033625](#)
Consists of:
Plate for Canon C300 Mk III / C500 MkII K2.0033439
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5 K2.0017138
Support Rods 340mm, Ø15mm K2.66252.0



Pro Set for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII [KK.0037326](#)
Consists of:
Top Plate for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII K2.0033441
Plate for Canon C500 MkII K2.0033439
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5 K2.0017138
Camera Center Handle CCH-4 K2.0017270
Sliding Adapter for CCH-4 K2.0019282
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3 K2.0006186
15mm Reduction Insert K2.66255.0
Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1 K2.0006140
Bracket for Canon LM-V1 K2.0015520
Support Rods 340mm, Ø15mm K2.66252.0
Side Bracket Left for C300 MkIII / C500 MkII K2.0037185
Side Bracket Right for C300 MkIII / C500 MkII K2.0037183



Plate for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII, [K2.0033439](#)



Top Plate for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII, [K2.0033441](#)



Side Bracket Left for C300 MkIII / C500 MkII [K2.0037185](#)



Side Bracket Right for C300 MkIII / C500 MkII [K2.0037183](#)

Sets for Canon C300 / C300 Mk II / C500



Basic Cine Set for Canon C300 Mk II [KK.0007700](#)
Consists of:
Cine Plate C300 MkII K2.0006864
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
Shoulder Pad CSP-1 K2.0006807

Pro Cine Set for Canon C300 Mk II [KK.0007705](#)
Consists of:
Cine Plate C300 MkII K2.0006864
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
Top Plate C300 MkII K2.0006859
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square K2.54077.0
Shoulder Pad CSP-1 K2.0006807

Pro Cine Set for Canon C300 Mk II + BP-8 [KK.0007703](#)
Consists of:
Cine Plate C300 MkII K2.0006864
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
Top Plate C300 MkII K2.0006859
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
Bridge Plate BP-8 Set (19 mm Rods) K2.47090.0
3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square K2.54077.0
Shoulder Pad CSP-1 K2.0006807

Pro Cine Set for Canon C300 Mk II + BP-9 [KK.0007704](#)
Consists of:
Cine Plate C300 MkII K2.0006864
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
Top Plate C300 MkII K2.0006859
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
Bridge Plate BP-9 Set (15 mm Rods) K2.47091.0
3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square K2.54077.0
Shoulder Pad CSP-1 K2.0006807

Pro Broadcast Set for Canon C300 Mk II [KK.0007702](#)
Consists of:
Broadcast Plate C300 MkII K2.0006797
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
Top Plate C300 MkII K2.0006859
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square K2.54077.0

Basic Broadcast Set for Canon C300 Mk II [KK.0007699](#)
Consists of:
Broadcast Plate C300 MkII K2.0006797
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0

Pro Broadcast Set for Canon C300 Mk II + QRP-1, Consists of: [KK.0007701](#)
Broadcast Plate C300 MkII K2.0006797
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
Top Plate C300 MkII K2.0006859
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
Quick Release Plate, QRP-1 K2.0000399
3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square K2.54077.0

Sets for Canon C200

Basic Cine Set for Canon C200 [KK.0016044](#)
Consists of:
Adapter Plate for Canon C200 K2.0015518
Cine Plate C300 Mk II K2.0006864
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4 inch), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
Shoulder Pad CSP-1 K2.0006807

Pro Cine Set for Canon C200 [KK.0016051](#)
Consists of:
Adapter Plate for Canon C200 K2.0015518
Cine Plate C300 Mk II K2.0006864
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4 inch), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
Top Plate for Canon C200 K2.0015513
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
Shoulder Pad CSP-1 K2.0006807
Monitor Bracket for Canon C200 K2.0015520
Viewfinder Mounting Bracket MVB-1 K2.0006140

Pro Broadcast Set for Canon C200 + QRP-1 [KK.0016052](#)
Consists of:
Adapter Plate for Canon C200 K2.0015518
Broadcast Plate C300 Mk II K2.0006797
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4 inch), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
Top Plate for Canon C200 K2.0015513
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
Quick Release Plate, QRP-1 K2.0000399
Monitor Bracket for Canon C200 K2.0015520
Viewfinder Mounting Bracket MVB-1 K2.0006140



Adapter Plate for Canon C200 [K2.0015518](#)



Top Plate for Canon C200 [K2.0015513](#)



Monitor Bracket for Canon C200 [K2.0015520](#)

Viewfinder Brackets for Canon



Viewfinder Bracket for Canon C700, [K2.0013195](#)



EVF bracket for Canon Monitor Unit, [K2.0008955](#)

Sets for Canon C700

Pro Set for Canon C700 [KK.0013598](#)
Consists of:
Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013191
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm K2.66253.0
Top Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013229
Viewfinder mounting bracket Mini (MVB-1) K2.0006140
Viewfinder bracket for Canon C700 K2.0013195
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0

Cine 19mm Pro Set for Canon C700 [KK.0013597](#)
Consists of:
Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013191
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm K2.66253.0
Top Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013229
Viewfinder mounting bracket Mini (MVB-1) K2.0006140
Viewfinder bracket for Canon C700 K2.0013195
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
Bridge Plate BP-8 Set (19 mm Rods) K2.47090.0

Cine 15mm Pro Set for Canon C700 [KK.0013599](#)
Consists of:
Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013191
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm K2.66253.0
Top Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013229
Viewfinder mounting bracket Mini (MVB-1) K2.0006140
Viewfinder bracket for Canon C700 K2.0013195
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
Bridge Plate BP-9 Set (15 mm Rods) K2.47091.0

Broadcast Pro Set for Canon C700 [KK.0013596](#)
Consists of:
Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013191
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm K2.66253.0
Top Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013229
Viewfinder mounting bracket Mini (MVB-1) K2.0006140
Viewfinder bracket for Canon C700 K2.0013195
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
Quick Release Plate, QRP-1 K2.0000399



Plate for Canon C700 [K2.0013191](#)



Top Plate for Canon C700 [K2.0013229](#)



Viewfinder Bracket for Canon C700, [K2.0013195](#)



Handgrip Adapter HGA-1 Set LBS-2 KK.0005673
Consists of (without rods):
Handgrip Adapter, HGA-1 K2.66191.0
Lightweight Bridge Support, LBS-2 K2.66275.0

Accessories for Canon Camera EOS C400 & compatible Nato Rail System



Configuration Overview | 5.3.1 / 2025.04

Sets for Canon EOS C400



Basic Cine Set for Canon EOS C400 **KK.0051657**
Consists of:
Top Plate for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051221
Plate for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051262
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5 K2.0017138
15mm LWS Rod Console K2.65264.0
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø15mm K2.66253.0



Basic Broadcast Set for Canon EOS C400 **KK.0051659**
Consists of:
Top Plate for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051221
Plate for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051262
Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1 K2.0043749
15mm LWS Rod Console K2.65264.0
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø15mm K2.66253.0



Pro Cine Set for Canon C400 **KK.0051661**
Consists of:
Top Plate for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051221
Plate for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051262
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5 K2.0017138
Center Camera Handle CCH-4 K2.0017270
Side Bracket Right for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051223
Side Bracket Left for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051222
Rear Side Bracket Right for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051224
NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1 K2.0047776
NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2 K2.0048324
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3 K2.0006186
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø15mm K2.66253.0
15mm LWS Rod Console K2.65264.0
15mm Reduction Insert (2x) K2.66255.0



Pro Broadcast Set for Canon EOS C400 **KK.0051662**
includes:
Top Plate for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051221
Plate for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051262
Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1 K2.0043749
Center Camera Handle CCH-4 K2.0017270
Side Bracket Right for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051223
Side Bracket Left for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051222
Rear Side Bracket Right for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051224
NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1 K2.0047776
NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2 K2.0048324
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3 K2.0006186
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø15mm K2.66253.0
15mm Reduction Insert (2x) K2.66255.0
15mm LWS Rod Console K2.65264.0

Parts for Canon C400



Top Plate for Canon EOS C400, K2.0051221



Plate for Canon EOS C400, K2.0051262



Side Bracket Right for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051223



Side Bracket Left for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051222



Rear Side Bracket Right for Canon EOS C400 K2.0051224

Recommended Parts for Canon C400



Viewfinder Cross Pipe, K2.0013302



Rosette Adapters, RA-6, pair, K2.0024574



EVF Bracket for Canon LM-V1/2, K2.0015520



Cage Top Handle CTH-2, K2.0054160



Wooden Handgrip WHG-3 right, [K2.0054216](#)



Wooden Handgrip WHG-3 left, [K2.0054215](#)

NATO Rail Sets



NATO Accessory Rail NRC-5 Set Pro, KK.0051127
includes:
K2.0047643 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0047631 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5
K2.0050106 1x 1/4in Slide for NAR-60/90
K2.0050107 1x Double M4 Slide for NAR-60/90

NATO Accessory Rail NRC-5 Set Basic, KK.0051126
includes:
K2.0047643 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0047631 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30/NRC-5 Set, KK.0051123
includes:
K2.0047643 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60/NRC-5 Set, KK.0051124
includes:
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90/NRC-5 Set, KK.0051125
includes:
K2.0047631 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5

NATO Rail Parts



NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30 K2.0047643



NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60 K2.0047854



NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90 K2.0047631



3/8in Slide for NAR-60/90 K2.0050105



1/4in Slide for NAR-60/90 K2.0050106



Double M4 Slide for NAR-60/90 K2.0050107



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1, [K2.0047776](#)



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2, [K2.0048324](#)



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-3, K2.0049419



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-4 K2.0047801



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5 K2.0047771



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-6 (Rosette), K2.0054184

for more compatible NATO Rail sets and parts please see Config 5.6.1

Rosette Adapters



Rosette Adapter RA-1 (pair), [K2.66174.0](#)



Rosette Adapter RA-2 (pair), [K2.65269.0](#)



Rosette Adapter RA-3 (pair), [K2.65268.0](#)



Rosette Adapter RA-4, [K2.0014825](#)



Rosette Adapter RA-5, [K2.0024563](#)



Rosette Adapter RA-6 (pair), [K2.0024574](#)



Extension Spacer 50 mm, [K2.0013615](#)



Rosette Extension REX-25, [K2.0048040](#)



Rosette Extension REX-40, [K2.0049430](#)



Rod Clamp for REX-40, [K2.0048099](#)



Rosette Extension REX-40 Set
KK.0049433, Includes:
K2.0048099 1x Rod Clamp for REX-40
K2.0049430 1x Rosette Extension REX-40
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert

Support Accessories



Shoulder Belt Adapters SBA-1, [K2.0001223](#)



Microphone Bracket Holder MBH-1 [K2.66256.0](#)



Lightweight Bridge Support LBS-2, [K2.66275.0](#)



Universal Bridge Support UBS-3, [K2.0013320](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-9
[K2.0049530](#)

Quick Release HD



Quick Release Plate QRP-1, [K2.0000399](#)

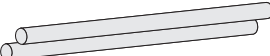
Quick Release HD



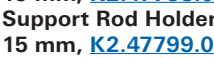
19mm Adapter for Sony F5/F55, [K2.66271.0](#)



Quick Release HD Baseplate [K2.47796.0](#)



Support Rod Holder 19 mm, [K2.47798.0](#)



Support Rod Holder 15 mm, [K2.47799.0](#)



Bridge Plate Sled BPS-1, [K2.47797.0](#)



Bottom Plates

Arrihead



ARRIHEAD 2
with integrated encoders, [K2.52090.0](#)
without encoders, [K2.43670.0](#)

Reduction Gear, [K2.34301.0](#)
Wedge Plate, [K2.47171.0](#)
Handwheel, big, [K2.47001.0](#)

Bridge Plate



Bridge Plate Set BP-8 19 mm, [K2.47090.0](#)



Bridge Plate Set BP-9 15 mm, [K2.47091.0](#)



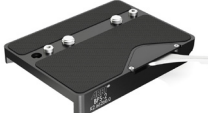
Bridge Plate BP-8 19 mm, [K2.0031436](#)



Bridge Plate BP-9 15 mm, [K2.0031435](#)

Bridge Plate Sled

Bridge Plate Sled BPS-2 Set
[KK.0005813](#), includes:

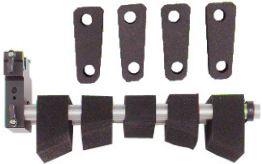


Bridge Plate Sled BPS-2
[K2.66260.0](#)

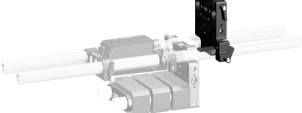


Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
[K2.0015896](#)

LWS Shoulder Support



Universal Shoulder Pad for 15mm rods USP-2, [K2.66209.0](#)
(incl. UMB-1 and straight foam)



Universal Mounting Bracket for 15mm rods (UMB-1)
[K2.66168.0](#)



Camera Shoulder Pad CSP-1, [K2.0006807](#)

Bottom Plates



Bottom Dovetail Plate 150mm/6in
[K2.0020427](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
[K2.0015896](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate 450mm/18in
[K2.0015950](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate 600mm/24in
[K2.0015952](#)



Rod Support Bracket RSB-15, [K2.0000437](#)
Rod Support Bracket RSB-19, [K2.0000440](#)

Lens Support



Lens Support LS-9 for 19 mm rods
[K2.47227.0](#)



Lens Support LS-10 for 15 mm rods
[K2.47228.0](#)



Lightweight Lens Support LLS-1 for 15 mm rods, [K2.0017029](#)



Lightweight Lens Support LLS-1 Set, [KK.0047392](#)



LLS-1 Pin, [K2.0038782](#)



LLS-1 Pin Small, [K2.0047386](#)

Handgrips & Accessories



Configuration Overview | 5.5.0 / 2025.04

Top Handles



Cage Top Handle
CTH-1, [K2.66227.0](#)



Cage Top Handle
CTH-2, [K2.0054160](#)



Lightweight Camera
Handle LCH-1,
[K2.0024066](#)



Camera Center
Handle CCH-4,
[K2.0017270](#)



Center Camera
Handle CCH-2,
[K2.73002.0](#)

Handle Support



Handle Extension Set, [KK.0037820](#)
includes:
K2.0019791 1x Handle Extension HEX-1
K2.0019792 1x Handle Extension HEX-2
K2.0019797 1x Handle Extension HEX-3
K2.0019798 1x Handle Extension HEX-4
K2.0036917 1x Handle Extension HEX-5
K2.0019810 1x Handle Extension HEX-90
K2.0037131 1x Wooden Shell for HEX
K2.0037132 1x Plastic Shell for HEX



Handle Extension Set for ALEXA 35, [KK.0051730](#), includes:
K2.0019791 1x Handle Extension HEX-1
K2.0019792 1x Handle Extension HEX-2
K2.0019797 1x Handle Extension HEX-3
K2.0019798 1x Handle Extension HEX-4
K2.0036917 1x Handle Extension HEX-5
K2.0019810 1x Handle Extension HEX-90
K2.0037131 1x Wooden Shell for HEX
K2.0049050 1x Handle Extension HEX-A



Handle Extension
HEX-1, [K2.0019791](#)



Handle Extension
HEX-2, [K2.0019792](#)



Handle Extension
HEX-3, [K2.0019797](#)



Handle Extension
HEX-4, [K2.0019798](#)



Handle Extension
HEX-5, [K2.0036917](#)



Handle Extension
HEX-90, [K2.0019810](#)



Handle Extension
HEX-A, [K2.0049050](#)



Handle Extension Block,
HEB-1, [K2.0001016](#)



Handle Extension Block
long, HEB-3, [K2.0001017](#)



CCH-2 Support,
[K2.0038176](#)



Wooden Shell for HEX
[K2.0037131](#)



Plastic Shell for HEX
[K2.0037132](#)



Bicycle Grip Adapter
BGA-1, [K2.0034248](#)



Bicycle Grip Adapter
BGA-2, [K2.0036623](#)

Handgrip Sets and Parts



UBS-3 Handgrip Set without on/off,
[KK.0005675](#), includes:
K2.47861.0 2x Handgrip without on/off switch
K2.47863.0 2x Handgrip Extension, long
K2.0013320 1x Universal Bridge Support UBS-3



LBS-2 Handgrip Set without on/off,
[KK.0005674](#), includes:
K2.47861.0 2x Handgrip without on/off switch
K2.47863.0 2x Handgrip Extension, long
K2.66275.0 1x Lightweight Bridge Support LBS-2



UBS-3 Handgrip Set on/off RS 3-pin,
[KK.0005677](#), includes:
K2.47861.0 1x Handgrip without on/off switch
K2.47862.0 1x Handgrip with on/off switch RS-3 pin
K2.47863.0 2x Handgrip Extension, long
K2.0013320 1x Universal Bridge Support UBS-3



LBS-2 Handgrip Set on/off RS 3-pin
[KK.0005676](#), includes:
K2.47861.0 1x Handgrip without on/off switch
K2.47862.0 1x Handgrip with on/off switch RS-3 pin
K2.47863.0 2x Handgrip Extension, long
K2.66275.0 1x Lightweight Bridge Support LBS-2



Handgrip Set Right,
[KK.0005710](#), includes:
K2.45886.0 1x Standard righthand articulating Handgrip
K2.47863.0 1x Handgrip Extension, long



Wooden Handgrip WHG-3 right,
[K2.0054216](#)



Wooden Handgrip WHG-3 left,
[K2.0054215](#)



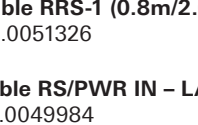
Wooden Handgrips
WHG-2 (Pair)
K2.0052124



Mountable Run Stop Button
MRS-1, [K2.0045006](#)



Cable RRS-1 (0.8m/2.6ft)
K2.0051326



Cable RS/PWR IN - LANC
K2.0049984



Handgrip without
on/off switch,
[K2.47861.0](#)



Handgrip with on/
off switch RS-3 pin,
[K2.47862.0](#)



Handgrip with on/off
switch Hirose 4-pin,
[K2.66278.0](#)



Standard Grip Left
SGL-1, [K2.0016317](#)



Standard Grip Right
SGR-1, [K2.0016318](#)



Standard righthand
articulating Handgrip
[K2.45886.0](#)

Handgrip Support



Rosette Extension REX-40 Set
KK.0049433, Includes:
K2.0048099 1x Rod Clamp for REX-40
K2.0049430 1x Rosette Extension REX-40
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert



Rosette Extension
REX-25, [K2.0048040](#)



Rosette Extension
REX-40, [K2.0049430](#)



Rod Clamp for
REX-40, [K2.0048099](#)



Extension Tube
[K2.47136.0](#)



Extension Spacer
50 mm, [K2.0013615](#)



15 mm Cable Clip
[K2.0012921](#)



Handgrip Extension
80 mm, [K2.0012913](#)



Handgrip Extension
160 mm, [K2.0012911](#)



Handgrip Extension
240 mm, [K2.0012917](#)

Mounting Options & Brackets



Configuration Overview | 5.6.0 / 2024.11

Brackets for Rods



LSA-1 Lighting Spigot Adapter
K2.0014833



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-5
[K2.0014827](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6
[K2.0020163](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6 set
[KK.0020673](#)



Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1
[K2.0014323](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-8
[K2.0034309](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-8 Set
[KK.0037732](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB- 2, **
[KK.0005807](#)



Dovetail Insert Rod Bracket for WHA, K2.52150.0



WHA-2 Rosette Bracket
[K2.52153.0](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, [K2.0006186](#)

Adapters with Rosette



Rosette Adapter RA-1 (pair)
[K2.66174.0](#)



Rosette Adapter RA-2 (pair)
[K2.65269.0](#)



Rosette Adapter RA-3 (pair)
[K2.65268.0](#)



Rosette Adapter RA-4
K2.0014825



Rosette Adapter RA-5
[K2.0024563](#)



Rosette Adapter RA-6 (pair)
[K2.0024574](#)



Extension Spacer 50 mm
[K2.0013615](#)

Monitor Mounting



Univ. Mounting Arm, UMA-120
[K2.65020.0](#)



Monitor Arm MMA-65
[K2.41101.0](#)
recommended for HDM-7



Univ. Mounting Arm, UMA-240
K2.41100.0



Adjustable Monitor Mount AMM-1
[K2.0014829](#)



Monitor Adapter for Transvideo
K2.0014831



Monitor Adapter for Small HD
[K2.0014832](#)

Recorder / Battery Bracket



Battery Adapter Plate BAP-1
[K2.0006471](#)

19 mm Studio Rods



540 mm, [K2.72028.0](#)
stainless steel



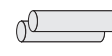
440 mm, [K2.0001022](#)
stainless steel



340 mm, [K2.66269.0](#)
stainless steel, lightweight



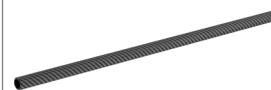
240 mm, [K2.66270.0](#)
stainless steel, lightweight



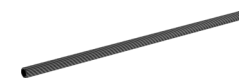
150 mm, [K2.0016090](#)
stainless steel, lightweight



90 mm, [K2.0016088](#)
stainless steel, lightweight



Single Support Rods 540 mm
K2.0014959, carbon fibre, black



Single Support Rods 340 mm
K2.0014954, carbon fibre, black

15 mm Studio Rods



540 mm, [K2.72029.0](#)
stainless steel



440 mm, [K2.0001031](#)
stainless steel



340 mm, [K2.66252.0](#)
stainless steel, lightweight

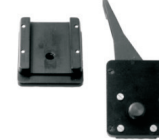


240 mm, [K2.66253.0](#)
stainless steel, lightweight



140 mm, [K2.66254.0](#)
stainless steel, lightweight

Brackets



Quick Change Adapter 3/8 inch, [K2.52080.0](#)



Dovetail Insert, 3/8 inch thread, [K2.52082.0](#)



Dovetail Shoe, 3/8 inch thread, [K2.52083.0](#)



Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-1, [K2.66256.0](#)



L-Bracket, K2.0001967



V-Plate, K2.0001758



3/8 inch Thread Adapter
K2.0014893



3/8 inch Accessory Shoe
[K2.54077.0](#)



Shoulder Belt Adapters SBA-1, [K2.0001223](#)

NATO Rail Sets



NATO Accessory Rail NRC-5 Set Basic, [KK.0051126](#)
includes:
K2.0047643 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0047631 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5



NATO Accessory Rail NRC-5 Set Pro, [KK.0051127](#)
includes:
K2.0047643 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0047631 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5
K2.0050106 1x 1/4in Slide for NAR-60/90
K2.0050107 1x Double M4 Slide for NAR-60/90



NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30/NRC-5 Set, [KK.0051123](#)
includes:
K2.0047643 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5



NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60/NRC-5 Set, [KK.0051124](#)
includes:
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5



NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90/NRC-5 Set, [KK.0051125](#)
includes:
K2.0047631 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5

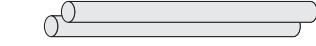
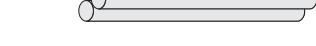
Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-2 Set

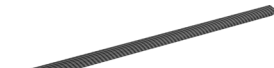
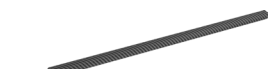
Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-2 Set, [KK.0053568](#), includes:
K2.0052697 1x Swivel Mechanism Bracket
K2.0051823 1x NATO Rail Bar NRB-160
K2.0048324 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2



Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1, AMP-2 Set, [KK.0053569](#), includes:
K2.0052697 1x Swivel Mechanism Bracket
K2.0051823 1x NATO Rail Bar NRB-160
K2.0048324 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2
K2.0036186 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1

19 mm Studio Rods

-  **540 mm, [K2.72028.0](#)**
stainless steel
-  **440 mm, [K2.0001022](#)**
stainless steel
-  **340 mm, [K2.66269.0](#)**
stainless steel, lightweight
-  **240 mm, [K2.66270.0](#)**
stainless steel, lightweight
-  **150 mm, [K2.0016090](#)**
stainless steel, lightweight
-  **90 mm, [K2.0016088](#)**
stainless steel, lightweight

-  **Single Support Rods 540 mm**
K2.0014959, carbon fibre, black
-  **Single Support Rods 340 mm**
K2.0014954, carbon fibre, black

Components



NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
[K2.0047643](#)



NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
[K2.0047854](#)



NATO Rail Bar NRB-80,
[K2.0051779](#)



NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
[K2.0047631](#)



NATO Rail Bar NRB-160
[K2.0051823](#)



Swivel Mechanism Bracket
K2.0052697



3/8in Slide for NAR-60/90
[K2.0050105](#)



1/4in Slide for NAR-60/90
[K2.0050106](#)



Double M4 Slide for NAR-60/90
[K2.0050107](#)



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1,
[K2.0047776](#)



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2,
[K2.0048324](#)



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-3
K2.0049419



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-4
[K2.0047801](#)



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5
[K2.0047771](#)



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-6
(Rosette), K2.0054184

Accessory Rail System Sets**



Accessory Rail Cube
ARC-1** [K2.0033852](#)



Accessory Rail Small
ARS-1**, [K2.0016751](#)



Accessory Rail Bracket
ARB-1** K2.0019444



Accessory Rail Small
ARS-2**, [K2.0034009](#)



Accessory Rail Small
ARS-3**, [K2.0034278](#)

**** discontinued items**
no stock available anymore

Rod Standards (blue rods): 15mm LWS (Light Weight Support)

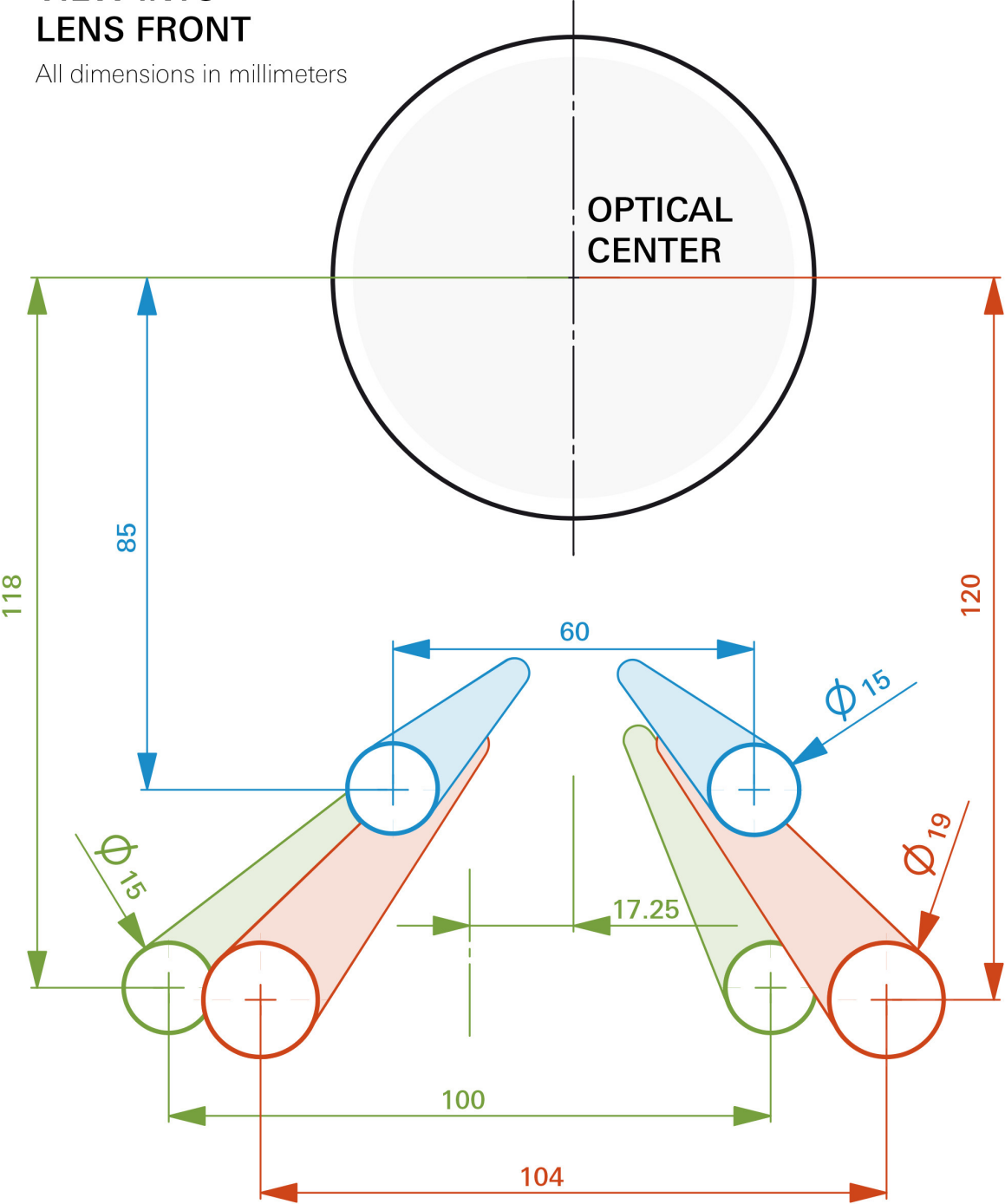


Configuration Overview | 5.7.0 / 2024.01

Rod Standards

VIEW INTO LENS FRONT

All dimensions in millimeters



ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini



Broadcast Plate for ALEXA Mini, [K2.0008509](#)



Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A, [K2.0023839](#)



Camera Shoulder Pad CSP-1, [K2.0006807](#)



15mm LWS Adapter for CBP, [K2.0019773](#)



Low bracket for CSP-1, [K2.0008408](#)



Battery Adapter Plate BAP-1 [K2.0006471](#)

Lens Support



Lightweight Lens Support LLS-1 for 15 mm rods, [K2.0017029](#)



LLS-1 Pin, [K2.0038782](#)



LLS-1 Lens Bridge, [K2.0038783](#)

AMIRA Camera Support



Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2 Set, [K0.0001280](#)



Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2, [K2.0001221](#)



Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-3, [K2.75006.0](#)
(compatible with BP-8)



Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1, [K2.75000.0](#)

Matte Boxes



MMB-2



LMB 4x5



SMB-2 Matte Box **
15mm LWS Arm,
[K2.0002467](#)

**** discontinued items
no stock available anymore**

Follow Focus



MFF-2



FF-4



FF-5

Rod Standards (red rods): 19mm Studio Support

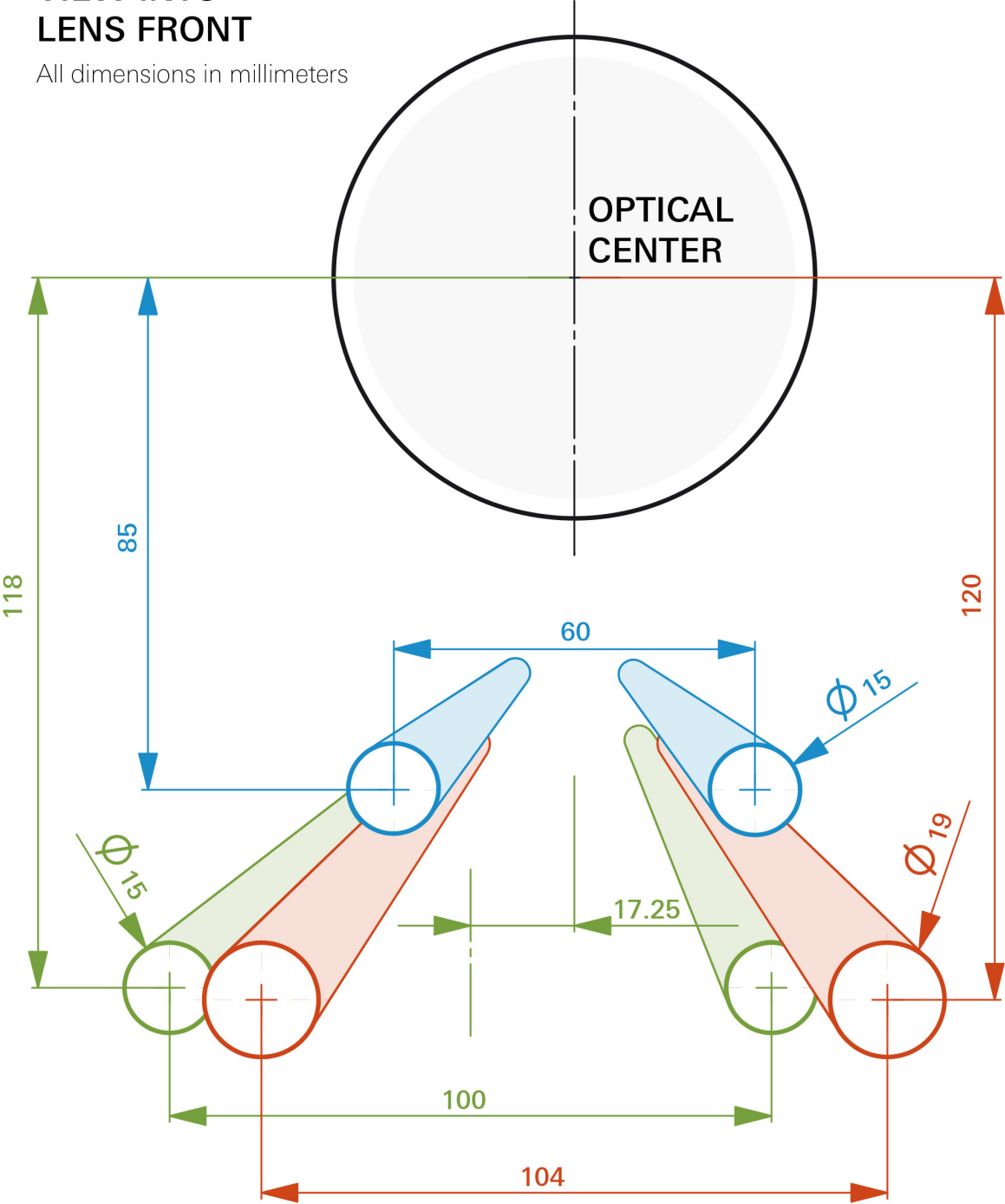


Configuration Overview | 5.7.1 / 2021.01

Rod Standards

VIEW INTO LENS FRONT

All dimensions in millimeters



ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini



Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1
19mm for ALEXA Mini
[K2.0014894](#)

AMIRA Camera Support



Compact Bridge Plate CBP-3
19mm for AMIRA, [K2.0019580](#)

Bridge Plate Sets



Bridge Plate Set BP-8
19 mm, [K2.47090.0](#)



Bridge Plate Set BP-12
19 mm, [KK.0005819](#)

Lens Support - Studio



Lens Support LS-9 for 19 mm rods
[K2.47227.0](#)

Matte Boxes



[LMB 4x5](#) / [LMB 6x6](#)
LMB 19mm Studio
Rod Adapter
[K2.0013432](#)



SMB-1 / SMB-2
Matte Box **

** discontinued items
no stock available
anymore

Quick Release HD

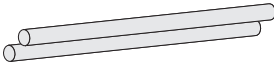


19mm Adapter for
Sony F5/F55, [K2.66271.0](#)



Quick Release
HD Baseplate
[K2.47796.0](#)

Support Rod Holder
19mm, [K2.47798.0](#)



Bridge Plate Sled
BPS-1, [K2.47797.0](#)

Bottom Plates



Bottom Plates



Bottom Dovetail Plate
150mm/6in, [K2.0020427](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate
300mm/12in, [K2.0015896](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate
450mm/18in, [K2.0015950](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate
600mm/24in, [K2.0015952](#)



Rod Support Bracket RSB-19, [K2.0000440](#)



Bottom Plate Set 600 mm/24"
incl. RSB-19, [KK.0005685](#)

Follow Focus



[FF-4](#)



[FF-5](#)

Rod Standards (green rods): 15mm Studio Support

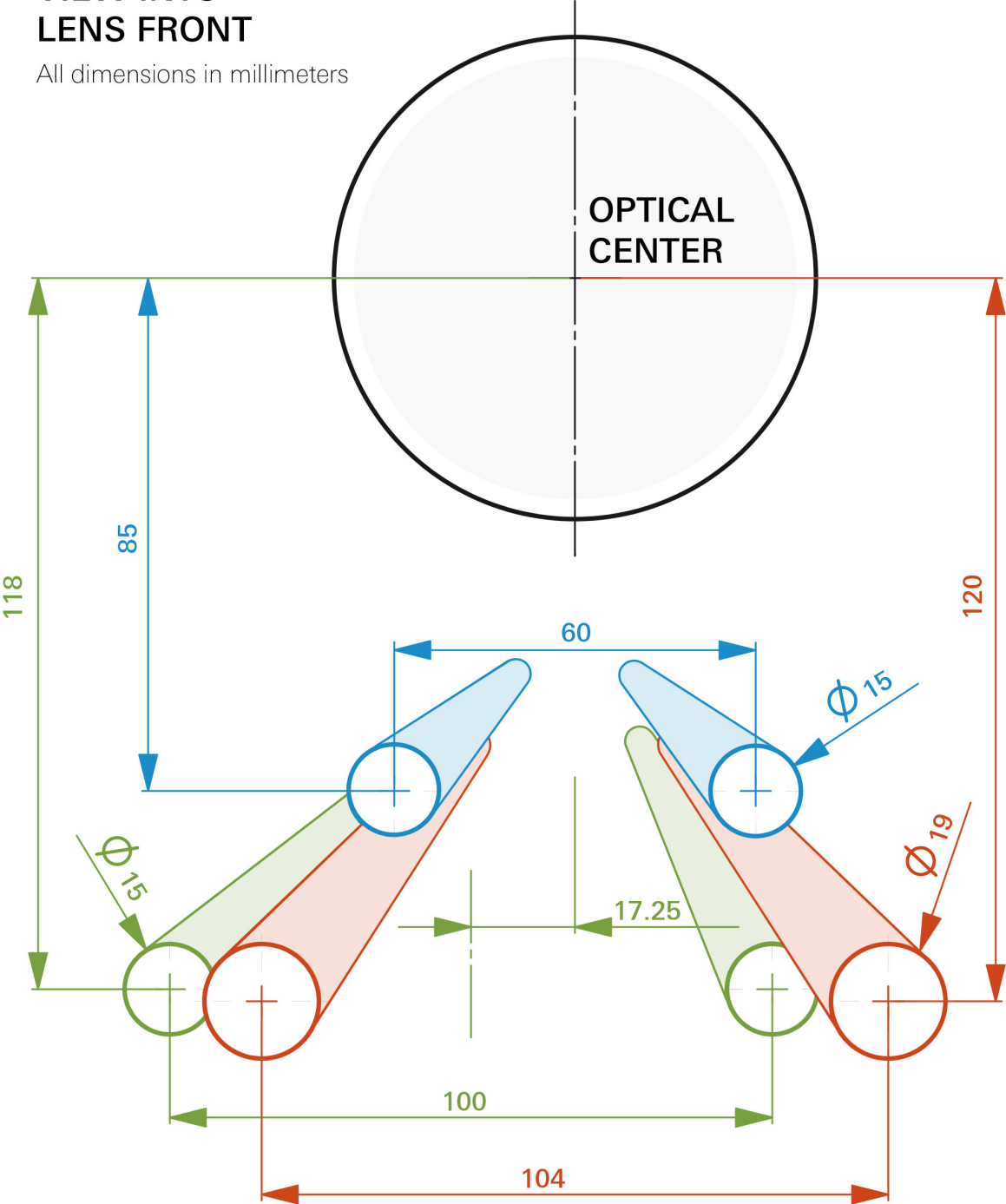


Configuration Overview | 5.7.2 / 2024.01

Rod Standards

VIEW INTO LENS FRONT

All dimensions in millimeters



ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini



Compact Bridge Plate CBP-2
15mm for ALEXA Mini,
[K2.0019441](#)

AMIRA Camera Support



Compact Bridge Plate CBP-4
15mm for AMIRA, [K2.0019582](#)

Bridge Plate Sets



Bridge Plate Set BP-9
15 mm, [K2.47091.0](#)



Bridge Plate Set BP-13
15 mm, [KK.0005771](#)

Lens Support - Studio



Lens Support LS-10 for 15 mm rods
[K2.47228.0](#)

Matte Boxes



[LMB 4x5](#) / [LMB 6x6](#)



**SMB-1 / SMB-2
Matte Box ****

**** discontinued items
no stock available
anymore**

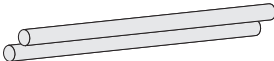
Quick Release HD



Quick Release
HD Baseplate
[K2.47796.0](#)



Bridge Plate Sled
BPS-1, [K2.47797.0](#)



Support Rod Holder
15 mm, [K2.47799.0](#)



Bottom Plates

Bottom Plates



Bottom Dovetail Plate
150mm/6in, [K2.0020427](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate
300mm/12in, [K2.0015896](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate
450mm/18in, [K2.0015950](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate
600mm/24in, [K2.0015952](#)



Rod Support Bracket RSB-15
[K2.0000437](#)



Bottom Plate Set 600 mm/24"
incl. RSB-15, [KK.0005684](#)

Follow Focus



[FF-4](#)



[FF-5](#)

Mini Follow Focus MFF-2



Configuration Overview | 6.1.0 / 2021.01

Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine Sets

Cine: Gear Ratio 2:1



MFF-2 Cine Standard Set
Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine,
Focus Knob Standard left,
Focus Gear 0.8/43 teeth,
[KK.0005759](#)
K2.65255.0
K2.65253.0
K2.65259.0



MFF-2 Cine Hard Stop Set
Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine,
Focus Knob Hard Stop,
Focus Gear 0.8/43 teeth,
[KK.0005760](#)
K2.65255.0
K2.65248.0
K2.65259.0



MFF-2 Cine 2-Speed Set
Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine,
Focus Knob 2-Speed,
Focus gear 0.8/43 teeth,
KK.0005761
K2.65255.0
K2.66129.0
K2.65259.0



MFF-2 Cine Standard/Hard Stop Set
Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine,
Focus Knob Standard left,
Focus Knob Hard stop,
Focus Gear 0.8/43 teeth,
[KK.0005762](#)
K2.65255.0
K2.65253.0
K2.65248.0
K2.65259.0

Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD Sets

HD: Gear Ratio 1:1



MFF-2 HD ENG Standard Set
Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD,
Focus Knob Standard left,
Focus Gear 0.6/64 teeth,
Focus Gear 0.5/78 teeth,
[KK.0005772](#)
K2.65260.0
K2.65253.0
K2.47632.0
K2.47631.0



MFF-2 HD ENG Hard Stop Set
Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD,
Focus Knob Hard Stop,
Focus Gear 0.6/64 teeth,
Focus Gear 0.5/78 teeth,
KK.0005773
K2.65260.0
K2.65248.0
K2.47632.0
K2.47631.0



MFF-2 HD SLR Hard Stop Set
Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD,
Focus Knob Hard Stop,
Focus gear 0.8/43 teeth,
[KK.0005774](#)
K2.65260.0
K2.65248.0
K2.65259.0

Base and Accessories MFF-2



MFF-2 Cine, [K2.65255.0](#)
gears and nob need to
be ordered separately
gear ratio: 1:2



Flexible Shaft, short
[K2.34100.0](#) (300 mm)



MFF-2 HD, [K2.65260.0](#)
gears and knob need to
be ordered separately
gear ratio: 1:1



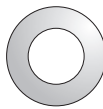
Flexible Shaft, long
[K2.32731.0](#) (900 mm)



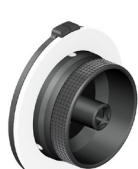
Focus lever
[K2.32730.0](#)



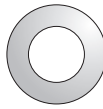
Hard Stop Focus Knob
for left, [K2.65248.0](#)
(incl. 1x K4.47621.0)



Marking Disk
bevelled, [K4.47621.0](#)
flat, [K2.47292.0](#)



Focus Knob Standard
left, [K2.65253.0](#)
(incl. 1x K2.32701.0)



Marking disk
bevelled, [K2.47248.0](#)
flat, [K2.32701.0](#)



2-Speed Focus Knob
left, [K2.66129.0](#)
(incl. 1x K2.32701.0)



Marking disk
bevelled, [K2.47248.0](#)
flat, [K2.32701.0](#)



Zip Gear cpl., [K2.66131.0](#)
incl. zoom or locking pin to equip
photo lens with a proper 0,8
gearing zooming or as a support
with LS-11 (for 15 mm rods - rods
not incl.)

Zip Gear Basic Set, [KK.0005755](#)
consists of 2 zip gears cpl.



Set of Marking Disk
(10x K2.32701.0), [KK.0005768](#)

Set of Marking Disk
(5x K2.32701), [KK.0005769](#)

Follow Focus Gears



FF Gear 0.8 Mod,
35 Tooth, 10mm

Module Gear for
smaller prime lenses
and 16mm zooms
[K2.65276.0](#)



FF Gear 0.8 Mod,
35 Tooth, 25mm

Gear for lenses with axial
movement of focus ring
[K2.47557.0](#)



FF Gear 0.8 Mod,
35 Tooth, 45mm

Gear for prime lenses with
large barrels or lenses with
extending element when
pulling focus, [K2.0020132](#)



FF Gear 0.8 Mod,
43 Tooth, 45mm

Gear for zoom lenses with
large barrels or lenses with
extending element when
pulling focus, [K2.0020752](#)



FF Gear 0.8 Mod,
43 Tooth, 6mm

Module Gear
for larger prime lenses
and 35mm zooms
[K2.65259.0](#)



FF Gear 32 Dp. 14,5 PA,
35 Tooth, 10mm

Module Gear
for Panavision lenses
[K2.66055.0](#)



FF Gear 0.5 Mod,
78 Tooth, 6mm, ENG/EFP

Focus Gear 0.5 Module
for Canon ENG/EFP lenses
[K2.47631.0](#)



FF Gear 0.5 Mod,
78 Tooth, 10mm, ENG

Module Gear - wide face
for Canon and Angenieux
ENG lenses, [K2.65124.0](#)



FF Gear 0.6 Mod,
64 Tooth, 6mm ENG/EFP

Focus Gear 0.6 Module
for Fujinon ENG/EFP lenses
[K2.47632.0](#)



FF Gear 0.6 Mod,
64 Tooth, 10mm ENG

Module Gear - wide face
for Fujinon ENG lenses
[K2.65125.0](#)

FF Gear 0.8 Mod,
64 Tooth, 6mm

Gear for larger prime lenses
or for higher transmission
ratio on FF5 HD with larger
lenses, [K2.65102.0](#)



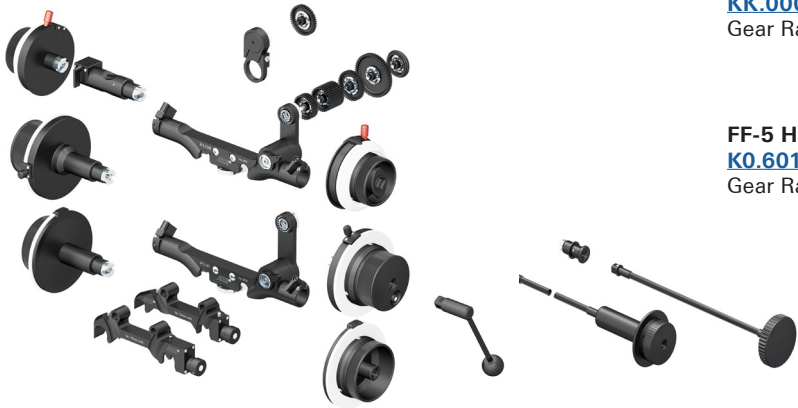
Friction gear
[K2.66130.0](#)

Studio Follow Focus FF-5 System / FF-4



Configuration Overview | 6.2.0 / 2024.11

Follow Focus FF-5 Sets



FF-5 Cine Set basic
[KK.0005757](#)
Gear Ratio 2:1
incl.
FF-5 Cine Base, K2.65246.0
Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0
Module gear for smaller primes 0,8, K2.47252.0
Module gear for larger primes 0,8, K2.65259.0

FF-5 HD Set basic **
[K0.60145.0](#)
Gear Ratio 1:1
incl.
FF-5 HD Base, K2.65252.0
Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0
Module gear 0,5/78/6, K2.47631.0
Module gear 0,6/64/6, K2.47632.0

additional accessories e.g.
Bridgeplate Adapters for
19mm or 15mm have to
be ordered separatly

**** discontinued items
no stock available anymore**

FF-5 Cine Set pro
[KK.0005758](#)
Gear Ratio 2:1
incl.
FF-5 Cine Base, K2.65246.0
Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0
Module gear for smaller primes 0,8, K2.47252.0
Module gear for larger primes 0,8, K2.65259.0
Focus knob standard right, K2.47215.0
Focus lever, K2.32730.0
Flexible shaft short, K2.34100.0
Marking disk flat large (10x), K2.32701.0

FF-5 HD Set pro **
[K0.60146.0](#)
Gear Ratio 1:1
incl.
FF-5 HD Base, K2.65252.0
Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0
Module gear 0,5/78/6, K2.47631.0
Module gear 0,6/64/6, K2.47632.0
Focus knob standard right, K2.47215.0
Focus lever, K2.32730.0
Flexible shaft short, K2.34100.0
Marking disk flat large (10x), K2.32701.0

Basic Units and Accessories FF-5



FF-5 HD Base **
[K2.65252.0](#)
Gear Ratio 1:1



FF-5 Cine Base
[K2.65246.0](#)
Gear Ratio 1:2



BP Adapter 15 mm
[K2.47630.0](#)



BP Adapter 19 mm
[K2.47629.0](#)



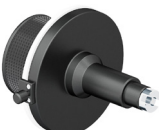
**Focus Knob
Standard left**
[K2.65253.0](#)



**Focus Knob
Standard right**
[K2.47215.0](#)



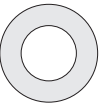
**2-Speed Focus
Knob left**
[K2.66129.0](#)



**2-Speed Focus
Knob right**
[K2.43702.0](#)



**Hard Stop Focus Knob
for left and right**
[K2.65248.0](#)



Marking Disk, flat [K2.32701.0](#)
Marking Disk, bevelled [K2.47248.0](#)
(for standard and 2-speed knob)



Set of Marking Disk
(10x K2.32701.0), [KK.0005768](#)
Set of Marking Disk
(5x K2.32701.0), [KK.0005769](#)



Marking Disk, flat [K2.47292.0](#)
Marking Disk, bevelled [K4.47621.0](#)
(for hard stop knob)



Flexible Shaft long
[K2.32731.0](#)



Case for Follow Focus
[K2.44965.0](#)



**Flexible Shaft
short,** [K2.34100.0](#)



Focus Lever
[K2.32730.0](#)



**Coupling for
Flexible Shaft**
[K2.47235.0](#)



Reverse Gear Set
[KK.0005770](#)
(incl. 1x Reverse Gear
K2.65247.0 &
2x Gear K2.65259.0)



**Extension for
Focus Knob**
[K2.32985.0](#)

Follow Focus Gears

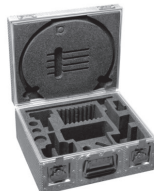
For more Gears please see
Configuration Overview 7.1.0



Accessories for FF-4



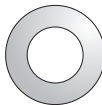
Focus Lever
[K2.32730.0](#)



Case for Follow Focus
FF-3/FF-4, [K2.44965.0](#)



**Flexible
Shaft, long**
[K2.32731.0](#)
(900 mm)



Marking Disk, bevelled
[K2.47248.0](#) (for FF-3, FF-
4, FF-5HD and LFF-1
with large focus knob only)



**Flexible
Shaft, short**
[K2.34100.0](#)
(300 mm)



**Extension
for focus knob**
[K2.32985.0](#)



**Coupling
for flexible shaft**
[K2.47235.0](#)
(not for LFF-1)

Follow Focus FF-4 black edition

BLACK edition:
Follow Focus FF-4 SET for 19 mm Rods [KK.0005745](#)
Follow Focus FF-4 SET for 15 mm Rods [KK.0005746](#)
Set includes:
Main Unit K2.65221.0, BA Adapter K2.65224.0 (19mm) or
K2.47500.0 (15mm), Gear for Prime lenses K2.47252.0, Focus
lever K2.32730.0, Marking disk (4x) K2.32701.0, case K2.44965.0

Sample Configuration:

Gears see beside
please order separatly



Left Focus Knob
K4.47589.0
(included in
K2.47121.0)
Marking Disk flat
[K2.32701.0](#)

**Follow Focus
Device FF-4, black**
(includes left focus
knob) [K2.65221.0](#)



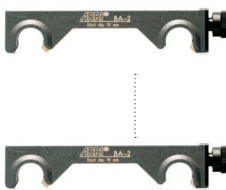
Focus Knob right
[K2.47215.0](#)



Adapter BA-2, black
[K2.65224.0](#)
for 19 mm rods



**2-Speed Focus
Knob,** [K2.43702.0](#)



Adapter BA-3, black
[K2.47500.0](#)
for 15 mm rods

Mini Matte Box MMB-2 (4" x 5.65")



Configuration Overview | 7.1.0 / 2024.11

MMB-2 Sets



MMB-2 Double 4"x5.65" 114 Clamp-On Set, [KK.0005764](#)

incl.
MMB-2 basic double 4"x5.65", K2.66169.0
2x Filter frame 4x5,65/4x4, K2.66133.0



MMB-2 Double 4"x5.65" LWS Set [KK.0005763](#)

incl.
MB-2 basic double 4"x5.65", K2.66169.0
2x Filter frame 4x5,65/4x4, K2.66133.0
Console MMB-2, K2.66127.0
Top Flag, K2.66093.0



MMB-2 114 Clamp-On Set [KK.0005749](#)

incl.
MMB-2 basic module, K2.66124.0
Filter frame 4xx4/4.5" round, K2.66128.0
Filter frame 4x5,65/4x4, K2.66133.0



MMB-2 Basic LWS Set [KK.0005750](#)

incl.
MMB-2 basic module, K2.66124.0
Filter frame 4xx4/4.5" round, K2.66128.0
Filter frame 4x5,65/4x4, K2.66133.0
Console MMB-2, K2.66127.0
Top Flag, K2.66093.0

MMB-2 Filter Frames



4" x 4" / 4.5" Filter Frame round [K2.66128.0](#)



Combo 4" x 4"/4" x 5.65" Filter Frame, [K2.0021499](#)

MMB-2 Basic Module



MMB-2 Basic Module double 4"x5.65" [K2.66169.0](#)
(filter frame not incl.)



MMB-2 Basic Module [K2.66124.0](#)
(filter frame not incl.)



MMB-2 Console [K2.66127.0](#)

Flags



Sideflag full Set MMB-2 [KK.0005747](#)

incl.
Side flag holder MMB-2, K2.66134.0 (2x)
Side flag MMB-2 right, K2.66148.0
Side flag MMB-2 left, K2.66150.0



Sideflag Set MMB-2 [KK.0005748](#)

incl.
Side flag MMB-2 right, K2.66148.0
Side flag MMB-2 left, K2.66150.0



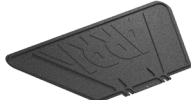
Sideflag left [K2.66150.0](#)



Sideflag right [K2.66148.0](#)

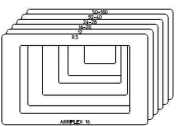


Sideflag Holder [K2.66134.0](#)



Topflag [K2.66093.0](#)

MMB-2 Accessories



Mattes-Set for MMB-2 [K2.66159.0](#)



Hand Grip Set (pair) [K2.66135.0](#)



Viewfinder Adapter [K2.66158.0](#)
has one 1/4" and one 3/8" thread incl.

MMB-2 Rings



Flexible Light Protection, K2.66161.0 for moving zoom lenses



Connection Ring flexible

connection ring 52, [K2.66156.0](#)
connection ring 58, [K2.66157.0](#)
connection ring 62, [K2.66154.0](#)
connection ring 67, [K2.66152.0](#)
connection ring 72, [K2.66153.0](#)
connection ring 77, [K2.66151.0](#)
connection ring 82, [K2.66155.0](#)



Light Protection Ring Set Pro [KK.0005754](#) (incl. all 7 rings & flexible light protection)



Light Protection Ring Set Basic [KK.0005753](#) (incl. 3 rings 72, 77, 82 mm & flexible light protection)



Reduction / Clamp-On Ring

clamp-on ring 110 mm, [K2.66149.0](#)
clamp-on ring 104 mm, [K2.66146.0](#)
clamp-on ring 95 mm, [K2.66147.0](#)
clamp-on ring 87 mm, [K2.66190.0](#)
clamp-on ring 85 mm, [K2.0019466](#)
clamp-on ring 80 mm, [K2.66160.0](#)



Clamp-On Ring Set Cine [KK.0005785](#)
(incl. all 5 still clamp on rings, except 114-95)



Still Lens Clamp-On Ring

clamp-on ring 52, [K2.66140.0](#)
clamp-on ring 58, [K2.66143.0](#)
clamp-on ring 62, [K2.66138.0](#)
clamp-on ring 67, [K2.66126.0](#)
clamp-on ring 72, [K2.66137.0](#)
clamp-on ring 77, [K2.66136.0](#)
clamp-on ring 82, [K2.66139.0](#)



Still Lens Clamp-On Set Pro [KK.0005751](#)
(incl. all 7 still clamp on rings)



Still Lens Clamp-On Set Basic [KK.0005752](#)
(incl. 3 still clamp on rings 72, 77, 82 mm)

Matte Box Checker

Find out which matte box you can use with which ARRI lens to avoid vignetting

MMB-2 System

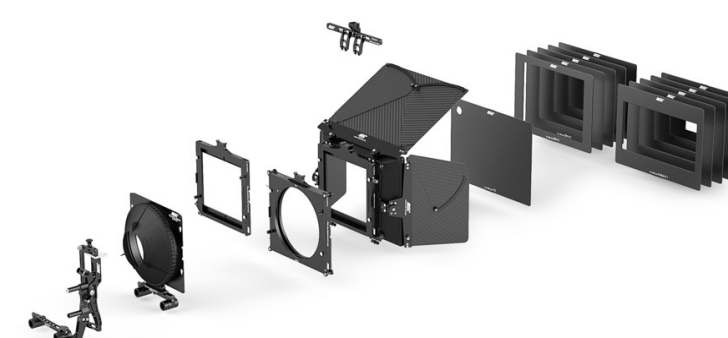


Lightweight Matte Boxes LMB 6x6

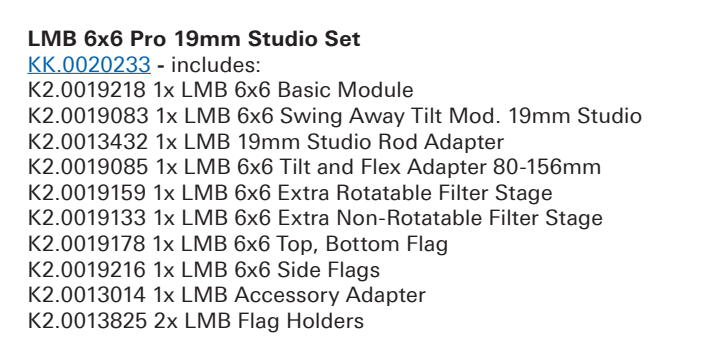


Configuration Overview | 7.2.0 / 2024.11

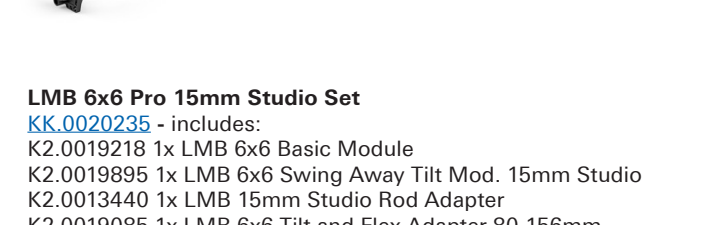
Sets for LMB 6x6



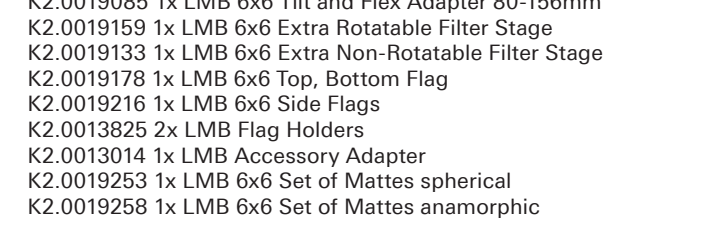
LMB 6x6 Pro 15mm Studio Set
[KK.0020235](#) - includes:
K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
K2.0019895 1x LMB 6x6 Swing Away Tilt Mod. 15mm Studio
K2.0013440 1x LMB 15mm Studio Rod Adapter
K2.0019085 1x LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm
K2.0019159 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
K2.0019216 1x LMB 6x6 Side Flags
K2.0013825 2x LMB Flag Holders
K2.0013014 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
K2.0019253 1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical
K2.0019258 1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic



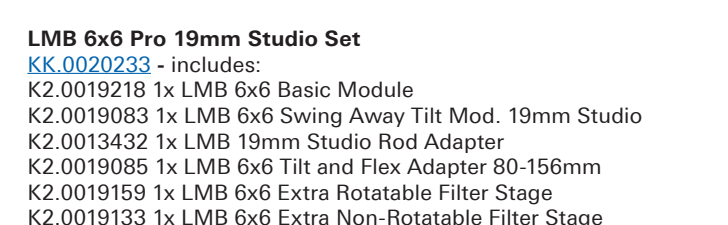
LMB 6x6 Pro 19mm Studio Set
[KK.0020233](#) - includes:
K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
K2.0019083 1x LMB 6x6 Swing Away Tilt Mod. 19mm Studio
K2.0013432 1x LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter
K2.0019085 1x LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm
K2.0019159 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
K2.0019216 1x LMB 6x6 Side Flags
K2.0013014 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
K2.0013825 2x LMB Flag Holders
K2.0019253 1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical
K2.0019258 1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic



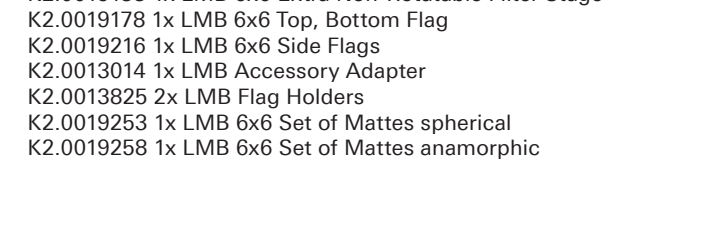
LMB 6x6 15mm Studio 3-Stage Set
[KK.0020232](#) - includes:
K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
K2.0013440 1x LMB 15mm Studio Rod Adapter
K2.0019085 1x LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm



LMB 6x6 19mm Studio 3-Stage Set
[KK.0020234](#) - includes:
K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
K2.0013432 1x LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter
K2.0019085 1x LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm



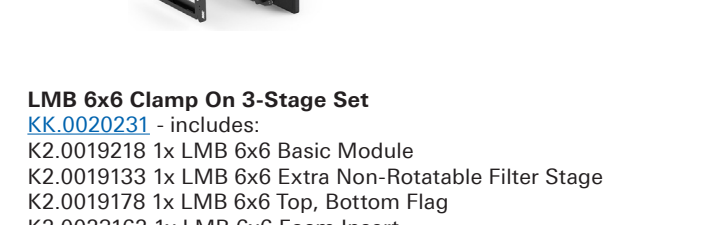
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Set
[KK.0020010](#) - includes:
K2.0019156 1x LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø165mm
K2.66234.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø162mm
K2.66233.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø156mm
K2.0019275 1x LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø143mm
K2.66235.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø136mm
K2.66236.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø134mm
K2.66237.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø125mm
K2.66238.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø114mm
K2.66239.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø110mm
K2.66240.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø104mm
K2.66241.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø95mm



LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical, [K2.0019253](#)

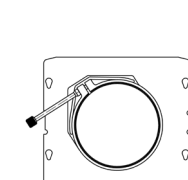


LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic, [K2.0019258](#)

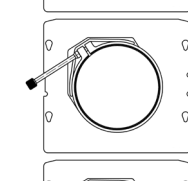


LMB 6x6 Clamp On 3-Stage Set
[KK.0020231](#) - includes:
K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
K2.0023162 1x LMB 6x6 Foam Insert

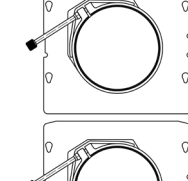
Clamp Adapter for LMB 6x6



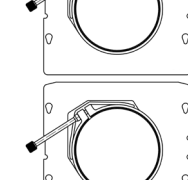
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
Ø 165mm, [K2.0019156](#)



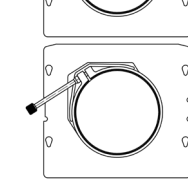
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
Ø 162 mm, [K2.0019086](#)



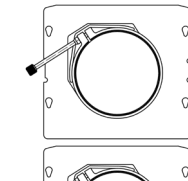
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
Ø 156 mm, [K2.0019115](#)



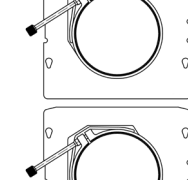
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
Ø 143 mm, [K2.0019275](#)



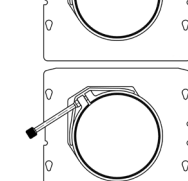
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
Ø 136 mm, [K2.0019122](#)



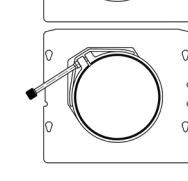
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
Ø 134 mm, [K2.0019129](#)



LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
Ø 125 mm, [K2.0019135](#)



LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
Ø 114 mm, [K2.0019140](#)



LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
Ø 110 mm, [K2.0019150](#)



LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
Ø 104 mm, [K2.0019152](#)

LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
Ø 95 mm, [K2.0019157](#)

CAUTION: RINGS CAN VIGNETTE.
PLEASE CONTACT ARRI.

Accessories for LMB 6x6



LMB 6x6 Basic Module
[K2.0019218](#)



LMB 6x6 Side Flags
[K2.0019216](#)



LMB 6x6 Top Bottom Flag
[K2.0019178](#)



Diopter Frame 6"
[K2.0021310](#)



LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
[K2.0019133](#)



LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage,
[K2.0019159](#)



LMB 6x6 Swing way Tilt Module
15mm Studio, [K2.0019895](#)
19mm Studio, [K2.0019083](#)



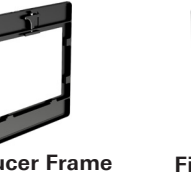
LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter
[K2.0013432](#)



LMB 15mm Studio Rod Adapter
[K2.0013440](#)



Reducer Frame 6.6x6.6 to 4x5.65"
[K2.66038.0](#)



Filter Frame 6.6"x 6.6"
[K2.0033481](#)



LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm
[K2.0019085](#)



LMB Flag Holders
[K2.0013825](#)



LMB Accessory Adapter
[K2.0013014](#)



LMB 6x6 Foam Insert
[K2.0023162](#)

Matte Box Checker

Find out which matte box you can use with which ARRI lens to avoid vignetting

LMB 6x6 technical data:
Max number filters: up to three 6.6"x6.6 filters

- LMB 6x6 advanced features:
- For 6.6"x6.6 filter size
 - One product covering a wide range of applications
 - Offers quick and easy set up without tools
 - Lightweight and streamlined

Lightweight Matte Boxes LMB 4x5



Configuration Overview | 7.3.0 / 2024.11

Sets for LMB 4x5

LMB 4x5 Pro Set
[KK.0015177](#) - includes:
K2.0007992 1x LMB-25 / MB-19 Set of Mattes anam.
K2.0000069 1x LMB-25 Set of Mattes
K2.0014206 1x LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter
K2.0013825 2x LMB 4x5 Flag Holders
K2.0013750 1x LMB 4x5 Side Flags
K2.0013724 1x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
K2.0013447 1x LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module
K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013460 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013014 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
K2.0013427 1x LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console
K2.0013589 1x LMB 4x5 Basic Module (including tray catcher, filter frames and protection matte)
Note: Please order Studio Rod Adapters 15mm or 19mm separately

LMB 4x5 Clamp-On Set 3-stage
[KK.0015175](#) - includes:
K2.0013724 1x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013589 1x LMB 4x5 Basic Module (including tray catcher, filter frames and protection matte)
Note: Please order clamp adapters separately

LMB 4x5 15mm Lightweight Support (LWS) Set 3-stage
[KK.0015176](#) - includes:
K2.0013724 1x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
K2.0014206 1x LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter
K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013427 1x LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console
K2.0013589 1x LMB 4x5 Basic Module (including tray catcher, filter frames and protection matte)

Upgrade Set LMB-25 to LMB 4x5 basic
[KK.0015178](#) - includes:
K2.0015140 1x LMB 4x5 Backplate with Filter Guides (including protection matte)
K2.0013825 1x LMB 4x5 Flag Holders

Flexible Sunshade Side Flag Holders Set,
[KK.0038066](#), includes:
K2.0033772 1x Flexible Sunshade LMB 4x5
K2.0036441 1x LMB Side Flag Holders

Pro Set Diopter Accessory 138mm/4,5 inch
[KK.0021007](#) - includes:
K2.0013740 3x Diopter Frame 138mm
K2.0014745 1x Diopter Stage 138mm
K2.0014357 1x Diopter Adapter 138mm to 4.5in
K2.0020158 3x Pouch Rota Pola 4x5/Diopter Frame 138
K2.0020157 1x Pouch Diopter Stage 138

Upgrade Set LMB-25 to LMB 4x5 Pro
[KK.0015181](#) - includes:
K2.0015140 1x LMB 4x5 Backplate wit Filter Guides (including protection matte)
K2.0014206 1x LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter
K2.0013825 1x LMB 4x5 Flag Holders
K2.0013750 1x LMB 4x5 Side Flags
K2.0013724 2x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
K2.0013447 1x LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module
K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013460 1x LMB 4x5 Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013014 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
K2.0013427 1x LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console
Note: Please order Studio Rod Adapters 15mm or 19mm separately

LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Set
[KK.0015133](#) - includes:
K2.0014376 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 80mm
K2.0015065 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 85mm
K2.0014227 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 87mm
K2.0014439 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 95mm
K2.0015103 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 100mm
K2.0014422 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 104mm
K2.0014409 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 110mm
K2.0014396 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 114mm
K2.0014377 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 125mm
K2.0014359 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 134mm
K2.0014348 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 136mm
K2.0014168 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 143mm (interface for LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console K2.0013427 integrated)
K2.0015075 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 162mm

for more Clamp Adapter Sets please see website, price list or contact your dealer

Clamp Adapter for LMB 4x5

CAUTION: Clamp-Adapter CAN VIGNETTE.

- LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 162mm, [K2.0015075](#)
- LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 156mm, [K2.0039254](#)
- LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 143mm, [K2.0014168](#)
- LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 136mm, [K2.0014348](#)
- LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 134mm, [K2.0014359](#)
- LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 125mm, [K2.0014377](#)
- LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 114mm, [K2.0014396](#)
- LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 110mm, [K2.0014409](#)
- LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 104mm, [K2.0014422](#)
- LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 100mm, [K2.0015103](#)
- LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 95mm, [K2.0014439](#)
- LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 87mm, [K2.0014227](#)
- LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 85mm, [K2.0015065](#)
- LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 80mm, [K2.0014376](#)

Accessories for LMB 4x5

- LMB 4x5 Basic Module, [K2.0013589](#)
- Flexible Sunshade LMB 4x5, [K2.0033772](#)
- LMB 4x5 Side Flags, [K2.0013750](#)
- LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag, [K2.0013724](#)
- LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage, [K2.0014006](#)
- LMB 4x5 Rotatable Filter Stage, [K2.0013460](#)
- LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module, [K2.0013447](#)
- Filter Frame 4"x 4", [K2.0015551](#)
- LMB 4x5 19 mm Studio Rod Adapter, [K2.0013432](#)
- LMB 4x5 15 mm Studio Rod Adapter, [K2.0013440](#)
- LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console, [K2.0013427](#)
- LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter, [K2.0014206](#)
- Diopter Frame 138 mm, [K2.0013740](#)
- Diopter Adapter 138 mm to 4.5", [K2.0014357](#)
- Diopter Stage 138mm, [K2.0014745](#)
- Rota Pola Frame, [K2.0009434](#)
- LMB 4x5 Foam Insert, [K2.0023149](#)
- LMB 4x5 Flag Holders, [K2.0013825](#)
- 3/8" Accessory Shoe, [K2.66178.0](#)
- LMB Accessory Adapter, [K2.0013014](#)

Matte Box Checker

Find out which matte box you can use with which ARRI lens to avoid vignetting

LMB 4x5 technical data:
Max number filters: up to three 4"x5.65" or 4"x4" filters

- LMB 4x5 advanced features:
- One product covering a wide range of applications
 - Clamp-on, 15mm lightweight and 15 and 19mm Studio Rod Support Options
 - Offers quick and easy set up without tools
 - Tilting option
 - Safety gear such as a tray catcher and securing loop
 - Accessory mount for ultrasonic or other devices
 - Removable sunshade with captive screws

Accessories for LMB 6x6 & LMB 4x5



Configuration Overview | 7.3.1 / 2021.01

Accessories for LMB 6x6



LMB 6x6 Basic Module
[K2.0019218](#)



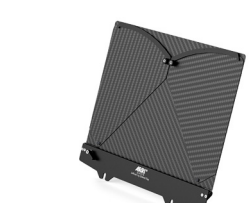
LMB 6x6 Swing way Tilt Module
15mm Studio, [K2.0019895](#)
19mm Studio, [K2.0019083](#)



LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm,
[K2.0019085](#)



LMB 6x6 Side Flags
[K2.0019216](#)



LMB 6x6 Top Bottom Flag
[K2.0019178](#)



Diopter Frame 6"
[K2.0021310](#)



Diopter Stage 6"
[K2.0021332](#)



Diopter Adapter 6" to 138mm
[K2.0021298](#)



LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage,
[K2.0019133](#)



LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage,
[K2.0019159](#)



Reducer Frame 6.6X6.6 to 4x5.65",
[K2.66038.0](#)



Filter Frame 6.6"x 6.6"
[K2.0001034](#)



LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical,
[K2.0019253](#)



LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic,
[K2.0019258](#)



LMB 6x6 Foam Insert
[K2.0023162](#)

Accessories for LMB 4x5



LMB 4x5 Basic Module
[K2.0013589](#)



LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module
[K2.0013447](#)



LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console
[K2.0013427](#)



LMB 4x5 Side Flags
[K2.0013750](#)



LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag,
[K2.0013724](#)



LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter,
[K2.0014206](#)



Diopter Frame 138 mm,
[K2.0013740](#)



Diopter Adapter 138 mm to 4.5"
[K2.0014357](#)



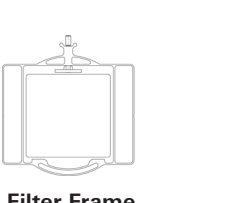
Diopter Stage 138mm
[K2.0014745](#)



LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
[K2.0014006](#)



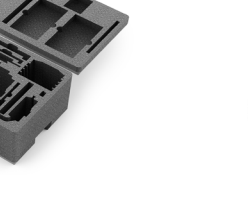
LMB 4x5 Rotatable Filter Stage,
[K2.0013460](#)



Filter Frame 4"x 4"
[K2.0015551](#)



Rota Pola Frame
[K2.0009434](#)



LMB 4x5 Foam Insert
[K2.0023149](#)



Flexible Sunshade Side Flag Holders Set,
[KK.0038066](#), includes:
[K2.0033772](#) 1x Flexible Sunshade LMB 4x5
[K2.0036441](#) 1x LMB Side Flag Holders

Accessories for LMB 6x6 & LMB 4x5



LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter
[K2.0013432](#)



LMB 15mm Studio Rod Adapter
[K2.0013440](#)



3/8" Accessory Shoe,
[K2.66178.0](#)



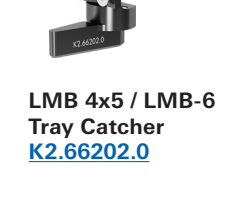
LMB 4x5 Flag Holders
[K2.0013825](#)



Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1,
[K2.0033852](#)



LMB Accessory Adapter
[K2.0013014](#)



LMB 4x5 / LMB-6 Tray Catcher
[K2.66202.0](#)

R1 Rings 165 mm

fits in filter stages with ø 165 mm

Adapter ring (R1-R3)
reduces from 6" to 4½"
allows use of R3 filter rings
128 mm, [K2.42304.0](#)

Reducer Ring for 138mm Filter Rings
Snap in Reducer Ring
[K2.66033.0](#)*
from 165mm-143 mm
for use of R2 Rings (R1-R2)

6" Reflex prevention ring
(with rubber sleeve)
[K2.45505.0](#) (ø 156 mm)
[K2.44366.0](#) (ø 150 mm)
[K2.66165.0](#) (ø 136 mm)
[K2.66113.0](#) (ø 134 mm)

Adapter Ring
Screws into R1 or R2 138mm round filter
and reduces to 114 mm (4½")
[K2.49099.0](#)

138 mm filter ring
[K2.34784.0](#) (ø 161 mm)
[K2.34260.0](#) (ø 125 mm)
[K2.34260.C](#) (ø 124 mm)
[K2.52194.0](#) (ø 114 mm)
[K2.47342.0](#) (ø 95 mm)
[K2.34290.0](#) (ø 87 mm)
[K2.34786.0](#) (ø 80 mm)

Intermediate ring
[K2.34131.0](#)
(for [K2.34786.0](#)
for physically short lenses)

6" filter ring
(with rubber sleeve)
[K2.52197.0](#) (ø 114 mm)
[K2.34250.0](#) (ø 144 mm)
[K2.66057.0](#) (ø 150 mm)

6" Tilting Filter Ring
[K2.0001174](#) *(ø 150 mm)

R2 Rings 143 mm

fits in filter stages with ø 143 mm

138 mm filter ring
[K2.47222.0](#)* (ø 100 mm)

Adapter ring 143-128
with screws - allows to use
of R3 rings, [K2.66086.0](#)

Large Diameter Wide-Angle Light Trap Rings (not for clamp on ring)
reducing diameter from 143 mm to listed diameter
[K2.66268.0](#) (ø 136 mm)
[K2.65245.0](#) (ø 134 mm)
[K2.65073.0](#) (ø 132 mm)
[K2.65072.0](#) (ø 130 mm)
[K2.65090.0](#) (ø 128 mm)*
*for Fujinon 3 x 5 HAe Super Zoom)
[K2.65071.0](#) (ø 128 mm)*
*not for Fujinon 3 x 5 HAe Super Zoom)
[K2.65123.0](#) (ø 121 mm)
[K2.65070.0](#) (ø 120 mm)
[K2.65069.0](#) (ø 117 mm)
[K2.65250.0](#) (Panasonic 3DA1)

138 mm Tilting Filter Ring
[K2.0002477](#) * (ø 114 mm)

138 mm filter ring
[K2.52204.0](#) (ø 114 mm)

138 mm filter ring
[K2.47190.0](#) (ø 114 mm)
(wide angel; internal focus
lenses only)

Adapter Ring
Screws into R1 or R2 138mm round filter
and reduces to 114 mm (4½")
[K2.49099.0](#)

R3 Rings 128 mm

fits in filter stages with ø 128 mm

all R3 Rings

all R3 Rings

4½" (114 mm) filter ring
[K2.52205.0](#) (ø 114 mm)
[K2.49102.0](#) (ø 95 mm)
[K2.49109.0](#) (ø 87 mm)

4½" (114 mm) filter ring
for tight installation situations
[K2.66067.0](#) (ø 114 mm)

R5 Screw-In Rings 100 mm

Reduction rings (R5 | 100 mm)
[K2.47224.0](#) (ø 95 mm)
[K2.65029.0](#) (ø 95 mm WA)
(WA =wide angle)
[K2.65054.0](#) (ø 92 mm)
[K2.65040.0](#) (ø 90 mm)
[K2.47225.0](#) (ø 87 mm)
[K2.65039.0](#) (ø 86 mm)
[K2.65147.0](#) (ø 85 mm WA)
[K2.65038.0](#) (ø 85 mm)
[K2.65043.0](#) (ø 80 mm)

R6 Screw-In Rings 87 mm

Reduction ring (R6 | 87 mm)
[K2.47226.0](#) (ø 80 mm)

R4 Screw-In Rings 114 mm

Reduction rings (R4 | 114 mm)
[K2.65045.0](#) (ø 110 mm)
[K2.65096.0](#) (ø 105 mm)
[K2.52195.0](#) (ø 104 mm)
[K2.66066.0](#) (ø 103 mm)
[K2.65046.0](#) (ø 100 mm)
[K2.65044.0](#) (ø 98 mm)
[K2.65055.0](#) (ø 96 mm)
[K2.65271.0](#) (ø 95 mm)
[K2.65273.0](#) (ø 95 mm WA)
[K2.65156.0](#) (ø 94 mm)
[K2.65201.0](#) (ø 93 mm)
[K2.65163.0](#) (ø 91 mm)
[K2.65164.0](#) (ø 89 mm)
[K2.65272.0](#) (ø 87 mm)
[K2.65166.0](#) (ø 85 mm)
[K2.65232.0](#) (ø 82 mm)
[K2.65229.0](#) (ø 81 mm)
[K2.65165.0](#) (ø 80 mm)

R8 Screw-In Rings 150 mm

Reduction rings (R8 | 150 mm)
[K2.66060.0](#) (ø 142 mm)
[K2.66059.0](#) (ø 136 mm)
[K2.66058.0](#) (ø 134 mm)
[K2.66061.0](#) (ø 132 mm)
[K2.66073.0](#) (ø 130 mm)
[K2.66074.0](#) (ø 128 mm)
[K2.66075.0](#) (ø 125 mm)
[K2.66076.0](#) (ø 121 mm)
[K2.66077.0](#) (ø 120 mm)
[K2.66078.0](#) (ø 117 mm)
[K2.66095.0](#) (ø 114 mm)

R9 Clamp-On Adapter Rings

[K2.66098.0](#) (ø 143-138mm) *
[K2.66097.0](#) (ø 143-130mm)
[K2.66222.0](#) (ø 143-114mm) → see all MMB-2 Rings Config 8.1.1

R7 Clamp-On Rings 130 mm

fits in clamp-on adapters with ø 130 mm

[K2.47688.0](#) (ø 128 mm) WA (for Fujinon HAe 3 x 5)
[K2.47687.0](#) (ø 128 mm) (not for Fujinon HAe 3 x 5)
[K2.66064.0](#) (ø 121 mm)
[K2.47686.0](#) (ø 120 mm)
[K2.47685.0](#) (ø 117 mm)
[K2.47684.0](#) (ø 114 mm)
[K2.47683.0](#) (ø 110 mm)
[K2.65097.0](#) (ø 105 mm)
[K2.47682.0](#) (ø 104 mm)
[K2.66065.0](#) (ø 103 mm)
[K2.47681.0](#) (ø 100 mm)
[K2.47680.0](#) (ø 98 mm)
[K2.47679.0](#) (ø 96 mm)
[K2.65031.0](#) (ø 95 mm) WA (for 13 x 4.5 mm Fujinon and 11 x 4.7 mm Canon)
[K2.47678.0](#) (ø 95 mm) (not for wide angle video zooms)
[K2.47677.0](#) (ø 92 mm)
[K2.47676.0](#) (ø 90 mm)
[K2.47675.0](#) (ø 87 mm) (for Zeiss Vario Sonnar)
[K2.47674.0](#) (ø 86 mm)
[K2.47673.0](#) (ø 85 mm)
[K2.47672.0](#) (ø 80 mm)-HS (for Zeiss Super Speed Lenses)
[K2.47671.0](#) (ø 80 mm) (for Video Lenses)

R10 Clamp-On Rings 138 mm

fits in clamp-on adapters with ø 138 mm

[K2.66048.0](#) (ø 94 mm) Sony EX 1 *
[K2.65195.0](#) (ø 94 mm) Canon XL-H1 *
[K2.65200.0](#) (ø 91 mm) Sony Z 7 *
[K2.65194.0](#) (ø 93 mm) Sony HVR-Z5/HXR-NX5 *
[K2.65193.0](#) (ø 89 mm) Sony Z1 / Sony FX1 *
[K2.65196.0](#) (ø 86 mm) Panasonic HVX200 *
[K2.65199.0](#) (ø 80 mm) Sony HVR-V1 *
[K2.65197.0](#) (ø 75,5 mm) Panasonic HPX171 *

R11 Clamp-On Rings 143 mm

fits in clamp-on adapters with ø 143 mm

[K2.65218.0](#) (ø 143-142 mm) for Red Zoom 18-85
[K2.66122.0](#) (ø 143-136 mm) for Angenieux Optimo 17-80
[K2.66114.0](#) (ø 143-134 mm) for ARRI/Fujinon ALURA Zooms
[K2.65250.0](#) (ø 143-1Pan 3DA1)

R12 Clamp-On Rings 156 mm

fits in filter stage with ø 156 mm (LMB-4A)

[K2.65243.0](#) (150 mm) for Cooke 25-250 & 18-100
[K2.66123.0](#) (136 mm) *
[K2.47635.0](#) (134 mm) for UP 8R, MP 150, Diopters, Alura
[K2.65084.0](#) (114 mm) MP, UP14, UP180, MM100
[K2.66245.0](#) (114 mm) for Canon CN-E 14mm

* discontinued items
only as long as stock is available

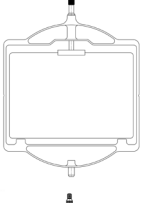
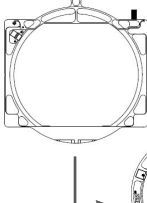
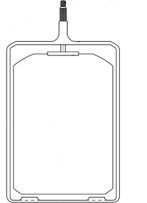
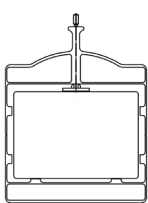
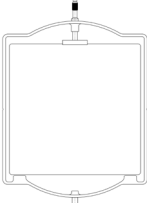
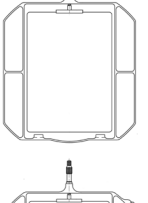
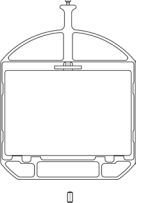
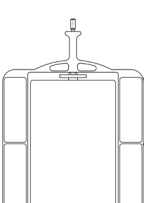
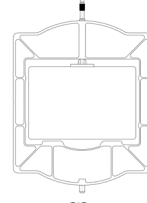
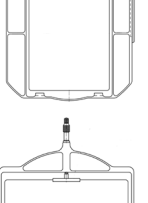
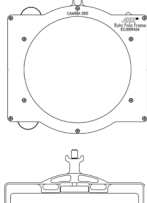
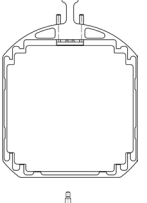
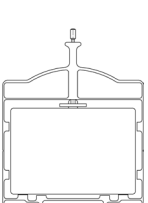
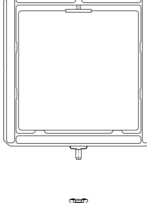
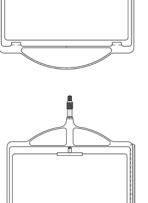
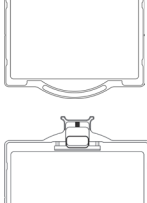
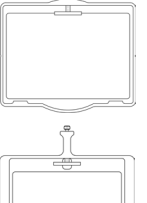
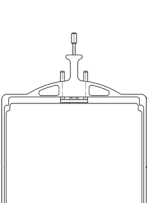
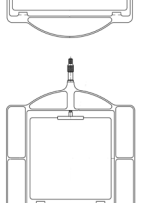
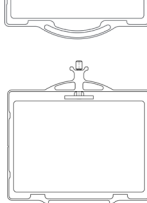
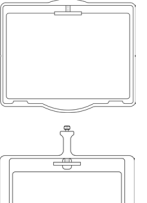
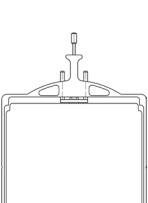
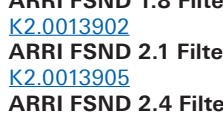
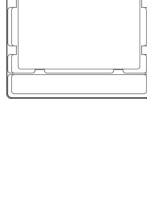
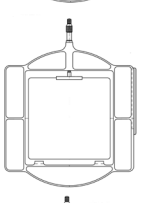
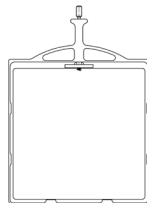
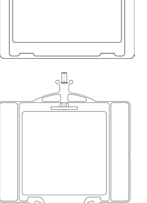
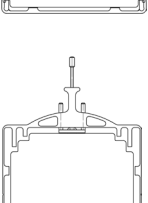
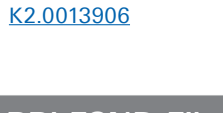
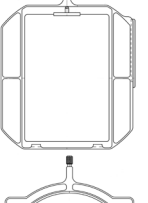
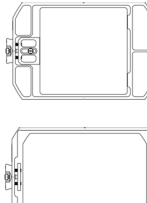
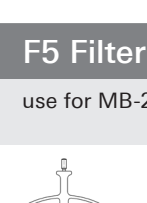
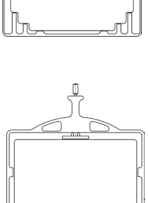
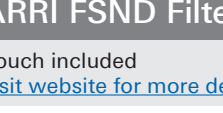
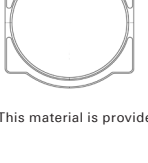
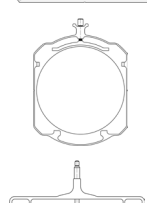
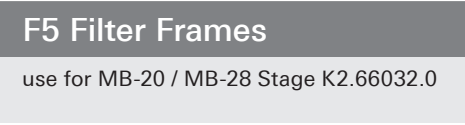
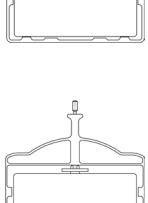
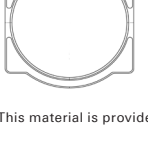
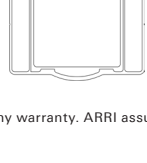
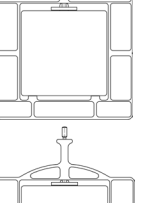
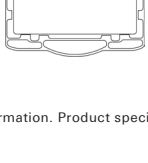
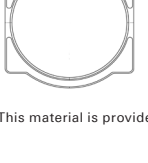
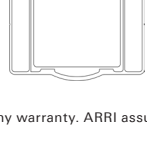
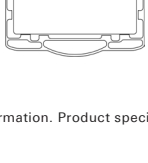
CAUTION: RINGS CAN VIGNETTE.
PLEASE CONTACT ARRI.

ø = diameter of connection ring to lens

Filter Frames & ARRI Filters



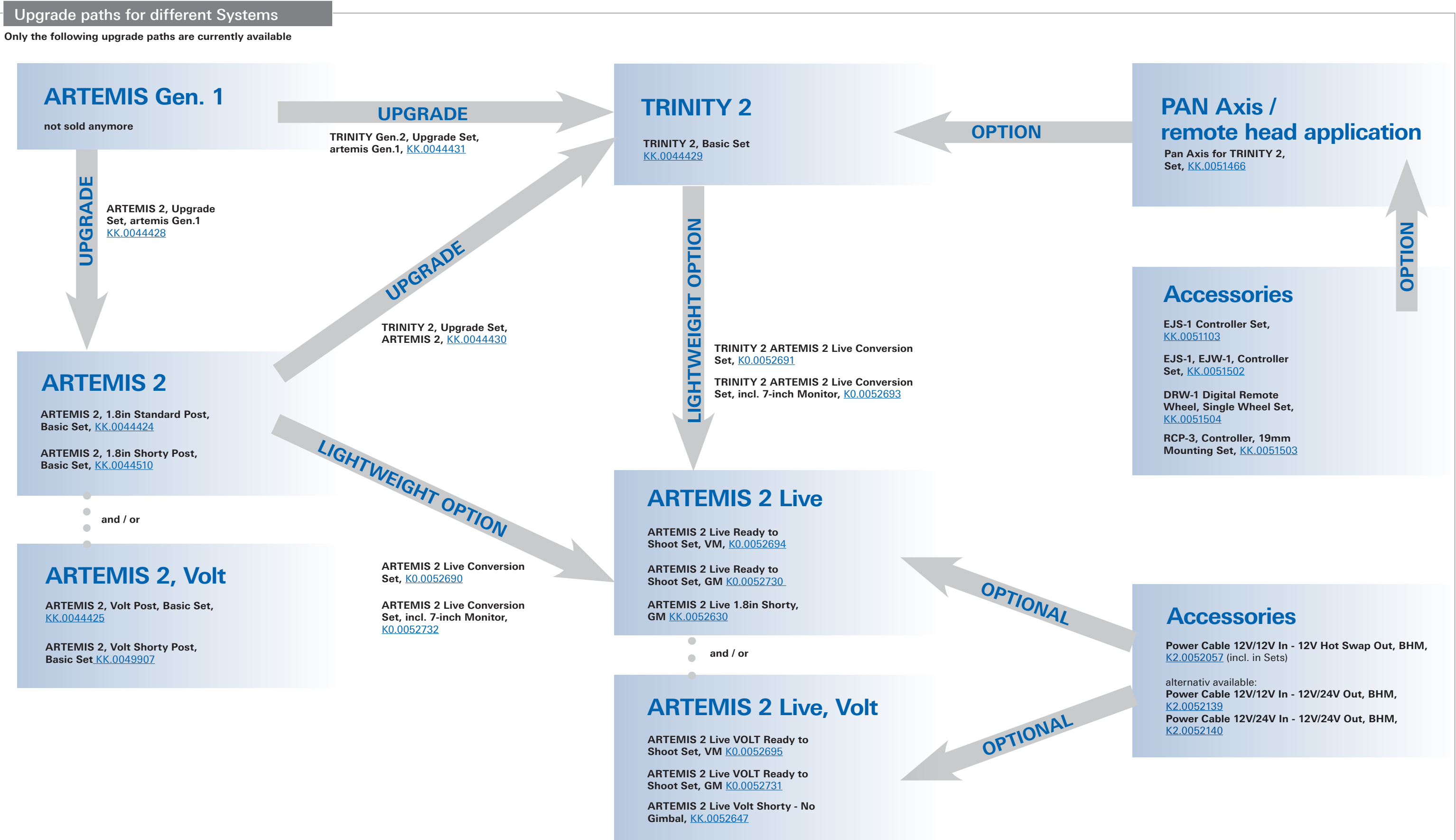
Configuration Overview | 7.9.0 / 2024.11

F1 Filter Frames	F2 Filter Frames	F4 Filter Frames	F4 Filter Frames	F5 Filter Frames	ARRI FSND Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
use for SMB-1, MB-14, MB-28, LMB-4A, LMB-6, LMB 6x6	use for SMB-2, MB-18	use for MMB-1, MMB-2, LMB-25, MB-29	use for MMB-1, MMB-2, LMB-25, MB-29	use for MB-20 / MB-28 Stage K2.66032.0	Pouch included visit website for more details
 Anti Reflection Filter Frame 6.6"x6.6" , non geared, K2.0008125	 Triple Filter Frame 4"x5.65" , non geared K2.0006085 only for SMB-2	 Diopter Frame 138 mm , K2.0013740 only compatible with LMB-5,15,25 and 4x5	 Filter Frame 4"x5.65 " vertical (for MB-19, MB-29) K4.47493.0 K2.0001035	 Filter Frame 4"x5.65" horizontal, K2.65048.0	 ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013892
 Triple Filter Frame 6.6"x6.6" , non geared K2.0005906	 Filter Frame 4"x5.65" non geared, vertical K2.47814.0	 Diopter Adapter 138 mm to 4.5" K2.0014357	 Filter Frame Combo 4"x5.65/4"x4" K2.65230.0	 Filter Frame 4"x6" vertical, K2.66023.0	 ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013894
 Filter Frame 4"x5.65" non geared K2.0005874	 Filter Frame 4"x5.65" geared, vertical K2.47815.0	 Rota Pola Frame K2.0009434	 Filter Frame Combo 4"x5.65/5"x5" K2.66037.0	 Filter Frame Combo 4"x5.65/4"x4" horizontal, K2.65095.0	 ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013896
 Filter Frame 5.65"x5.65" non geared, K2.66063.0 to be used with SMB-1/MB-14 / MB-28 Stages (for Stage K2.422993.0 use F6) MB-28 Filter Stage K2.66031.0 (for Stage K2.66032.0 use F5)	 Filter Frame 4"x5.65" non geared, horizontal K2.49083.0	 Anti Reflection Filter Frame 4"x5.65" , non geared, K2.0008133 only for LMB-25	 Filter Frame 4"x5.65/4"x4" K2.0021499 (LMB)	 Filter Frame Combo 4"x5.65/5"x6" horizontal, K2.65022.0	 ARRI FSND 1.2 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013898
 Filter Frame 6.6"x 6.6" K2.0033481	 Filter Frame 4"x5.65" geared, horizontal K2.49096.0	 Filter Frame Combo 4"x5.65/4"x4" K2.66133.0	 Filter Frame 4"x5.65" K2.47669.0	 Filter Frame Combo 5.65"x5.65/5"x6" horizontal, K2.65022.0	 ARRI FSND 1.5 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013900
 Reducer Frame from 6.6"x6.6" to 4"x5.65" for horizontal or vertical use K2.66038.0	 Filter Frame 4"x4" non geared K2.47185.0	 Filter Frame 5.65"x5.65" K2.66036.0	 Filter Frame 5"x5" K2.65183.0	 Filter Frame Combo 4"x5.65/5"x5" K2.65023.0	 ARRI FSND 1.8 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013902
	 Filter Frame 4"x4" geared K2.47186.0	 Filter Frame 4"x4" for MMB-1 side load, K2.66072.0	 Filter Frame 4"x 4" K2.0015551	 Filter Frame Combo 4"x5.65/5"x6" horizontal, K2.65022.0	 ARRI FSND 2.1 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013905
	 Filter Frame 4"x4" geared K2.49027.0	 Filter Frame 4"x5.65" with closed corners for MMB-1 side load, , K2.66053.0	 F5 Filter Frames use for MB-20 / MB-28 Stage K2.66032.0	 Filter Frame Combo 4"x5.65/5"x6" horizontal, K2.65022.0	 ARRI FSND 2.4 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013906
	 Filter Frame 4"x6" geared K2.49027.0	 Filter Frame Combo 4"x4"/ 4.5" round for MMB-2 Basic K2.66128.0	 Filter Frame 4"x4" K2.65098.0 (phase out)	 Filter Frame Combo 4"x5.65/5"x6" horizontal, K2.65022.0	 ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 4" x 5.65" K2.0013887
	 Filter Frame round for 138mm K2.49023.0	 Filter Frame 4"x4" K2.47104.0 (phase out)	 Filter Frame 4"x5.65" vertical, K2.65049.0	 Filter Frame 4"x5.65" for 16x9 Wide-Angle K2.66005.0	 ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 4" x 5.65" K2.0013901

ARTEMIS & TRINITY - Upgrade Sets Options



Configuration Overview | 8.0.0 / 2024.11



TRINITY Live & Stabilized Remote Head - Upgrade Sets Options



Configuration Overview | 8.0.1 / 2024.10

TRINITY 1 -> TRINITY Live - Upgrade Sets Options

TRINITY 1 to TRINITY 2: no upgrade available

TRINITY 1

not sold anymore

OPTION

TRINITY 1, 24V

24V Upgrade for TRINITY Gen. 1, [K2.0024710](#)

TRINITY Live Upgrade Set Basic, [KK.0044512](#)

Variant 1:

An Owner Operator wants to upgrade his own system to TRINITY Live. In this case, the Owner Operator contacts the ARRI Service in his region. It can then be decided on site whether the conversion will be carried out locally or at ARRI Service in Munich. The conversion takes two days, including all necessary tests and, if necessary, additional time for shipping.

Variant 2:

An operator who wanted to buy a TRINITY Live was offered a used TRINITY Gen. 1 by another owner. In this case, ARRI Service offers you a pre-check for the device to be sold. This way, the new customer can be sure that the purchase of the used system is worthwhile and that the conversion to TRINITY Live is feasible. Tools and the necessary training are available to the service staff in the regions from Q1 2024 for this pre-check.
Plus possible costs for other necessary ARRI services.

24V Upgrade for TRINITY Live (Gen.1), [KK.0050214](#)

Variant 1 and 2 plus possible costs for other necessary ARRI services.

This 24 V upgrade for TRINITY Live allows the system to provide reliable 24 V camera power when operators need to fly an ALEXA Mini LF, ALEXA 35, or Sony Venice. TRINITY Gen.1 rigs previously upgraded to 24 V must still be fitted with this new 24 V upgrade

Master Grip TRINITY 1 Pro Set, [KK.0049712](#)

If this function is to be part of a TRINITY Live upgrade, it must be ordered at the same time as the actual upgrade. This is the only way to avoid unnecessary costs.
This upgrade gives operators simultaneous control of a zoom lens and the stabilizer's tilt axis via a common LBUS controller. The Zoom will be controlled by the LCUBE CUB-2 or by a c-force mini motor.

Required Accessory Sets

Tally Set for TRINITY Gen.1, 3pin Lemo, [K0.0044682](#)

The TALLY Gen.2 is required to integrate the TRINITY Live into any Multicam application.

CCP Live Camera Control Panel Live Set, [KK.0047755](#)

The CCP Live is based on the CCP-1 and has been expanded to include an HDMI down converter, an HD SDI video out socket and a Tally out socket. This allows the operator to get a direct monitor video feed from the camera even when both video outputs are used for 2 x 6G video. The additional 1080 HD SDI video signal allows a control monitor to be connected to the camera if both video out sockets are already in use. If the camera is integrated into a multi-cam setup, the Tally Gen. 2 system can be controlled via the Tally Out socket.

TRINITY Live

sold only via CPO

Stabilized Remote Head - Upgrade Sets Options

Only the following upgrade paths are currently available

SRH-360

not sold anymore

360 EVO Upgrade for SRH-360, [KK.0050638](#)

UPGRADE

EVO-360

360 EVO Basic Set, No Joystick
[KK.0050103](#)

SRH-3

not sold anymore

360 EVO Upgrade for SRH-3, [KK.0050639](#)

UPGRADE

ARTEMIS 2 - General Overview



Configuration Overview | 8.1.0 / 2024.11

ARTEMIS 2 Overview



Gimbal Handle Extender for 1.8in Gimbal, [K2.0010569](#)



ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in, [K2.0010493](#)

ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in, [K2.0010489](#)

ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in, Short, No Main Cable, [K2.0041474](#)

ARTEMIS Super Post, Gen.2, 1.8in, 3B, 16-pin, [KK.0041404](#)

Carbon Center Post, Volt Gimbal, Pro Set, [K0.0048623](#)

ARTEMIS 2, Volt Shorty Post, Basic Set, [KK.0049907](#)



ARTEMIS Post Extension, 1.8in, 3B, length 8.5in, 16-pin, [K2.0041976](#)

Battery Mounting Base & different versions of battery mounts please see also Config 8.3.0

Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm, [K2.0037757](#)



SET: Battery Hanger Gen. 2, incl. Ø19mm Rods, [K0.0044360](#)

BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, K2.0037739 (only sold in Set)

for corresponding camera mounting plates please see Config 8.3.2

TST-2, ARTIMES Top Stage, Gen.2, 16pin, [K2.0038249](#) for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2 DUB-3 Interface

ARTEMIS Knurled Handle Gimbal Extension, Ø1.8in, [K2.0014280](#)

Monitor Yoke SM7 Pro, [K2.0051225](#)

ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 7in, SmallHD, K2.0042710

ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 7in, TV Logic, K2.0042712

ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 7in, Transvideo Stargate, K2.0042711

ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 6in Transvideo Cine, K2.0042716

ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 8in Transvideo Cine, K2.0042717

MMA-1 Main Monitor Mounting Adapter [K2.0051654](#)

MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2, [K2.0050835](#)

Different 19 mm rods please see price list

BST-2, ARTEMIS 2 Bottom Stage, 16pin, [K2.0039975](#) for ARTEMIS 2 & TRINITY 2

ARTEMIS Arm Sets and Vest



ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb, Pro Set, range of payload 15-19 kg [KK.0020296](#)
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb K2.0010330
6 mm Hex Key 1/4" K2.0010435
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32" K2.0010434
Arm Soft Bag K2.0010463

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set, range of payload 19-23 kg [KK.0020297](#)
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb K2.0010331
6 mm Hex Key 1/4" K2.0010435
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32" K2.0010434
Arm Soft Bag K2.0010463

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb, Pro Set, range of payload 23-26 kg [KK.0020298](#)
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb K2.0010332
6 mm Hex Key 1/4" K2.0010435
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32" K2.0010434
Arm Soft Bag K2.0010463

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb, Pro Set, range of payload 26-30 kg [KK.0039452](#)
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb K2.0037435
6 mm Hex Key 1/4" K2.0010435
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32" K2.0010434
Arm Soft Bag K2.0010463

To upgrade/downgrade the arm to another weight:

	Spring Set for Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb	K2.0010500
	Spring Set for Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb	K2.0010501
	Spring Set for Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb	K2.0010502
	Spring Set for Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb	K2.0037438



Rain Cover Spring Arm, [K2.0010465](#)



ARTEMIS Vest, [K2.0010333](#)

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ARTEMIS 2 & ARTEMIS 2 Live - Sets



Configuration Overview | 8.1.1 / 2025.02

ARTEMIS 2 - Basic Sets



ARTEMIS 2, 1.8" Standard Post, Basic Set, [KK.0044424](#)

Key features
Payload up to 40 Kg/88 lb
12V & 24V high-capacity system and camera power supply
LBUS, CAN Bus, tally through
2 x 12G video
1.8in telescopic center post with fine trim length adjustment
1.8in super-low friction gimbal
Regulated high-capacity battery management
Interchangeable BMS-2 battery mounts
Battery communication

includes:
K2.0041201 1x Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
K2.0039443 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin
K2.0039448 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0010319 1x ARTEMIS Docking Bracket, 1.8in
K2.0040046 1x CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY
K2.0010493 1x ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in
K2.0038249 1x TST-2, ARTEMIS Top Stage, Gen. 2, 16 pin
K2.0010489 1x ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in
K2.0040332 1x Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
K2.0039975 1x BST-2, ARTEMIS 2 Bottom Stage, 16pin
K2.0037739 1x BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2
K2.0037771 1x Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data
K2.0041327 1x Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm
K2.0040790 1x Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm
K2.0037757 1x Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm
K2.0039300 2x BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)
O5.15642.0 1x Hex Key 3mm/0.11in

NOTE
To complete the initial order, at least one of the mandatory battery mounting sets must be ordered.
The customer can only put the system into operation if the basic set and the battery mounting set were ordered and delivered together.

Mandatory battery sets:
Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set ([K0.0044355](#))
V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set ([K0.0044356](#))
B-Mount for BMS-2, Set ([K0.0044357](#))

Recommended optional monitor sets:
SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Live Set ([K0.0052196](#))
SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Cine Set ([K0.0052201](#))



ARTEMIS 2, 1.8in Shorty Post, Basic Set, [KK.0044510](#)

Key features
Payload up to 40 Kg/88 lb
12V & 24V high-capacity system and camera power supply
LBUS, CAN Bus, tally through
2 x 12G video
1.8in telescopic center post with fine trim length adjustment
1.8in super-low friction gimbal with gimbal handle extension
Regulated high-capacity battery management
Interchangeable BMS-2 battery mounts
Battery communication

includes:
K2.0038249 1x TST-2, ARTEMIS Top Stage, Gen. 2, 16 pin
K2.0041201 1x Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
K2.0039443 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin
K2.0039448 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0010319 1x ARTEMIS Docking Bracket, 1.8in
K2.0040046 1x CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY
O5.15642.0 1x Hex Key 3mm/0.11in
K2.0010493 1x ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in
K2.0010569 1x Gimbal Handle Extender for 1.8in Gimbal
K2.0041474 1x ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in, Short, No Main Cable
K2.0040332 1x Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
K2.0039975 1x BST-2, ARTEMIS 2 Bottom Stage, 16pin
K2.0037739 1x BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2
K2.0037771 1x Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data
K2.0041327 1x Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm
K2.0040790 1x Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm
K2.0037757 1x Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm
K2.0039300 2x BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)

NOTE
To complete the initial order, at least one of the mandatory battery mounting sets must be ordered.
The customer can only put the system into operation if the basic set and the battery mounting set were ordered and delivered together.

Mandatory battery sets:
Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set ([K0.0044355](#))
V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set ([K0.0044356](#))
B-Mount for BMS-2, Set ([K0.0044357](#))

Recommended optional monitor sets:
SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Live Set ([K0.0052196](#))
SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Cine Set ([K0.0052201](#))
SmallHD 703 Monitor Live Set ([K0.0052692](#))

ARTEMIS 2 Live Sets



ARTEMIS 2 Live Ready to Shoot Set, VM, [K0.0052694](#)
includes:
1x KK.0052630 ARTEMIS 2 Live 1.8 in Shorty, 1.8 in Gimbal
1x K2.0052057 Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM
1x K2.0040286 V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
1x K2.0010333 ARTEMIS Vest
1x KK.0020297 ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set
1x K2.0041765 SmallHD 703 Monitor
1x K2.0052172 Monitor Yoke, SmallHD 7in
1x K2.0050835 MMA-2, Second Monitor Mounting Adapter
1x K2.0049885 CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
1x K2.0041984 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
1x K2.0041723 Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2pin, 0B 2pin
1x K2.0044490 Tally System Gen.2 / Host
1x K2.0044491 Tally System Gen.2 / Client
1x K2.0010482 Tally Sensor Cable, Gen.1&2
2x K2.0044143 Tally Gen.2 Pwr, TST-2, Fischer 3pin to Lemo 0S 3pin, 0,35m / 13.7in
1x K2.0010436 Hex Key 2mm



ARTEMIS 2 Live Ready to Shoot Set, GM, [K0.0052730](#)
includes:
KK.0052630 1x ARTEMIS 2 Live 1.8in Shorty
K2.0052057 1x Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM
K2.0040285 1x Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
K2.0010333 1x ARTEMIS Vest
KK.0020297 1x ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set
K2.0041765 1x SmallHD 703 Monitor
K2.0052172 1x Monitor Yoke SmallHD 7in
K2.0050835 1x MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2
K2.0049885 1x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0041723 1x Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin
K2.0044490 1x Tally System Gen2 / Host
K2.0044491 1x Tally System Gen2 / Client
K2.0010482 1x Tally Sensor Cable, Gen.1 & 2
K2.0044143 2x Tally Gen.2 Pwr, TST-2, Fischer 3pin to Lemo 0S 3pin, 0,35m / 13.7in
1x K2.0010436 Hex Key 2mm



ARTEMIS 2 Live 1.8in Shorty, [KK.0052630](#)
includes:
1x K2.0041474 Carbon Center Post, 1.8in, Short
2x K2.0049885 CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
1x K2.0010319 ARTEMIS Docking Bracket, 1.8in
1x K2.0010493 ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in
1x K2.0052045 BHM-3 ARTEMIS Live Battery Hanger Plate
1x K2.0039300 BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base
1x K2.0039975 BST-2, Bottom Stage, Gen.2, 16pin
1x K2.0010569 Gimbal Handle Extender for 1.8in Gimbal
1x K2.0037757 Hinge for BHM-2, Gen.2, Ø19mm
1x K2.0040332 Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
1x O5.15642.0 Hex Key 3mm/0.11in
1x K2.0041201 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
1x K2.0040790 Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm
1x K2.0041327 Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm
1x K2.0038249 TST-2, Top Stage, Gen.2, 16pin
1x K2.0039448 Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4 pin XLR, 12V
1x K2.0041984 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
1x K2.0040046 CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY

NOTE
When ordering [KK.0052630 ARTEMIS 2 Live 1.8in Shorty](#), the following components are mandatory and need to be ordered separately:



Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM, [K2.0052057](#)
Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM [K2.0052139](#)
Power Cable 12V/24V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM [K2.0052140](#)



Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, [K2.0040285](#)
V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, [K2.0040286](#)
B-Mount 12V for BMS-2, [K2.0053830](#)



SmallHD 703 Monitor Live Set, [K0.0052692](#)
includes:
K2.0041765 1x SmallHD 703 Monitor
K2.0052172 1x Monitor Yoke SmallHD 7in
K2.0050835 1x MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2
K2.0049885 1x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0041723 1x Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin
K2.0010436 1x Hex Key 2mm

ARTEMIS 2 Volt - Basic Set (Tiffen Volt not included)



ARTEMIS 2, Volt Post, Basic Set, [KK.0044425](#)

This special version comes with the Volt center post. It does not include a gimbal or docking bracket.

Key features:

- Payload up to 40 Kg / 88 lb
- 12V & 24V high-capacity system and camera power supply
- LBUS, CAN Bus, tally through
- 2 x 12G video
- Regulated high-capacity battery management
- Interchangeable BMS-2 battery mounts
- Battery communication

includes:

- K2.0041201 1x Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
- K2.0039443 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin
- K2.0039448 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V
- K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
- K2.0040046 1x CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY
- K2.0038249 1x TST-2, ARTEMIS Top Stage, Gen. 2, 16 pin
- K2.0036904 1x ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, ø1.74, Volt
- K2.0040332 1x Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
- K2.0039975 1x BST-2, ARTEMIS 2 Bottom Stage, 16pin
- K2.0037739 1x BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2
- K2.0037771 1x Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data
- K2.0041327 1x Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm
- K2.0040790 1x Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm
- K2.0037757 1x Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm
- K2.0039300 2x BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)
- K2.0037460 1x Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0B 2-pin, 0.4 m/1.3ft
- K2.0037912 1x SSB-3, Stabilizer System Bracket for TRINITY, MAXIMA and SAM plates

NOTE

To complete the initial order, at least one of the mandatory battery mounting sets must be ordered.

The customer can only put the system into operation if the basic set and the battery mounting set were ordered and delivered together.

Mandatory battery sets:

- Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set ([K0.0044355](#))
- V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set ([K0.0044356](#))
- B-Mount for BMS-2, Set ([K0.0044357](#))

Recommended optional monitor sets:

- SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Live Set ([K0.0052196](#))
- SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Cine Set ([K0.0052201](#))



ARTEMIS 2, Volt Shorty Post, Basic Set, [KK.0049907](#)

This special version comes with the short Volt center post. It does not include a gimbal or docking bracket.

Key features:

- Payload up to 40 kg/88 lb, 12 V & 24 V high-capacity system and camera power supply, LBUS, CAN Bus, tally through
- 2 x 12G video, regulated high-capacity battery management, interchangeable BMS-2 battery mounts, battery communication.

NOTE

To complete the initial order, at least one of the mandatory battery mounting sets must be ordered.

The customer can only put the system into operation if the basic set and the battery mounting set were ordered and delivered together.

includes:

- K2.0041201 1x Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
- K2.0049207 1x artemis Carbon Center Post, 1.74, Volt, Short, No Main Cable
- K2.0037912 1x SSB-3, Stabilizer System Bracket for TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates
- K2.0040790 1x Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm
- K2.0041327 1x Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm
- K2.0037757 1x Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm
- K2.0037739 1x BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2
- K2.0038249 1x TST-2, ARTEMIS Top Stage, Gen. 2, 16 pin
- K2.0040332 1x Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
- K2.0039300 2x BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)
- K2.0039975 1x BST-2, ARTEMIS 2 Bottom Stage, 16pin
- O5.15642.0 1x Hex Key 3mm/0.11in
- K2.0039443 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin
- K2.0039448 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V
- K2.0040046 1x CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY
- K2.0037771 1x Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data
- K2.0037460 1x Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0B 2-pin, 0.4 m/1.3ft
- K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in

Mandatory battery sets:

- Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set ([K0.0044355](#))
- V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set ([K0.0044356](#))
- B-Mount for BMS-2, Set ([K0.0044357](#))

Recommended optional monitor sets:

- SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Live Set ([K0.0052196](#))
- SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Cine Set ([K0.0052201](#))

ARTEMIS 2 Volt - Set (Tiffen Volt not included)

Carbon Center Post, Volt Gimbal, Pro Set, [K0.0048623](#)

includes:

- K2.0036904 1x ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, ø1.74, Volt
- K2.0037460 1x Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0B 2-pin, 0.4 m/1.3ft
- K2.0037912 1x SSB-3, Stabilizer System Bracket for TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates
- K2.0040244 1x Arm Post ø0.74in / 18,7mm, Volt Gimbal
- K2.0049047 1x Docking Pin Sleeves for Tiffen Volt Gimbal

Carbon Center Post, Short, Volt Gimbal, Pro Set, [K0.0053947](#)

includes:

- K2.0049207 1x ARTEMIS 2 Carbon Center Post, ø1.74, Volt, Short, No Main Cable
- K2.0037460 1x Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0B 2-pin, 0.4 m/1.3ft
- K2.0037912 1x SSB-3, Stabilizer System Bracket for TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates
- K2.0040244 1x Arm Post ø0.74in / 18,7mm, Volt Gimbal
- K2.0049047 1x Docking Pin Sleeves for Tiffen Volt Gimbal

ARTEMIS 2 Carbon Center Post, ø1.74, Volt, Short, No Main Cable, K2.0049207

Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0B 2-pin, 0.4 m/1.3ft, [K2.0037460](#)



SSB-3, Stabilizer System Bracket for TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates, [K2.0037912](#)

ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, ø1.74, Volt, K2.0036904



Arm Post 0,7 Volt Gimbl, [K2.0040244](#)



Docking Pin Sleeves for Tiffen Volt Gimbal, [K2.0049047](#)



1.8in Gimbal Adapter Set f. Volt Post, [K0.0040291](#)

Includes:

- K2.0040249 1x Lower clamp sleeve, 1.8in Gimbal
- K2.0040250 1x Upper centering ring, 1.8in Gimbal



Arm Post Clamp Ring 5/8", K2.0010510



MMA-4, Low Mode Monitor Mounting Adapter, [K2.0050573](#)

ARTEMIS 2 Live Volt - Sets



Configuration Overview | 8.1.3 / 2025.02

ARTEMIS 2 Live Volt - Sets (Tiffen Volt not included)



ARTEMIS 2 Live VOLT Ready to Shoot Set, VM, [K0.0052695](#)

- includes:
- 1x KK.0052647 ARTEMIS 2 Live Volt Shorty, No Gimbal
 - 1x K2.0052057 Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM
 - 1x K2.0040286 V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
 - 1x K2.0010333 ARTEMIS Vest
 - 1x KK.0020297 ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set
 - 1x K2.0041765 SmallHD 703 Monitor
 - 1x K2.0052172 Monitor Yoke, SmallHD 7in
 - 1x K2.0050835 MMA-2, Second Monitor Mounting Adapter
 - 1x K2.0049885 CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
 - 1x K2.0041984 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
 - 1x K2.0041723 Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2pin, 0B 2pin
 - 1x K2.0044490 Tally System Gen.2 / Host
 - 1x K2.0044491 Tally System Gen.2 / Client
 - 1x K2.0010482 Tally Sensor Cable, Gen.1&2
 - 2x K2.0044143 Tally Gen.2 Pwr, TST-2, Fischer 3pin to Lemo 0S 3pin, 0,35m / 13.7in
 - 1x K2.0010436 Hex Key 2mm

NOTE
Please note that for the TIFFEN Volt gimbal version, the customer must provide the Volt gimbal, cables and Tiffen docking bracket.

ARTEMIS 2 Live VOLT Ready to Shoot Set, GM, [K0.0052731](#)

- includes:
- 1x KK.0052647 ARTEMIS 2 Live Volt Shorty, No Gimbal
 - 1x K2.0052057 Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM
 - 1x K2.0040285 Gold-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
 - 1x K2.0010333 ARTEMIS Vest
 - 1x KK.0020297 ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set
 - 1x K2.0041765 SmallHD 703 Monitor
 - 1x K2.0052172 Monitor Yoke, SmallHD 7in
 - 1x K2.0050835 MMA-2, Second Monitor Mounting Adapter
 - 1x K2.0049885 CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
 - 1x K2.0041984 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
 - 1x K2.0041723 Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2pin, 0B 2pin
 - 1x K2.0044490 Tally System Gen.2 / Host
 - 1x K2.0044491 Tally System Gen.2 / Client
 - 1x K2.0010482 Tally Sensor Cable, Gen.1&2
 - 2x K2.0044143 Tally Gen.2 Pwr, TST-2, Fischer 3pin to Lemo 0S 3pin, 0,35m / 13.7in
 - 1x K2.0010436 Hex Key 2mm

NOTE
Please note that for the TIFFEN Volt gimbal version, the customer must provide the Volt gimbal, cables and Tiffen docking bracket.



ARTEMIS 2 Live Volt Shorty - No Gimbal, [KK.0052647](#)

- includes:
- 1x K2.0049207 ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.74, Volt, Short
 - 2x K2.0049885 CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
 - 1x K2.0052045 BHM-3 ARTEMIS Live Battery Hanger Plate
 - 1x K2.0039300 BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base
 - 1x K2.0039975 BST-2, Bottom Stage, Gen.2, 16pin
 - 1x K2.0037757 Hinge for BHM-2, Gen.2, Ø19mm
 - 1x K2.0040332 Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
 - 1x O5.15642.0 Hex Key 3mm/0.11in
 - 1x K2.0041201 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
 - 1x K2.0040790 Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm
 - 1x K2.0041327 Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm
 - 1x K2.0038249 TST-2, Top Stage, Gen.2, 16pin
 - 1x K2.0039448 Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4 pin XLR, 12V
 - 1x K2.0041984 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
 - 1x K2.0040046 CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY
 - 1x K2.0037460 Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3p - 0B 2p, 0.3m/0.9ft
 - 1x K2.0037912 SSB-3, Stabilizer System Bracket for TRINITY, MAXI-MA, SAM plates

NOTE
When ordering **KK.0052630 ARTEMIS 2 Live 1.8in Shorty**, the following components are mandatory and need to be ordered separately:



- Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM, [K2.0052057](#)
- Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM [K2.0052139](#)
- Power Cable 12V/24V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM [K2.0052140](#)



- Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, [K2.0040285](#)
- V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, [K2.0040286](#)
- B-Mount 12V for BMS-2, [K2.0053830](#)

Monitor for Live Applications



SmallHD 703 Monitor Live Set, [K0.0052692](#)

- includes:
- K2.0041765 1x SmallHD 703 Monitor
 - K2.0052172 1x Monitor Yoke SmallHD 7in
 - K2.0050835 1x MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2
 - K2.0049885 1x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
 - K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
 - K2.0041723 1x Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin
 - K2.0010436 1x Hex Key 2mm



SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Live Set, [K0.0052196](#)

- includes:
- K2.0052052 1x SM7 Pro 3G Monitor, 7in, 3200 Nits
 - K2.0051225 1x Monitor Yoke SM7 Pro
 - K2.0050835 1x MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2
 - K2.0049885 1x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
 - K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
 - K2.0041723 1x Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin



SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Cine Set, [K0.0052201](#)

- includes:
- K2.0052052 1x SM7 Pro 3G Monitor, 7in, 3200 Nits
 - K2.0051225 1x Monitor Yoke SM7 Pro
 - K2.0051654 1x MMA-1, Main Monitor Mounting Adapter
 - K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
 - K2.0041723 1x Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin

ARTEMIS 2 - Mandatory and Optional Sets



Configuration Overview | 8.1.4 / 2025.02

Mandatory Battery Mounts



B-Mount 12V for BMS-2
K2.0053830



Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set, includes:
Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (2x)
[K0.0044355](#)
K2.0040285



V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set, includes:
V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (2x)
[K0.0044356](#)
K2.0040286



B-Mount for BMS-2, Set, includes:
B-Mount for BMS-2 (2x)
[K0.0044357](#)
K2.0040284

Live Optional Monitor Sets



SmallHD 703 Monitor Live Set, [K0.0052692](#)
includes:
K2.0041765 1x SmallHD 703 Monitor
K2.0052172 1x Monitor Yoke SmallHD 7in
K2.0050835 1x MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2
K2.0049885 1x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0041723 1x Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin
K2.0010436 1x Hex Key 2mm



SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Live Set, [K0.0052196](#)
includes:
K2.0052052 1x SM7 Pro 3G Monitor, 7in, 3200 Nits
K2.0051225 1x Monitor Yoke SM7 Pro
K2.0050835 1x MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2
K2.0049885 1x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0041723 1x Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin

Optional Monitor Parts



ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 6in Transvideo Cine,
K2.0042716



ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 8in Transvideo Cine,
K2.0042717



Monitor Yoke SmallHD 7in
[K2.0052172](#)



Monitor Yoke, Transvideo Stargate,
[K2.0052173](#)



Monitor Yoke SM7 Pro,
[K2.0051225](#)



Side Bracket Upgrade, 6in, SM7 Pro,
[K2.0052168](#)



Low Mode Monitor Mounting Set,
[K0.0052258](#)



Monitor Mounting Set, Rods,
[K0.0052203](#)



MMA-1 Main Monitor Mounting Adapter,
[K2.0051654](#)



MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2,
[K2.0050835](#)



MMA-3 Monitor Mounting Adapter 3,
[K2.0050825](#)



MMA-4, Low Mode Monitor Mounting Adapter,
[K2.0050573](#)



Second Monitor Mounting Set,
[K0.0052202](#)

ARTEMIS Arm Sets and Vest



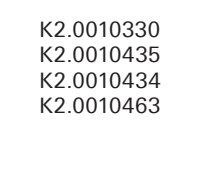
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb, Pro Set, range of payload 15-19 kg
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb
6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
Arm Soft Bag
KK.0020296
K2.0010330
K2.0010435
K2.0010434
K2.0010463



ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set, range of payload 19-23 kg
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb
6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
Arm Soft Bag
[KK.0020297](#)
K2.0010331
K2.0010435
K2.0010434
K2.0010463



ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb, Pro Set, range of payload 23-26 kg
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb
6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
Arm Soft Bag
KK.0020298
K2.0010332
K2.0010435
K2.0010434
K2.0010463



ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb, Pro Set, range of payload 26-30 kg
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb
6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
Arm Soft Bag
KK.0039452
K2.0037435
K2.0010435
K2.0010434
K2.0010463



Rain Cover Spring Arm, [K2.0010465](#)



To upgrade/downgrade the arm to another weight:
Spring Set for Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb K2.0010500
Spring Set for Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb K2.0010501
Spring Set for Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb K2.0010502
Spring Set for Spring Arm, 30kg/66lb K2.0037438



ARTEMIS Vest, [K2.0010333](#)

CSS Protection



Case TRINITY 2 & ARTEMIS 2, Rig, SKB 3i-4217-7, [K2.0044440](#)
for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2



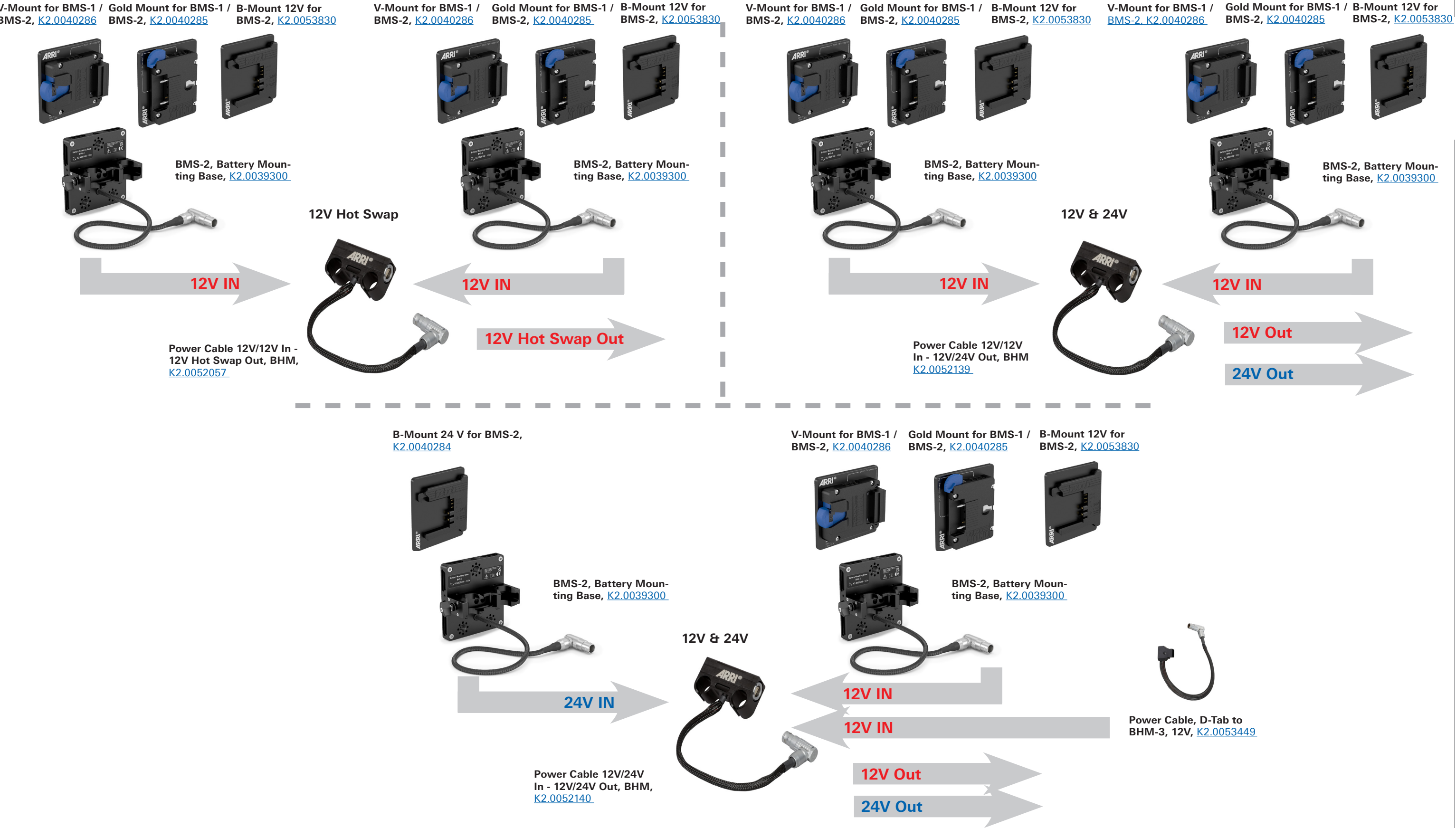
Rain Cover Lower Sled [K2.0010466](#)

ARTEMIS 2 Live - Power Options



Configuration Overview | 8.1.5 / 2025.02

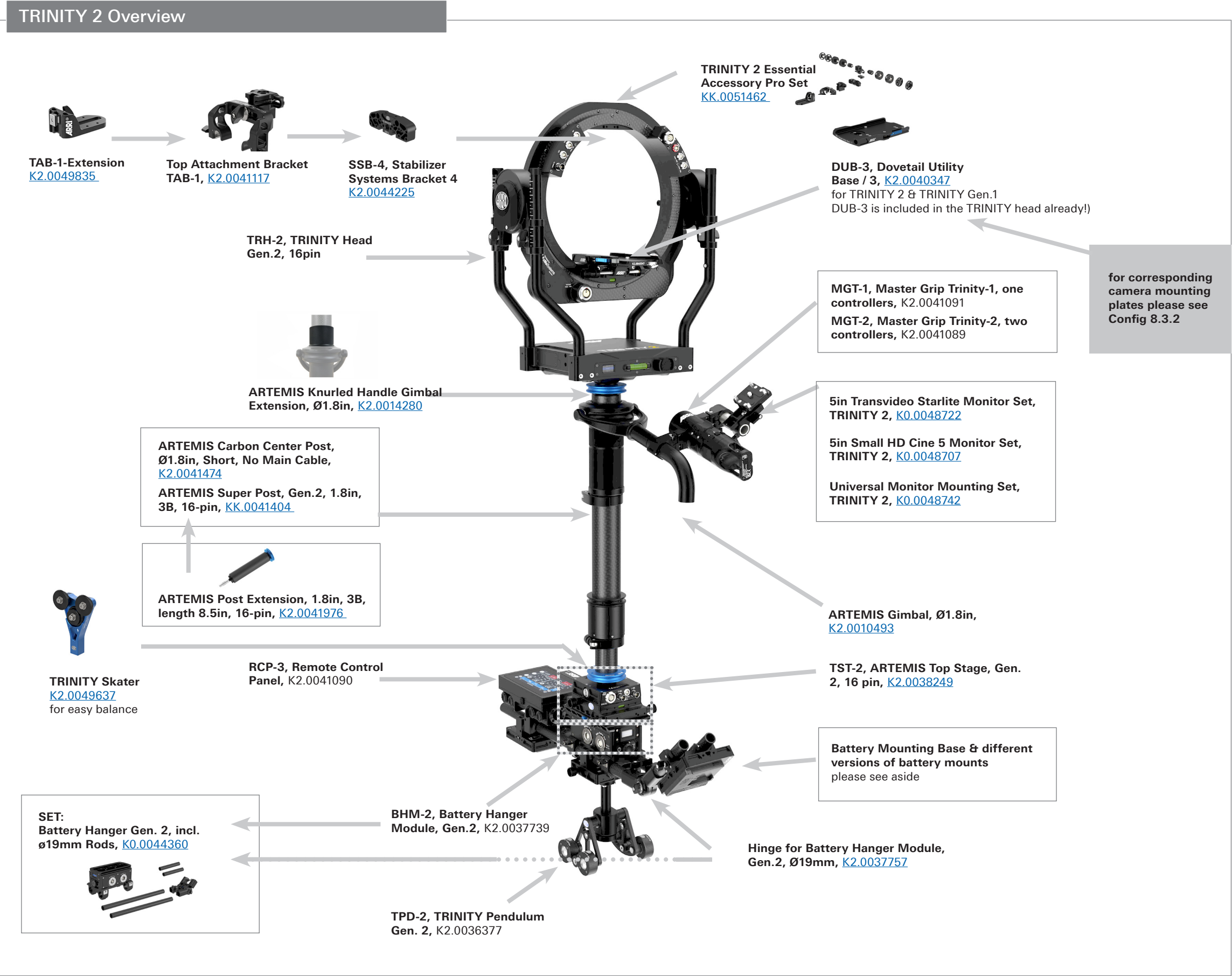
Mandatory Battery Mounts



TRINITY 2 - General Overview



Configuration Overview | 8.2.0 / 2024.08



ARTEMIS Arm Sets and Vest

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb, Pro Set, range of payload 15-19 kg
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb
6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
Arm Soft Bag
KK.0020296
K2.0010330
K2.0010435
K2.0010434
K2.0010463

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set, range of payload 19-23 kg
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb
6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
Arm Soft Bag
KK.0020297
K2.0010331
K2.0010435
K2.0010434
K2.0010463

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb, Pro Set, range of payload 23-26 kg
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb
6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
Arm Soft Bag
KK.0020298
K2.0010332
K2.0010435
K2.0010434
K2.0010463

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb, Pro Set, range of payload 26-30 kg
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb
6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
Arm Soft Bag
KK.0039452
K2.0037435
K2.0010435
K2.0010434
K2.0010463

To upgrade/downgrade the arm to another weight:

	Spring Set for Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb	K2.0010500
	Spring Set for Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb	K2.0010501
	Spring Set for Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb	K2.0010502
	Spring Set for Spring Arm, 30kg/66lb	K2.0037438

Rain Cover Spring Arm, [K2.0010465](#)

ARTEMIS Vest, [K2.0010333](#)

Basic Set



TRINITY 2, Basic Set, [KK.0044429](#)

Key features:
Five-axis fully stabilized hybrid camera stabilizer system, roll +/- 360°, tilt + 60°/-110°, payload up to 30 kg/66 lb, 12 V & 24 V high-capacity system power supply, LBUS, CAN Bus, tally and battery communication, 12G video, 12G reclocker, intuitive GUI and touch panel based remote controller, high-capacity battery management with battery communication, interchangeable BMS-2 battery mounts, optional wireless radio modules.

includes:
K2.0042636 1x TRH-2, TRINITY 2 Head, 16pin, X-Body
K2.0042631 1x TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Standard, 0,65m/25.5in
K2.0040347 1x DUB-3, Dovetail Utility Base / 3
K2.0041201 1x Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
K2.0039443 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin
K2.0039448 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0010319 1x ARTEMIS Docking Bracket, 1.8in
K2.0040046 1x CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY
O5.15642.0 1x Hex Key 3mm/0.11in
K2.0010493 1x ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in
K2.0010569 1x Gimbal Handle Extender for 1.8in Gimbal
K2.0010489 1x ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in
K2.0040332 1x Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
K2.0038249 1x TST-2, ARTEMIS Top Stage, Gen. 2, 16 pin
K2.0037739 1x BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2
K2.0037771 1x Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data
K2.0041327 1x Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm
K2.0040790 1x Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm
K2.0037757 1x Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm
K2.0039300 2x BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)
K2.0036377 1x TPD-2, TRINITY Pendulum Gen. 2
K2.0033569 4x Counterweight, CW-1, 150gr
K2.0041090 1x RCP-3, Remote Control Panel
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0043883 1x RCP-3, FS Can Bus Cable, 25cm/10in

NOTE
To complete the initial order, at least one of the mandatory battery mounting, joystick and monitor sets must be ordered. The customer can only put the system into operation if the basic set and the battery, joystick and monitor sets were ordered and delivered together.

Mandatory battery sets:
[K0.0044355](#), [K0.0044356](#), [K0.0044357](#)
Mandatory joystick sets:
[K0.0044362](#), [K0.0044363](#)
Mandatory monitor sets:
[K0.0048722](#), [K0.0048707](#), [K0.0048742](#)

Mandatory Battery Mounts



Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set, includes: [K0.0044355](#)
Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (2x) K2.0040285

V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set, includes: [K0.0044356](#)
V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (2x) K2.0040286

B-Mount for BMS-2, Set, includes: [K0.0044357](#)
B-Mount for BMS-2 (2x) K2.0040284

B-Mount 12V for BMS-2, [K2.0053830](#)

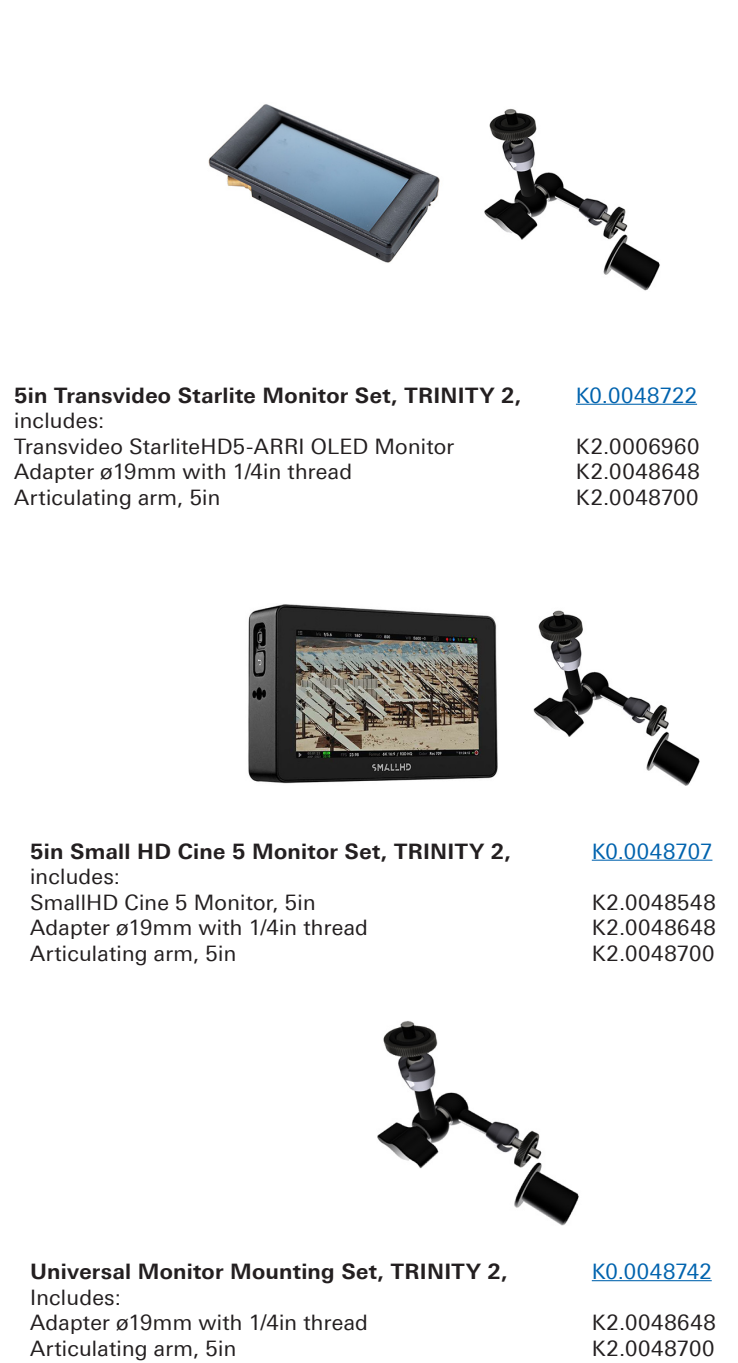
Mandatory Joysticks Sets



Master Grip TRINITY 2, One Controller Set [K0.0044362](#)
includes:
MGT-1, Master Grip Trinity-1, one controllers K2.0041091
12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in K2.0041984
TRINITY 2 Joystick Cable, 75cm/29.5 in K2.0043861
MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 2pin K2.0038998
MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 5pin K2.0038999

Master Grip TRINITY 2, Two Controllers Set [K0.0044363](#)
includes:
MGT-2, Master Grip TRINITY 2, two controllers K2.0041089
12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in K2.0041984
TRINITY 2 Joystick Cable, 75cm/29.5 in K2.0043861
MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 2pin K2.0038998
MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 5pin K2.0038999

Mandatory Monitor Sets



5in Transvideo Starlite Monitor Set, TRINITY 2, [K0.0048722](#)
includes:
Transvideo StarliteHD5-ARRI OLED Monitor K2.0006960
Adapter ø19mm with 1/4in thread K2.0048648
Articulating arm, 5in K2.0048700

5in Small HD Cine 5 Monitor Set, TRINITY 2, [K0.0048707](#)
includes:
SmallHD Cine 5 Monitor, 5in K2.0048548
Adapter ø19mm with 1/4in thread K2.0048648
Articulating arm, 5in K2.0048700

Universal Monitor Mounting Set, TRINITY 2, [K0.0048742](#)
Includes:
Adapter ø19mm with 1/4in thread K2.0048648
Articulating arm, 5in K2.0048700

Adapter ø15mm with 1/4in thread, [K2.0048645](#)

Balance and Fibration-free Components



TRINITY 2 Essential Accessory Pro Set, [KK.0051462](#)
includes:
K2.0044225 1x SSB-4, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 4
K2.0047643 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5
K2.0041117 1x Top Attachment Bracket TAB-1
K2.0049835 1x TAB-1-Extension
K2.0042826 2x 3/8-16 Extension
K2.0033569 4x Counterweight, CW-1, 150gr
K2.0043875 2x Counterweight CW-3, 50gr, 0.110 lbs
K2.0043876 2x Counterweight CW-4, 25gr, 0.055 lbs



TRINITY 2 Essential Accessory Kit, [KK.0049586](#)
includes:
K2.0044225 1x SSB-4, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 4
K2.0041117 1x Top Attachment Bracket TAB-1
K2.0033852 1x Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1
K2.0042826 2x 3/8-16 Extension
K2.0033569 4x Counterweight, CW-1, 150gr
K2.0043875 2x Counterweight CW-3, 50gr, 0.110 lbs
K2.0043876 2x Counterweight CW-4, 25gr, 0.055 lbs
K2.0034009 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-2



19mm, 3/8 Extension, Steel, Set, [KK.0053621](#)
includes:
K2.0052729 1x 19mm, 3/8, Extension, Steel, F-F
K2.0052728 1x 19mm, 3/8, Extension, Steel, M-F



TRINITY Skater [K2.0049637](#)
for easy balance

TRINITY 2, TRINITY Gen. 1 - Compatible Accessories



Configuration Overview | 8.2.2 / 2025.02

TRINITY 2, TRINITY Gen. 1 - Balance



Pendulum Gen.2 Set, incl. Weights, [K0.0044361](#)
includes:
K2.0036377 1x TPD-2, TRINITY Pendulum Gen. 2
K2.0033569 4x Counterweight, CW-1, 150gr



Counterweight Set, 150 gr, 300 gr for SRH, TRINITY, MAXIMA, [KK.0033710](#)



Counterweight, CW-2, 300gr, 0,66 lbs, [K2.0033574](#)



Counterweight, CW-1, 150gr, 0,33 lbs, [K2.0033569](#)



Counterweight, CW-3, 50gr, 0,110 lbs, [K2.0043875](#)



Counterweight, CW-4, 25gr, 0,055 lbs, [K2.0043876](#)



3/8-16 Extension, [K2.0042826](#)



Counterweight Ring, Donut, 800 g, [K2.0031236](#)

TRINITY 2, TRINITY Gen. 1 - Brackets and Mounting



MSP-1, Multi Support Plate for TRINITY, [K2.0015385](#)



Clamp 3/8in for RAB-1, [K2.0047286](#)



Universal Monitor Mounting Set, TRINITY 2, [K0.0048742](#)



TRINITY 2 Essential Accessory Pro Set [KK.0051462](#)



Universal Post Clamp 1.8-1.5in, Gen. 2 , [K2.0042719](#)



CSS Mitchell Mount, K2.0010427



CSS Euro Mount K2.0010426



ARTEMIS Knurled Handle Gimbal Extension, Ø1.8in, [K2.0014280](#)



CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm, [K2.0049885](#)



CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm, [K2.0042837](#)



Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-1 for TRINITY, SAM plates, [K2.0035956](#)



SSB-4, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 4, [K2.0044225](#)



SSB-6, Stabilizer System Bracket 6, Basic Set [KK.0049354](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-5, K2.0014827



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6, K2.0020163



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, K2.0006186

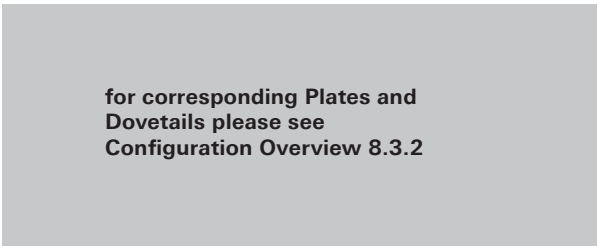


19mm, 3/8 Extension, Steel, Set, [KK.0053621](#)



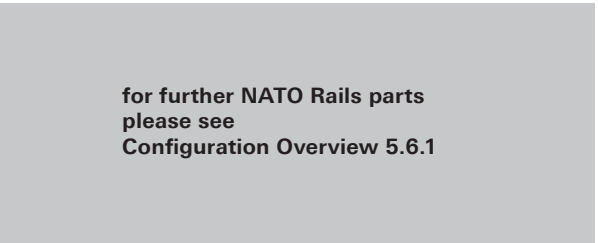
DRW-1, Single Wheel, Mounting Set, [KK.0051464](#)

Plates and Dovetails



for corresponding Plates and Dovetails please see Configuration Overview 8.3.2

Nato Rails



for further NATO Rails parts please see Configuration Overview 5.6.1

Camera-Top Mounting in TRINITY-Ring



Top Attachment Bracket TAB-1, [K2.0041117](#)



TAB-1-Extension [K2.0049835](#)

Controller for TRINITY 2



RCP-3, Remote Control Panel, K2.0041090



RCP-3, FS Can Bus Cable, 25cm/10in, [K2.0043883](#)

CSS Protection



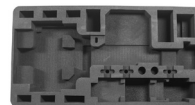
Case TRINITY 2 compl. System, Pelican 1780, incl. Foam inlay, [K2.0048641](#)



Case TRINITY 2 compl. System, Pelican 1780, empty, [K2.0044439](#)



Case TRINITY 2 & ARTEMIS 2, Rig, SKB 3i-4217-7, [K2.0044440](#)



Foam Inlay TRINITY 2 compl. System, Pelican 1780 [K2.0048282](#)



Rain Cover Lower Sled [K2.0010466](#)



Case TRINITY Head, SKB 3i-2317-14BE, [K2.0016275](#)

TRINITY 2 - Pan Axis Sets & Single Parts



Configuration Overview | 8.2.3 / 2025.02

TRINITY 2 - Pan Axis



Pan Axis for TRINITY 2, Set, [KK.0051466](#)

includes:
K2.0050764 1x TRINITY 2 Pan Axis Module
K2.0050770 1x Communication Cable, TRINITY 2 Pan Axis
K2.0040332 1x Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
K2.0019298 1x SRH Mitchell Mount, Metric
K2.0019302 1x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft
K2.0019306 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft
K2.0021427 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3-pin XLR, 10m/33ft
K2.0021428 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 12V, 4-pin XLR, 10m/33ft
K2.0038756 1x Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount

TRINITY 2 - Pan Axis Controller

EJS-1, EJW-1, Controller Set, [KK.0051502](#)

includes:
K2.0049229 1x EJS-1, External Joystick, Broadcast
K2.0049230 1x EJW-1, External Jog-Wheels
K2.0006750 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.3m/1ft)
K2.0042837 2x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0049419 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-3



EJS-1 Controller Set, [KK.0051103](#)

includes:
K2.0049229 1x EJS-1, External Joystick, Broadcast
K2.0006750 1x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.3m/1ft)
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm



EJW-1, Controller Set, [KK.0051102](#)

includes:
K2.0049230 1x EJW-1, External Jog-Wheels
K2.0006750 1x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.3m/1ft)
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0049419 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-3



TRINITY 2 - Pan Axis Controller

DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Single Wheel Set, [KK.0051504](#), includes:

K2.0051132 1x DRW-1 Mounting Base 2
KK.0021211 1x DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Third Wheel Set
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm



DRW-1, Digital Remote Wheel, Single Wheel Set, 160mm, [KK.0053982](#), includes:

K2.0019319 1x DRW-1 Module
K2.0051672 1x Hand Wheel 160 complete
K2.0019318 1x DRW-1 Modul Mounting Bracket
K2.0051132 1x DRW-1 Mounting Base 2
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm



DEH-2 Pro Set, Left Zoom Rocker Master Grip, OCU-1, [K0.0048724](#), Includes:

K2.0044672 1x DEH-2, Digital Encoder Head 2
K2.0020002 1x Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set
K2.0020003 1x OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
K2.0009490 1x Master Grip Left Rocker MLR-1
K2.0048586 2x Cartoni special pan bar ø20mm
K2.0012919 2x Handgrip Pan Bar Adapter 20mm
K2.0006752 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft)
K2.0006753 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (1.5m/5ft)

DEH-2 Pro Set, Right Zoom Rocker Master Grip, OCU-1, [K0.0048723](#)

Includes:
K2.0044672 1x DEH-2, Digital Encoder Head 2
K2.0020002 1x Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set
K2.0020003 1x OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
K2.0009493 1x Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
K2.0048586 2x Cartoni special pan bar ø20mm
K2.0012919 2x Handgrip Pan Bar Adapter 20mm
K2.0006752 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft)
K2.0006753 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (1.5m/5ft)

TRINITY 2 - Pan Axis Mounting



RCP-3, Controller, 19mm Mounting Set, [KK.0051503](#)

includes:
K2.0049453 1x Mitchell Wedge Lock Set
K2.0050433 1x CSS Mitchell Base Plate
K2.0049885 2x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
K2.0040791 1x Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm



SSB-6, Stabilizer System Bracket 6, Basic Set, [KK.0049354](#)

includes:
K2.0048349 1x SSB-6, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 6 extension
K2.0048350 1x SSB-6, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 6



DRW-1, Single Wheel, Mounting Set, [KK.0051464](#)

includes:
K2.0019318 1x DRW-1 Modul Mounting Bracket
K2.0051132 1x DRW-1 Mounting Base 2
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm



CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm, [K2.0042837](#)



Monitor Adapter for Transvideo K2.0014831



Monitor Adapter for Small HD, K2.0014832



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, K2.0006186

Power / Battery

for quick installation of the battery mount on 19 mm rods



BMS-3, Pro Set, V-Mount, [KK.0049408](#), includes:

K2.0048655 1x BMS-3, Battery Mounting Base naked
K2.0040286 1x V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0036902 1x ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2-pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0021422 1x 12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4-pin XLR, 1.5m/5ft

BMS-3, Pro Set, Gold-Mount, [KK.0049409](#), includes:

K2.0048655 1x BMS-3, Battery Mounting Base naked
K2.0040285 1x Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0036902 1x ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2-pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0021422 1x 12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4-pin XLR, 1.5m/5ft

ERM Sets



The external radio module offers reliable wireless communication over 2.4 GHz between the remote control and the Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO and SRH-3 and SRH-360. The range of up to 1000 m/3280 ft. is based on so-called channel hopping.

ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH, [KK.0040049](#)

includes:
K2.0037428 2x ERM-2400, SRH, Single Module
K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

Range:
Up to 1000 meter / 3280 ft.

further informations regarding ERM
please see Config 8.5.0 & 8.5.1

RCP-3



RCP-3, Remote Control Panel, K2.0041090



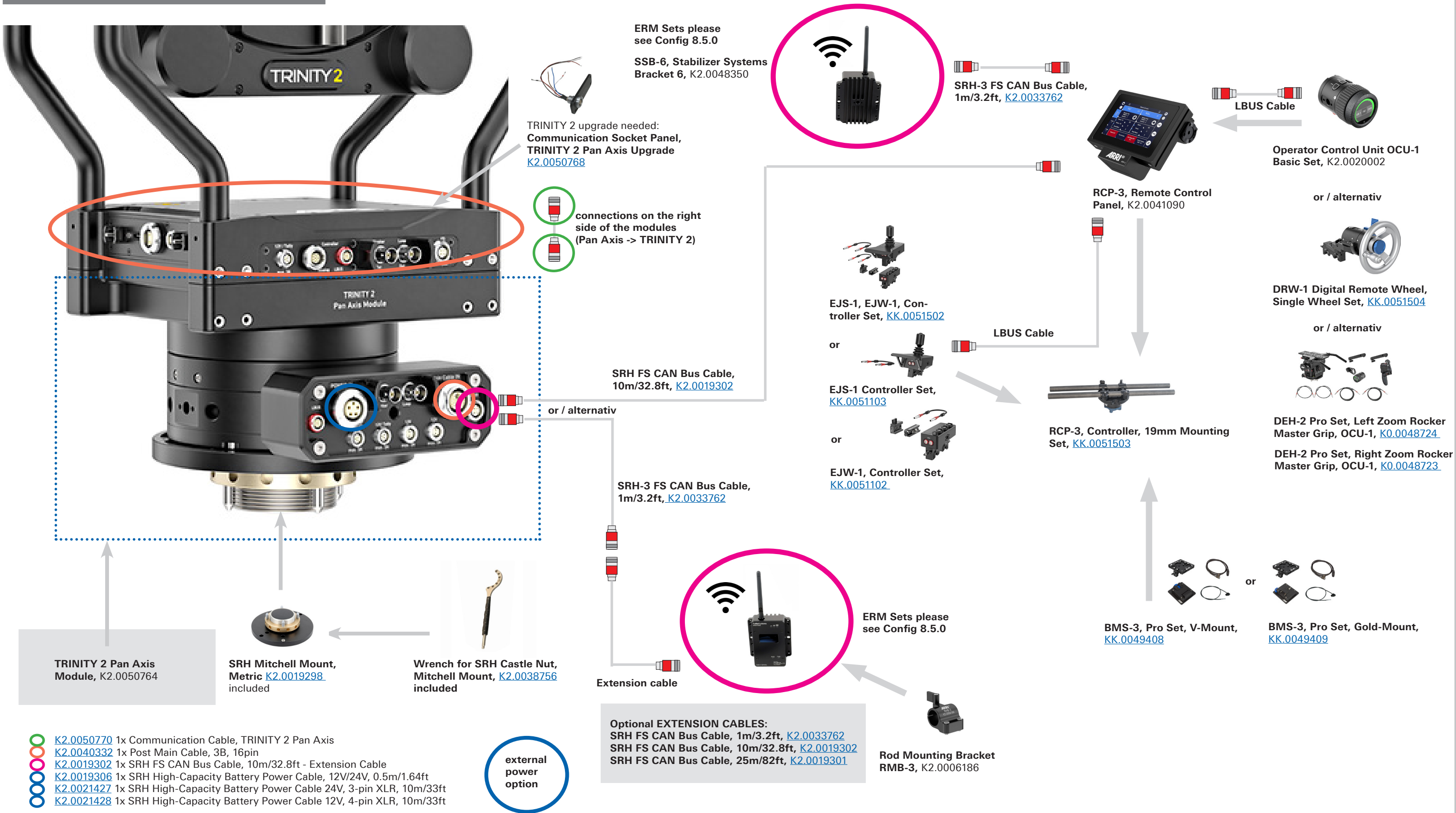
RCP-3, FS Can Bus Cable, 25cm/10in, [K2.0043883](#)

TRINITY 2 - Pan Axis Configuration



Configuration Overview | 8.2.4 / 2024.11

TRINITY 2 - Pan Axis



artemis Gen 1 / TRINITY Gen. 1



BMS-1, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), K2.0037707
for artemis Gen. 1 / TRINITY Gen.1



B-Mount for BMS-2
K2.0040284



V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
K2.0040286



G-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2,
K2.0040285

ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2



BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), K2.0039300
for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2



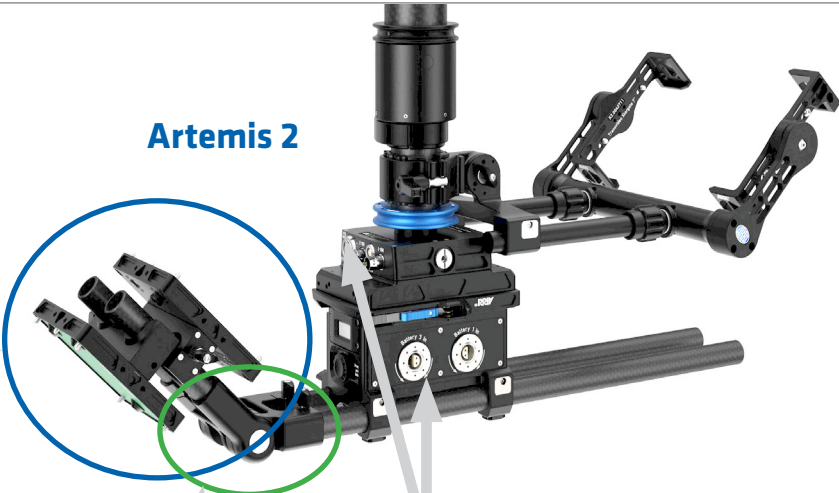
B-Mount for BMS-2
K2.0040284



V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
K2.0040286



G-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2,
K2.0040285



Artemis 2

see aside mounting example for Gen. 2 on rods



Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm, K2.0037757



Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data, K2.0037771



Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM, K2.0052057



Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM K2.0052139



Power Cable 12V/24V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM K2.0052140



Artemis 2 Live

Brackets



Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm, K2.0037757



CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm, K2.0042837



CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm, K2.0049885



Monitor Mounting Set, Rods, K0.0052203



SSB-6, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 6, K2.0048350

19 mm Studio Rods

Single Support Rod 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, K2.0014959, carbon fibre, black

Single Support Rod 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, K2.0014954, carbon fibre, black

Single Support Rod 150mm, 5.9in, Ø19mm, K2.0014961, stainless steel, lightweight

Single Support Rod 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm K2.0014960, stainless steel, lightweight

Single Support Rod 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm, K2.0043811, carbon fibre, black

Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, K2.72028.0, stainless steel

Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm, K2.0001022, stainless steel

Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791, carbon fibre, black

Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, K2.66269.0, stainless steel, lightweight

Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm, K2.0041327, carbon fibre, black

Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø19mm, K2.66270.0, stainless steel, lightweight

Support Rods 150mm/5.9in, Ø19mm, K2.0016090, stainless steel, lightweight

Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm, K2.0040790, carbon fibre, black

Support Rods 90mm/3.5in, Ø19 mm, K2.0016088, stainless steel, lightweight



BMS-1 Upgrade Set, Gold Mount, incl. 3 Mounts, K0.0044358 includes.
K2.0037707 3x BMS-1, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)
K2.0040285 3x Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2

BMS-1 Upgrade Set, V-Mount, incl. 3 Mounts, K0.0044359 includes.
K2.0037707 3x BMS-1, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)
K2.0040286 3x V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2

Arms, Vests, C-stand - ARTEMIS & TRINITY



Configuration Overview | 8.3.1 / 2024.08

ARTEMIS Arm Sets and Vest



ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb, Pro Set, range of payload 15-19 kg
KK.0020296
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb K2.0010330
6 mm Hex Key 1/4" K2.0010435
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32" K2.0010434
Arm Soft Bag K2.0010463

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set, range of payload 19-23 kg
KK.0020297
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb K2.0010331
6 mm Hex Key 1/4" K2.0010435
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32" K2.0010434
Arm Soft Bag K2.0010463

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb, Pro Set, range of payload 23-26 kg
KK.0020298
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb K2.0010332
6 mm Hex Key 1/4" K2.0010435
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32" K2.0010434
Arm Soft Bag K2.0010463

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb, Pro Set, range of payload 26-30 kg
KK.0039452
Consists of:
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb K2.0037435
6 mm Hex Key 1/4" K2.0010435
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32" K2.0010434
Arm Soft Bag K2.0010463

To upgrade/downgrade the arm to another weight:

	Spring Set for Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb	K2.0010500
	Spring Set for Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb	K2.0010501
	Spring Set for Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb	K2.0010502
	Spring Set for Spring Arm, 30kg/66lb	K2.0037438

**Rain Cover Spring Arm, K2.0010465**

**ARTEMIS Vest, K2.0010333**

Configuration Arm



ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in, K2.0010493



D-Bracket, 10in, K2.0010451

Or



for Spring Arms:
Arm Post 10in, Ø 5,8in, K2.0010455
Arm Post 6in, Ø 5,8in, K2.0010453
Arm Post 3in, Ø 5,8in K2.0010454



Arm Post 0,7 Volt Gimbl, K2.0040244



ARTEMIS Vest, K2.0010333



ARTIMES Spring Arm Carbon

Configuration C-Stand



Docking Pin Sleeves for Tiffen Volt Gimbal, K2.0049047



ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in, K2.0010493



ARTEMIS Docking Bracket, 1.8in, K2.0010319

for weight balance

parking position



C-stand with detachable Turtle Base, K2.0010433



ARTEMIS Docking Bracket, 1.8in, K2.0010319



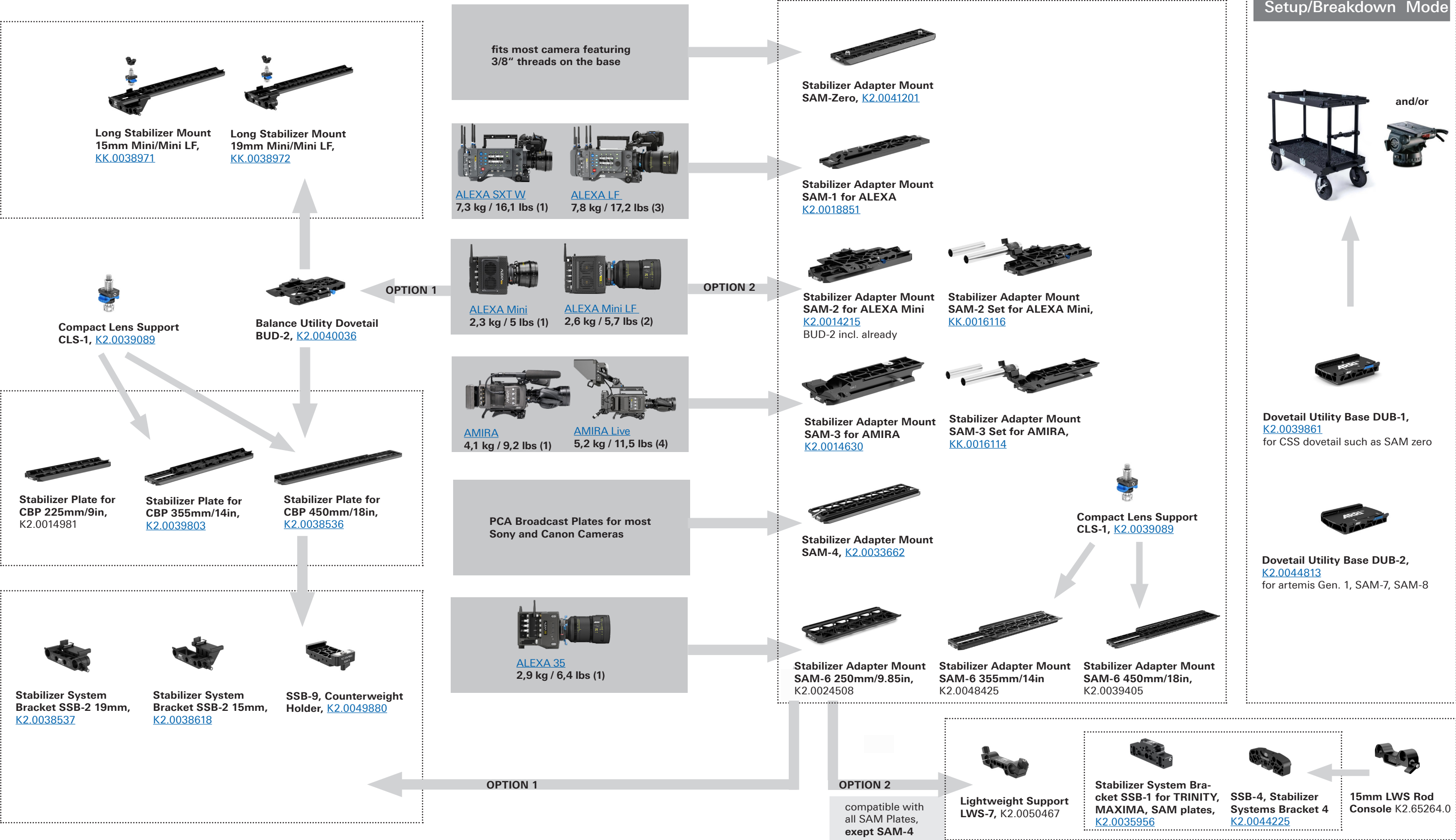
ARTEMIS Docking Bracket, 1.8in, K2.0010319

Plates and Dovetails - ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2 / 360 EVO



Configuration Overview | 8.3.2 / 2024.08

Plates and Dovetails



Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO - Sets



Configuration Overview | 8.4.0 / 2025.02

Stabilized Remote Head EVO 360



360 EVO Basic Set, No Joystick, [KK.0050103](#)

Full-circle rotation on the roll axis. 360-degree rotation on the roll axis, revolving around the optical center of the lens, enables even more creativity for films, dramas, commercials, and music videos. Exceptionally dynamic roll-axis shots can be achieved by mounting the head to a crane, for example, or a cable cam above a live broadcast event.

- includes:
- K2.0049722 1x 360 EVO Stabilized Remote Head
 - K2.0049724 1x RCP-2 EVO Remote Control Panel
 - K2.0041201 1x Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
 - K2.0039443 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin
 - K2.0039448 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V
 - K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
 - K2.0019298 1x SRH Mitchell Mount, Metric
 - K2.0019302 1x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft
 - K2.0019306 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft
 - K2.0021427 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3-pin XLR, 10m/33ft
 - K2.0021428 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 12V, 4-pin XLR, 10m/33ft
 - K2.0038756 1x Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount
 - K2.0037206 2x 3/8in-16 Camera Screw
 - K2.0037205 1x 90° angled Hex Key 4mm
 - K2.0037207 1x Zip bag for tools
 - K2.0042681 1x TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Long, 0,75m/29.5in
 - K2.0049726 1x Case 360 EVO Stabilized Remote Head

NOTE
The 360 EVO BASIC set does NOT include a joystick!
To complete the initial order, at least one of the mandatory joystick sets must be ordered.
Standard Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, RCP-2 (K2.0039880) Microforce Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, RCP-2 (K2.0039882) Broadcast Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, RCP-2 (K2.0039881)

Mandatory Joysticks for RCP-2



Standard Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, [K2.0039880](#)



Broadcast Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, [K2.0039881](#)



Microforce Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, [K2.0039882](#)



Focus Knob for SRH Remote Control Panel, [K2.0019291](#)



Zoom Rocker for SRH Remote Control Panel, [K2.0019292](#)



Additional Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, left side, [K2.0019290](#)



Focus / Zoom Set for SRH Remote Control Panel, [K0.0019595](#)



SRH Tripod Adapter Plate for SRH Remote Control, K2.0019293

Radio Sets



ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set, SRH, [KK.0040049](#)



ERM-2400 Ext 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set LCS, [KK.0040048](#)



ERM-900 MHz RXD-TXD Pro Set, SRH, [KK.0040050](#)

For more details see Configuration Overview 8.6.0 & 8.6.1

Optional Controllers



DEH-2 Pro Set, Right Zoom Rocker Master Grip, OCU-1, [K0.0048723](#)

- Includes:
- K2.0044672 1x DEH-2, Digital Encoder Head 2
 - K2.0020002 1x Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set
 - K2.0020003 1x OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
 - K2.0009493 1x Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
 - K2.0048586 2x Cartoni special pan bar ø20mm
 - K2.0012919 2x Handgrip Pan Bar Adapter 20mm
 - K2.0006752 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft)
 - K2.0006753 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (1.5m/5ft)

DEH-2 Pro Set, Left Zoom Rocker Master Grip, OCU-1, [K0.0048724](#)



- DEP-1, Digital Encoder Pedal, Pro Set, [K0.0039160](#)**
includes:
- K2.0039147 1x DEP-1, Host Pedal
 - K2.0039149 1x DEP-1, Client Pedal
 - K2.0001637 1x Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft)



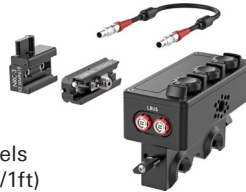
DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head, [K2.0022594](#)



DEH-2, Digital Encoder Head 2, [K2.0044672](#)



- EJS-1, EJW-1, Controller Set, [KK.0051502](#)**
includes:
- K2.0049229 1x EJS-1, External Joystick, Broadcast
 - K2.0049230 1x EJW-1, External Jog-Wheels
 - K2.0006750 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.3m/1ft)
 - K2.0042837 2x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
 - K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
 - K2.0049419 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-3



- EJW-1, Controller Set, [KK.0051102](#)**
includes:
- K2.0049230 1x EJW-1, External Jog-Wheels
 - K2.0006750 1x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.3m/1ft)
 - K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
 - K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
 - K2.0049419 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-3



- DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Single Wheel Set, [KK.0051504](#)**
includes:
- K2.0051132 1x DRW-1 Mounting Base 2
 - KK.0021211 1x DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Third Wheel Set
 - K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm

- DRW-1, Digital Remote Wheel, Single Wheel Set, 160mm, [KK.0053982](#)**, includes:
- K2.0019319 1x DRW-1 Module
 - K2.0051672 1x Hand Wheel 160 complete
 - K2.0019318 1x DRW-1 Modul Mounting Bracket
 - K2.0051132 1x DRW-1 Mounting Base 2
 - K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm

Bracket for Controller



- SSB-7, Stabilizer System Bracket 7, DEH-2 Set, [KK.0049407](#)**
Special Counterweight Bracket for the DEH-2
includes:
- K2.0048281 1x Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-7
 - K2.0043811 2x Single Support Rod 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm
 - K2.0048587 2x Cartoni Counterweights Rod ø22mm, 2x0,5kg

- Recommended accessories:
- BMS-3, Pro Set, V-Mount ([KK.0049408](#))
 - BMS-3, Pro Set, Gold-Mount ([KK.0049409](#))
 - Multicam Monitor bundle VMM-1 & MYS-1 (K0.0039106)



- RCP-3, Controller, 19mm Mounting Set, [KK.0051503](#)**
includes:
- K2.0049453 1x Mitchell Wedge Lock Set
 - K2.0050433 1x CSS Mitchell Base Plate
 - K2.0049885 2x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
 - K2.0040791 1x Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm

Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO - Accessories & Upgrade Sets



Configuration Overview | 8.4.1 / 2025.02

Balance and Fibration-free Components / Mounting Options Flate Base



Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, Metric, Basic Set, [KK.0039359](#)
includes:
K2.0038752 1x Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, Metric
K2.0024106 1x SRH Mitchell Mount Castle Nut, Metric
K2.0038756 1x Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount
K2.0038758 1x Case for Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen 2

Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, Imperial, Basic Set, [KK.0041936](#)
includes:
K2.0041912 1x Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, imperial
K2.0041922 1x SRH Mitchell Mount Castle Nut, Imperial
K2.0038756 1x Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount
K2.0038758 1x Case for Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen 2



SRH Modular Low Mount Rack, K2.0024658



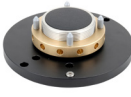
SRH Mitchell Mount Castle Nut,
metric, [K2.0024106](#)
imperial, [K2.0041922](#)



SRH Mitchell Mount Collar, 45mm / 1.77in, [K2.0019297](#)



Mitchell Wedge Lock Set [K2.0049453](#)



SRH Mitchell Mount, Metric [K2.0019298](#)



Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount, [K2.0038756](#)



SRH Mitchell Mount Collar, 40mm / 1.57in, Metric, [K2.0024108](#)



CSS Euro Mount K2.0010426



CSS Mitchell Base Plate, [K2.0050433](#)

CSS Accessories



Counterweight Set, 150 g, 300 g, [KK.0033710](#)



SRH Side Accessory Mounting Bracket, [K2.0019296](#)



SRH Side Brackets for Remote Control Panel, [K2.0019289](#)



SRH Tripod Adapter Plate for SRH Remote Control, [K2.0019293](#)



SRH Rod Support Set, K2.0033426



SRH Top Support Bracket, K2.0019727



SSB-4, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 4, [K2.0044225](#)



RCP-2 Rod Mounting Adapter, 19mm, cmpl., [KK.0052698](#)
includes:
K2.0052699 1x RCP-2-Rod Mounting Adapter, incl. Screws
K2.0042837 2x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm

Top-Stabilization in Ring



Top Attachment Bracket TAB-1, [K2.0041117](#)



TAB-1-Extension [K2.0049835](#)



SSB-4, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 4 [K2.0044225](#)

Power / Battery

for quick installation of the battery mount on 19 mm rods



BMS-3, Pro Set, V-Mount, [KK.0049408](#)
includes:
K2.0048655 1x BMS-3, Battery Mounting Base naked
K2.0040286 1x V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0036902 1x ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2-pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0021422 1x 12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4-pin XLR, 1,5m/5ft



BMS-3, Pro Set, Gold-Mount, [KK.0049409](#)
includes:
K2.0048655 1x BMS-3, Battery Mounting Base naked
K2.0040285 1x Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0036902 1x ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2-pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0021422 1x 12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4-pin XLR, 1,5m/5ft

Network Communication



CSS IP-Box Set, TX / RX, [K2.0052050](#)

RCP-3, FS Can Bus Cable, 25cm/10in, [K2.0043883](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, [K2.0019302](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft, [K2.0019300](#)
Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin, [K2.0041723](#)
ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2-pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft, [K2.0036902](#)

Cable



SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, [K2.0019301](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, [K2.0019302](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, [K2.0033762](#)



SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft, [K2.0019300](#)



SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3-pin XLR, 10m/33ft, [K2.0021427](#)
SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable 12V, 4pin XLR, 10m/33ft, [K2.0021428](#)
SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3pin XLR, 20m/66ft, [K2.0021429](#)
SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable 12V, 4pin XLR, 20m/66ft, [K2.0021430](#)
SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft, [K2.0019306](#)

Cable for large Camera Setup



TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Standard, 0,65m/25.5in, [K2.0042631](#)
TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Long, 0,75m/29.5in, [K2.0042681](#)

Protection



Case 360 EVO Stabilized Remote Head, [K2.0049726](#)



Rain Cover 360 EVO & SRH-3 & SRH-360, [K2.0043054](#)



Case for DEH-2, [K2.0048588](#)



Case for Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen 2, [K2.0038758](#)

ARRI

Cine Configuration

Broadcast Configuration

External Radio Module ERM - TRINITY 2 / 360 EVO



Configuration Overview | 8.5.0 / 2024.11

TRINITY 2, EVO 360 - for tilt/pan/roll axis of the head



The external radio module offers reliable wireless communication over 2.4 GHz between the remote control and the Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO and SRH-3 and SRH-360. The range of up to 1000 m/3280 ft. is based on so-called channel hopping.

ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH, [KK.0040049](#) includes:
K2.0037428 2x ERM-2400, SRH, Single Module
K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

Range:
Up to 1000 meter / 3280 ft.



The external radio module offers reliable wireless communication over 900 MHz between the remote control and the Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO and SRH-3 and SRH-360. The range of up to 3000 m/6560 ft. is based on so-called channel hopping.

ERM-900 900 MHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH, [KK.0040050](#) includes:
K2.0037425 2x ERM-900, SRH, Single Module
K2.0033765 2x ERM-900 Rubber Duck Antenna
K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

Range:
Up to 3000 meter / 6560 ft

certified only for use in USA and Canada

Wireless LCS/LBUS/EXT Connection



An ERM-2400 LCS set of radio modules basically extends an LCS/LBUS/EXT (CAN bus) cable connection over air. As such, it can connect ARRI and cmotion hand units to cameras and motor controllers and they behave as if they were hardwired, but with an exceptionally great wireless range (up to 1,000 m/3,280 ft).

ERM-2400 Ext 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set LCS, [KK.0040048](#)
K2.0037440 2x ERM-2400, LCS, Single Module
K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
K2.0036900 2x ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036903 2x ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036901 1x ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036902 1x ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft

Note:
The basic set is only supplied with adapter cables.

Recommended and required optional extension cables:
• SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft [K2.0019302](#)
• SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft [K2.0019301](#)
• SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft [K2.0019300](#)



ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna, [K2.0033763](#)
ERM-2400, LCS, Single Spare Module, [K2.0037440](#), incl. Antenna coupling through ARRI Service

LCS Configuration Samples

For Configuration Sample with the Lens Control System please also see **Configuration Overview 4.7.0 till 4.7.2**

EVO Configuration Samples

For Configuration Sample with the EVO 360, SRH-360 & SRH-3 System please also see **Configuration Overview 8.4.2 & 8.4.3 & 8.5.1**

Mounting Bracket ERM



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, K2.0006186

TRINITY 2 - RCP communication



TRINITY RF-2400 Radio Set, [K0.0044373](#)



TRINITY RAT-1 Radio Adapter Set, [K0.0047466](#)

Cables



ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable 0.2m/0.65ft [K2.0036900](#)



ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft [K2.0036903](#)



ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft [K2.0036901](#)



ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo K2.0036902 2pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft, [K2.0036902](#)



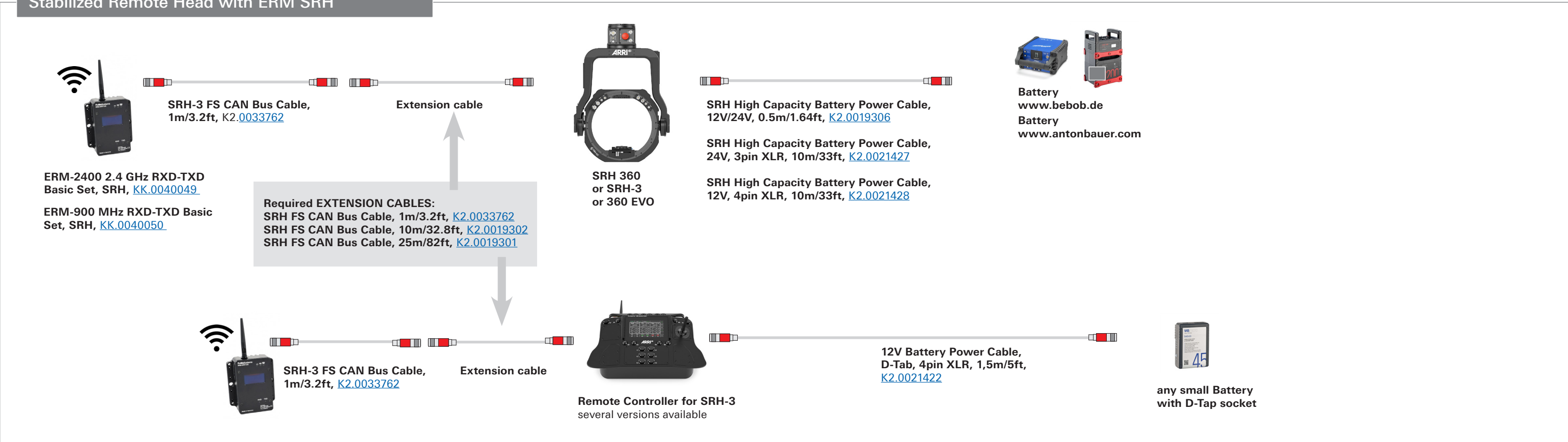
Required optional extension cables:
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 0,3m/0.98ft, [K2.0037788](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, [K2.0033762](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 5m/16.4ft, [K2.0037701](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, [K2.0019302](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, [K2.0019301](#)

External Radio Module ERM - Sample Configurations for CSS

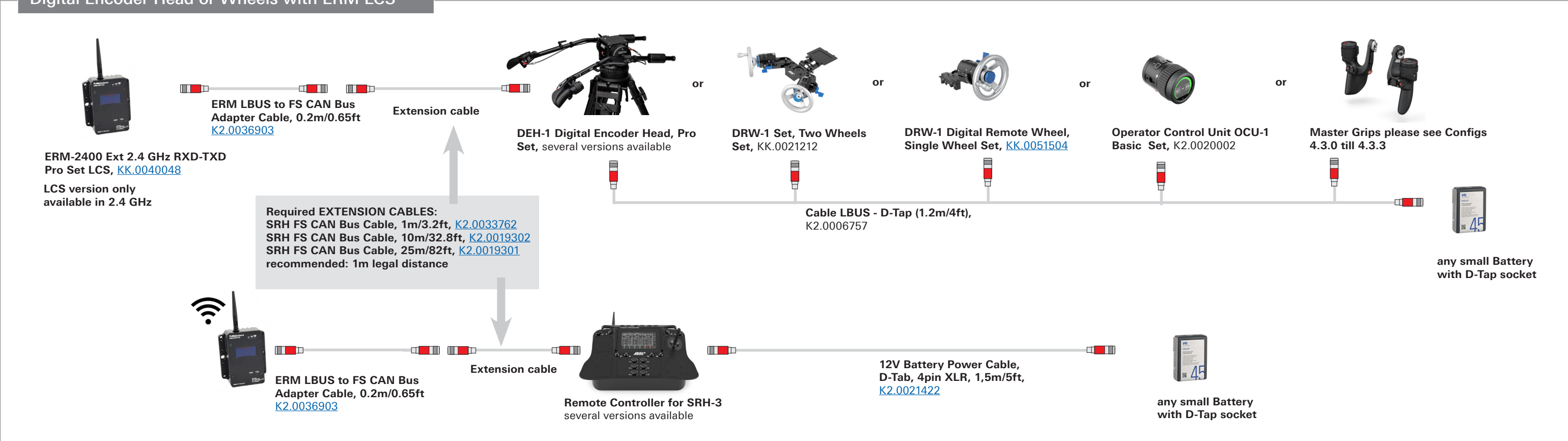
ARRI

Configuration Overview | 8.5.1 / 2024.08

Stabilized Remote Head with ERM SRH



Digital Encoder Head or Wheels with ERM LCS



Stabilizer System - Cable Guide 1



Configuration Overview | 8.6.0 / 2024.11

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Artemis 1	Artemis 2	TRINITY 1	TRINITY 2	360 EVO
K2.0039443	Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin	Tally Sensor Cable can be used with the first and second generation of the Tally system.	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0039446	Cam Pwr Gen. 2, Alexa LF, 24V, 2-pin Fischer	24V high-capacity camera power cable. Lemo 2B 7-pin to Fischer 2-pin, 0.7m / 2.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0039447	Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA Mini, AMIRA, 12 V, 8-pin	12V high-capacity camera power cable. Lemo 2B 7-pin to Lemo 2B 8-pin, 0.7m / 2.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0040329	Cam Pwr Gen. 2, 4 pin XLR, 12V, 90° elbow	12V high-capacity camera power cable. Lemo 2B 7-pin to XLR 4-pin, 90° elbow, 0.7m / 2.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0039448	Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V	12V high-capacity camera power cable. Lemo 2B 7-pin to XLR 4-pin, 0.7m / 2.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0039449	Cam Pwr Gen.2, RED Monstro, 12 V	12V high-capacity camera power cable. Lemo 2B 7-pin to Lemo 1B 6-pin, 0.7m / 2.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0039450	Cam Pwr Gen.2, RED Ranger, 24 V	24V high-capacity camera power cable. Lemo 2B 7-pin to Lemo 2B 4-pin, 0.7m / 2.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0039451	Cam Pwr Gen.2, SONY Venice, 4-pin XLR, 24 V	24V high-capacity camera power cable. Lemo 2B 7-pin to XLR 4-pin, 0.7m / 2.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0010470	Cam Power, Cine, 12 V, XLR, HiCap	12 V XLR high-capacity camera power cable, Lemo 1B 4-pin to XLR 4-pin, for video cameras, ARRIFLEX 16SR I, ARRI 16SR II, Aaton and other devices using a 4-pin XLR socket. LEMO 4-pin, 12V, high capacity	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
K2.0037771	Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data	High-capacity 12 V/24 V power cable to connect the Battery Hanger Module with the Top Stage or Bottom Stage Gen.2. Lemo 2B 7-pin to Lemo 2B 7-pin, 12V/24V	✗	✓ not for Artemis 2 Live	✗	✓	✗
K2.0048481	BHM-2 to TRH-2 Ext. Pwr, 7pin, 2m / 6.5ft	This external power cord allows the TRINITY 2 head to be powered when used as a standalone stabilizer mounted on the MSP-1 (K2.0015385) through the Battery Hanger Module (BHM-2), which was also detached from the rig. Lemo 2B 7pin - Length: 2m / 6.5ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✗

Stabilizer System - Cable Guide 2



Configuration Overview | 8.6.1 / 2024.08

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Artemis 1	Artemis 2	TRINITY 1	TRINITY 2	360 EVO
K2.0010546	Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin	12V monitor power cable. Lemo 0B 2-pin to XLR 4-pin, 12V.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
K2.0041723	Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin	Short 12 V power cable to power a second Transvideo Starlite or SmallHD monitor from the Tally System Gen.2 host module. Lemo 0B 2-pin to Lemo 0B 2-pin, 12V	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
K2.0021422	12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4-pin XLR, 1,5m/5ft	12 V power cable to power the 360 EVO, SRH-3 and SRH-360 remote control panel, or a monitor via D-Tab. D-Tab to 4-pin XLR, 1,5m/5ft, 12V. For Remote Control Panel (RCP-2) of the 360 EVO, SRH-3 and SRH-360	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
K2.0038998	MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 2-pin	Power cable to power a Transvideo Starlight, or SmallHD 503 monitor from the Master Grip TRINITY 2. Lemo 0B 4-pin to Lemo 0B 2-pin, 24V. For MGT-1, MGT-2, TRINITY 2	✗	✗	✓ after LBUS upgrade	✓	✗
K2.0038999	MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 5-pin	Power cable to power a ARRI Starlite monitor from the Master Grip TRINITY 2. Lemo 0B 4-pin to Lemo 0B 5-pin, 24V. For MGT-1, MGT-2, TRINITY 2	✗	✗	✓ after LBUS upgrade	✓	✗
K2.0043861	TRINITY 2 Joystick Cable, 75cm/29.5in	Flexible joystick cable to connect Master Grip TRINITY with the TRINITY 2 head. Lemo 0B 4-pin to Lemo 0B 4-pin, 24V, 75cm/29.5in	✗	✗	✓ after LBUS upgrade	✓	✗
K2.0043975	TRINITY 2 Joystick Cable, 1,25m/49in	Flexible joystick cable to connect the Master Grip TRINITY to the TRINITY 2 head when the rig is fully extended or when using a Super Post. Lemo 0B 4-pin to Lemo 0B 4-pin, 24V, 125cm/49in	✗	✗	✓ after LBUS upgrade	✓	✗
K2.0043884	TRINITY 2 analog Joystick Cable	Analog joystick cable to connect the analog TRINITY Gen. 1 Joystick with TRINITY 2. Lemo 1B 8-pin to Lemo 0B 7-pin, no video, 12V	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗
K2.0014805	TRINITY Gen. 1 Joystick Main Cable	TRINITY Gen. 1 Joystick Main Cable including the BNC-SMB Cable. Lemo 1B 8-pin to Lemo 0B 7-pin, 12V	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗
K2.0014801	Joystick Pwr. Cable for ARRI Starlite	Power cable to connect the ARRI Starlight monitor to the TRINITY Gen.1 Joystick Monitor Mount. Lemo 0B 5-pin 90° elbow to Lemo 0B 5-pin, 12V	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗
K2.0014803	Joystick Pwr. Cable for Starlite	Power cable to connect the Transvideo Starlight, or Small HD 503 monitor to the TRINITY Gen. 1 Joystick Monitor Mount. Lemo 0B 5-pin 90° elbow to Lemo 0B 2-pin, 12V	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗

Stabilizer System - Cable Guide 3



Configuration Overview | 8.6.2 / 2024.08

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Artemis 1	Artemis 2	TRINITY 1	TRINITY 2	360 EVO
K2.0037459	Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0S 4-pin 0.3 m/0.9ft	Power cable to power the Volt Control Box from the artemis Cine Gen.1 top stage. Lemo 0B 3-pin - Lemo 0S 4-pin, Length: 0.3m/0.9ft, 12V	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
K2.0037457	Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to RS 3-pin 0.3 m/0.9ft	Power cable to power the Volt™ Control Box from the ARTEMIS Gen. 2 top stage. Lemo 0B 3-pin - Fischer 3-pin, 12v, Length: 0.3m/0.9ft	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗
K2.0037460	Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0B 2-pin, 0.4 m/1.3ft	Power cable to power the Volt™ Control Box from the ARTEMIS top stage. Lemo 0B 3-pin - Lemo 0B 2-pin, 12V, Length: 0.4m/1.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗
K2.0043883	RCP-3, FS Can Bus Cable, 25cm/10in	Power and data cable to connect the RCP-3 remote control to the TRINITY2 system. Fischer 4-pin to Fischer 4-pin, 12v, 25cm/10in	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗
K2.0042631	TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Standard, 0,65m/25.5in	Flexible standard main cable to connect the outer ring of the TRINITY 2 to the inner ring. High-capacity 12V/24V, Data, 1 x 12G Video, LBUS, Can Bus, tally Length: 0,65m/25,5in	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0042681	TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Long, 0,75m/29.5in	Extra long flexible main cable to connect the outer ring of the TRINITY 2 to the inner ring. High-capacity 12v/24V, Data, 1 x 12G video, LBUS, Can Bus, tally Length: 0,65m/26in	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0040332	Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin	Main cable for ARTEMIS 2 and TRINITY 2. High-capacity 12V/24V, Data, 2 x 12G video, LBUS, Can Bus, tally Lemo 3B 16-pin to Lemo 3B 16-pin	✗	✓	✗	✓	✗
K2.0041161	Super Post Main Cable, 3B, 16-pin	Super Post main cable for ARTEMIS 2 and TRINITY 2. Lemo 3B 16-pin to Lemo 3B 16-pin High-capacity 12V/24V, 2 x 12G video, LBUS, Can Bus, tally	✗	✓	✗	✓	✗
K2.0010552	Post Main Cable, 3B, 10-pin	Main cable for artemis Gen.1 and TRINITY Gen.1. Lemo 3B 10-pin to Lemo 3B 10-pin High-capacity 12V / 24V, 2x 4G Video, Tally	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
K2.0041993	Super Post Main Cable, 3B, 10-pin	Super Post main cable for artemis Gen.1 and TRINITY Gen.1. High-capacity 12V/24V, 2x 4G video, tally Lemo 3B 10-pin to Lemo 3B 1-0pin	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
K2.0043669	Post Main Cable, TRINITY Live	Special main cable for the TRINTY Live Gen. 1 High-capacity 12V, Data, 2 x 4G video, tally Lemo 3B 10-pin to Lemo 3B 10-pin	✗	✗	✓ Trinity Live only	✗	✗
K2.0050244	12V/24V TRINIY 1 Live Power Cable		✗	✗	✓ Trinity Live only	✗	✗
K2.0050770	Communication Cable, TRINITY 2 Pan Axis		✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✗

Stabilizer System - Cable Guide 4



Configuration Overview | 8.6.3 / 2024.08

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Artemis 1	Artemis 2	TRINITY 1	TRINITY 2	360 EVO
K0.0021437	SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable Set, 12V/24V, 20m/66ft	12V/24V high-capacity battery power cable set to connect a 12V/24V block battery to the 360 EVO, SRH-3 and SRH-360. includes: K2.0019306 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft, K2.0021429 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K0.0021438	SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable Set 12V/24V, 10m/33ft.	„12V/24V high-capacity battery power cable set to connect a 12V/24V block battery to the 360 EVO, SRH-3 and SRH-360. includes: K2.0019306 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft, K2.0021427 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K2.0019306	SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft	Power cable to power the Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO, SRH-3 and SRH-360 with 12 V and 24 V power from a high-capacity battery providing 12 V and 24 V power. 12 V 4-pin XLR and 24 V 3-pin XLR, Length: 0.5 m/1.64ft	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K2.0021430	SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable 12V, 4-pin XLR, 20m/66ft	12V high-capacity extension cable to connect a block battery with the SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft (K2.0019306), 12V high-capacity, 4-pin XLR, Length: 20m/66ft	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K2.0021429	SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3-pin XLR, 20m/66ft	24V high-capacity extension cable to connect a block battery with the SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft (K2.0019306), 24V high-capacity, 3-pin XLR, Length: 20m/66ft	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K2.0021428	SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 12V, 4-pin XLR, 10m/33ft	12V high-capacity extension cable to connect a block battery with the SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft (K2.0019306), 12V high-capacity, 4-pin XLR, Length: 10m/33ft	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K2.0021427	SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3-pin XLR, 10m/33ft	24V high-capacity extension cable to connect a block battery with the SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft (K2.0019306). 24V high-capacity, 3-pin XLR, Length: 10m/33ft	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K2.0037788	SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 0,3m/0,98ft	Extension cable to connect the SRH remote control panel and the SRH remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-2400 (2.4GHz) K2.0033757 and ERM-900 (900 MHz) K2.0033758 to the SRH remote control panel and remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-LCS to the WCU-4, SXU-1, EXT and LBUS compatible products. Length: 0,3m/0,98ft	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0033762	SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft	Extension cable to connect the SRH remote control panel and the SRH remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-2400 (2.4GHz) K2.0033757 and ERM-900 (900 MHz) K2.0033758 to the SRH remote control panel and remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-LCS to the WCU-4, SXU-1, EXT and LBUS compatible products. Length: 1m/3.2ft	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0037701	SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 5m/16.4ft	Extension cable to connect the SRH remote control panel and the SRH remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-2400 (2.4GHz) K2.0033757 and ERM-900 (900 MHz) K2.0033758 to the SRH remote control panel and remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-LCS to the WCU-4, SXU-1, EXT and LBUS compatible products. Length: 5m/16.4ft	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0019302	SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft	Extension cable to connect the SRH remote control panel and the SRH remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-2400 (2.4GHz) K2.0033757 and ERM-900 (900 MHz) K2.0033758 to the SRH remote control panel and remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-LCS to the WCU-4, SXU-1, EXT and LBUS compatible products. Length: 10m/32.8ft	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0019301	SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft	Extension cable to connect the SRH remote control panel and the SRH remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-2400 (2.4GHz) K2.0033757 and ERM-900 (900 MHz) K2.0033758 to the SRH remote control panel and remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-LCS to the WCU-4, SXU-1, EXT and LBUS compatible products. Length: 25m/82ft	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0019300	SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft	Coupler to extend SRH FS CAN Bus, Length: 0.2m/0.65ft	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓

Stabilizer System - Cable Guide 5



Configuration Overview | 8.6.4 / 2024.08

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Artemis 1	Artemis 2	TRINITY 1	TRINITY 2	360 EVO
K2.0019303	SRH Power Supply Power and Data Cable, 12V/24V, 20m/65.6ft	Power and data cable to power the Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO, SRH-3 and SRH360 from the 600 W SRH Power Supply K0.0019478 with 12 V and 24 V. 12V/24V high-capacity camera power, plus FS CAN bus. Length: 20m/65.6ft	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K2.0033761	ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900	Spare ERM Power Cable for ERM-2400 & ERM-900 Length: 30cm / 11.8in"	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0036900	ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft	Adapter cable to connect the ERM LCS to the WCU-4, SXU-1 UMC-4 and ALEXA Plus camera via the LCS socket.	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0036903	ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft	Adapter cable to connect the ERM LCS to Master Grips, OCU-1, DRW-1 and DEH-1 via the LBUS socket	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0036901	ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft	Adapter cable to connect the ERM LCS to ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF and Amira via the EXT. socket.	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0036902	ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2-pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft	Power cable D-Tap to 2-pin Lemo 0B. Length: 1m/3.2ft	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0041984	12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in	12G HD SDI BNC Cable, Length: 0,63m/25in	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
K2.0044234	12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,84m/33in	12G HD SDI BNC Cable, Length: 0,84m/33in	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
K2.0051086	12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 1,3m/51,2in	12G HD SDI BNC Cable, Length: 0,84m/33in	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
K2.0014804	TRINITY BNC Cable for Joystick Main Cable	Spare BNC-SMB cable for the TRINITY Joystick Main Cable	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗
K2.0010482	Tally Sensor Cable, Gen.1 & 2	Tally Sensor Cable can be used with the first and second generation of the Tally system. Lemo 0S 4pin Length: 0,55m / 1.80 ft	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
K2.0047301	Tally Gen. 2 Cable CCP Live	Power / Tally cable that connects the Tally host module to CCP Live. Lemo 0S 4pin to 0S 4pin Length: 0,55m / 1.80 ft	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗

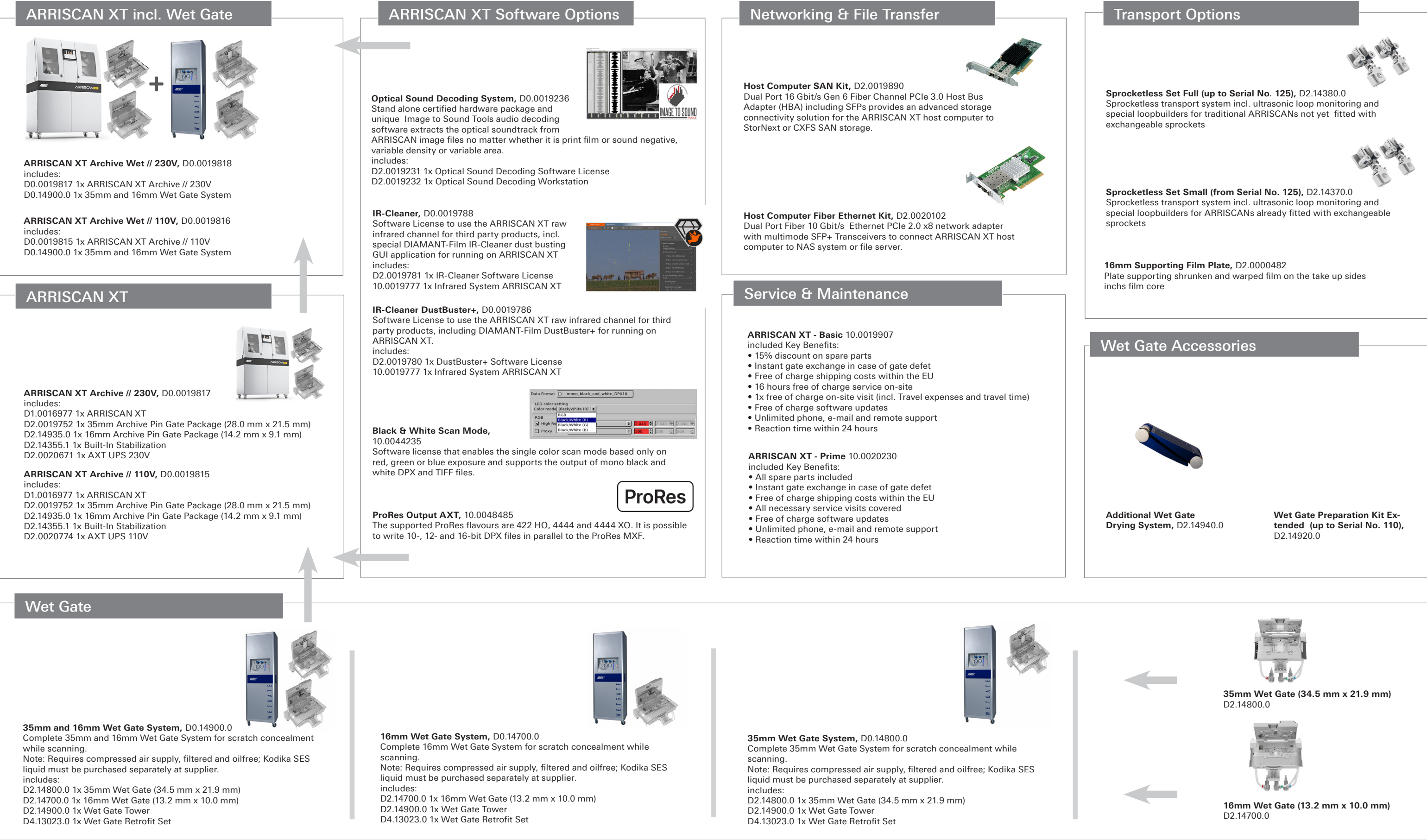
Stabilizer System - Cable Guide 6



Configuration Overview | 8.6.5 / 2025.02

[illegible]

Configuration Overview | 9.1.0 / 2025.03



Upgrade ARRISCAN to ARRISCAN XT



Configuration Overview | 9.2.0 / 2025.03

